THE NEWSWEEKLY OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
August 13, 1990 · Vol. XXIV · No. 33 · 114 Pages · $2/Copy · $48/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

In Depth — Paths to information power. Page 73.

Product Spotlight — 'Fast-enough' storage devices can take the byte out of DASD. Page 61.

Next week's AS/400 push is expected to reach beyond SNA with support for LAN protocols, ISDN and fax transmission. Page 101.

E-mail lawsuit raises issue of employee communications privacy vs. employer property ownership. Page 7.

Mixed emotions: Few admire IBM's Cross System Product, but more and more are buying it as a critical piece of the company's application development strategy. Page 8.

Cincom joins Unix wave, announcing Supra availability for Sun, IBM's RS/6000 and others. Page 14.

Small layoff at Lotus is part of broad cost-cutting effort in face of weaker profit outlook. Page 10.

Largest child care system in the Western world is run by the U.S. Army, which uses Unix-based PCs to keep the records straight. Page 39.

All eyes are on Compaq as clone leader increasingly becomes target of low-cost competition. Page 6.

Mini elite struggle to ride Unix wave

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

Ten years ago, Wang Laboratories, Inc. led the world in office automation and was growing at a rate of 45% per year. Down the road, Prime Computer, Inc. and Data General Corp. were both checking in with 35% yearly growth, and Honeywell, Inc. was holding its own with a strong minicomputer base.

Now, each of these companies is fighting for survival in today's market; to stay alive, all must move from selling proprietary software-based technologies to an open systems platform.

"They're finding it a tough row to hoe," said Wayne Kernochan, a senior analyst at The Yankee Group, a Boston-based research company. "It's not always clear to their installed base just how to get to Unix from these proprietary platforms, and the companies themselves must learn how to deal with lower-margin markets, as opposed to the high-margin numbers generated from past mainframe and minicomputer sales."

Lessening expectations

Generally speaking, minicomputer sales generate a 50% to 60% gross margin, compared with the estimated 40% gross margin generated by typical workstation sales, according to Kernochan.

In some cases, customers cannot sit and wait for vendors to catch up with open systems technology. Jim Knowles, senior operating officer in charge of application development at Salomon Brothers, Inc. in Rutherford, N.J., has been a Prime minicomputer user for eight years. Now that the company is moving to a distributed Unix environment, Knowles said he feels that Prime does not currently have a box that competes with Digital Equipment Corp. and Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the 490-class machine market.

Knowles added that while he will continue to evaluate any box that meets his price and performance standards, he does not want to be locked into the kind of proprietary software environment that characterized early minicomputers. Salomon

Continued on page 101

Eclipsed stars

Formerly fast chargers in the minicomputer market, Wang, Data General and Prime have seen their proprietary edges dulled

Midrange computers

	1988	1989
DG	1.7%	1.6%
Wang	2.1%	1.9%
Prime	1.4%	1.3%
Total market:	$46.67B	$47.61B

(Percentage of worldwide market by revenue)

CW Chart: Marie Haines
Source: International Data Corp.

Users bolster AIX case

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — As more information systems departments adopt Unix for software development, IBM appears to be rethinking its long-held position that Unix, CASE and business software do not mix.

Until recently, IBM's message had been that AD/Cycle is for development in IS shops, and its AIX brand of Unix is for technical work. In fact, when IBM announced its RISC System/6000 workstations in February, its accompanying computer-aided software engineering tools were clearly positioned for use in scientific, engineering and other technical applications.

Now, however, IBM is broadening its message. "There is nothing inherent in the architectures of either AD/Cycle or AIX that will

Continued on page 8

Software vendors rip Apple

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

BOSTON — Simmering disputes between Apple Computer, Inc. and other software developers spilled over into the public forum of Macworld Expo last week when software company executives upbraided Apple for its pricing, product line, positioning and management upheavals.

While independent software developers have long chafed under the control that Apple exerts over the third-party Macintosh market — compared with the relatively wide-open personal computer-compatible market — last week's rebellion included Apple's own applications software chief.

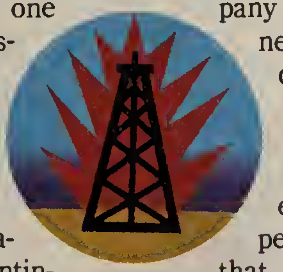
In a panel forum with executives from firms such as Microsoft Corp., Aldus Corp., Symantec Corp. and T/Maker Graphics, William Campbell, president of Apple subsidiary Claris Corp., breached Apple's party line, which holds that the Macintosh is unaffected by the recent challenge of Windows 3.0, Microsoft's graphical user interface for DOS.

"I really believe Apple is out of whack in the price/value relationship," Campbell said.

Continued on page 4

Tech firms dig in behind Saudi border

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
and GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF



Iraq's Aug. 2 invasion of Kuwait effectively shut down one of the computer industry's most lucrative markets along the Persian Gulf and caused many companies to move abruptly to neighboring Saudi Arabia, where business continues, but at a cautious pace.

"Business is finished in Kuwait," said Hooshang Kaen, president of Intergulf Services, Inc., a Fairfield, N.J.-based company that represents Gulfnet Kuwait, a computer distribution company formerly based in Kuwait. "The Iraqis are literally looting everything . . . there are people and companies that really got hurt. The companies hurt the most were those that had outstanding letters of credit."

Meanwhile, businesses and recruiters in Saudi Arabia said their plans have not changed.

"Naturally, I'm not sending anyone to Kuwait right now, but we have three more people going to Saudi Arabia," said John Leslie, president of The Leslie Corp., a Houston-based employee placement firm that works with U.S. companies placing computer professionals in Middle East operations.

"We've got two families flying into Saudi Arabia this weekend," said Larry Leens, vice-president of operations at Holmes & Narver Services, Inc., an Orange, Calif.-based firm that operates a major utility in Yanbu, Saudi Arabia.

"We are business-as-usual," Leens said, mostly because the power plant is located in Saudi Arabia's Western province, far from the Kuwait border. "We've had some [recruitment candidates] fall out because of concerns about going over there, but probably less than 5%."

Continued on page 99

DASD loyalists

COMPUTERWORLD BUYERS' SCORECARD

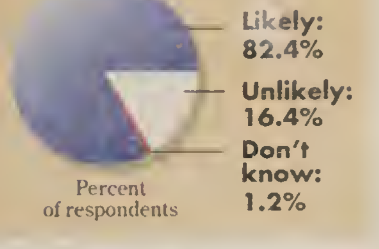
Most users of IBM's 3380-K and compatible disk drives would buy the same product again

See page 68 for Buyers' Scorecard ratings

Would you buy the product again?

IBM 3380/compatible

Response base: 250



CW Chart. Paul Mock

NEWSPAPER
SECOND CLASS

IN THIS ISSUE

NEWS

4 Little green Apples: The fledgling **System 7**'s first public airing is met with cautious optimism.

6 A host of competitors draw a bead on **Compaq**'s Systempro and notebook PCs.

6 **NEC**'s new Ultralite adds features at the expense of a few ounces.

7 A class-action suit alleging invasion of privacy raises questions about the rights of E-mail users.

8 More and more people are using IBM's **Cross System Product**, but nobody is quite sure why.

10 **Lotus** layoffs planned in anticipation of a weak third quarter.

14 **Cincom** dips its toe into Unix waters with expanded Supra RDBMS.

99 A survivor of the Kuwait/Iraq conflict is happy to be able to tell the tale.

100 **Siggraph '90** showcases revolutionary state-of-the-graphics art.

101 **IBM** is slated to cast a wider communications net for its AS/400.

Quotable

"I really believe Apple's out of whack in the price/value relationship."

WILLIAM CAMPBELL

President of Apple's software subsidiary, Claris Corp., at last week's Macworld Expo. See story page 1.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

25 **IMKA** attracts few followers to its expert systems standard.

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

37 **Intelligence Ware**'s IXL uses artificial intelligence to locate missing data links.

39 The **U.S. Army** turned to Unix when it came time to go on-line with day care records.

NETWORKING

45 Updated virus bill could turn out to be the plague of networked computer users.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

51 Continental drift: **John Gigerich** maps out sweeping IS changes at Chicago bank through VISTA.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

75 The **laptop market** is fruitful and multiplying — fast.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

61 The old storage hierarchy just ain't what it used to be.

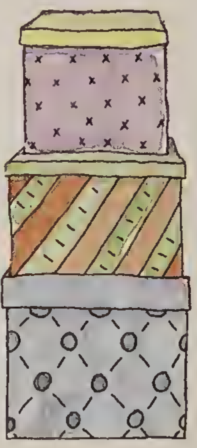
IN DEPTH

73 How good is your organization's information infrastructure? By Jack W. Simpson.

DEPARTMENTS

6, 100 News Shorts
18 Advanced Technology
20 Editorial
54 Book Review
59 Calendar
83 Computer Careers
91 Marketplace
96 Training
98 Stocks
102 Trends

As Yogi Berra once said about baseball, the game is 50% mental, 50% physical and 50% luck. So from the You-Can-Make-Statistics-Prove-Any-Point-You-Want Department comes this vignette by William J. Edwards, an Arthur D. Little vice-president, in a recent Tokyo speech criticizing fears of Japanese investment in the U.S.: "The U.S. is not becoming a colony of any foreign nation . . . foreign direct investment/control has actually decreased from almost 100% in the 1700s to less than 10% today."



Stack, hang, fold, store. Where do you put all the data? Page 61.

David Joel

A complete business transformation enabled by IS is the goal of Continental Bank CIO John Gigerich. Page 51.

EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

■ **Computer business in Kuwait** dropped to virtually zero after the Iraqi invasion. Computer vendors there, selling almost exclusively through third-party distributors, were forced to cut their losses and move on. Business continued pretty much as usual in Saudi Arabia, as most major computer operations are located far from the Kuwaiti border. However, employees at Saudi-based U.S. firms are ready to leave if necessary. Ross Perot, who led the legendary rescue of EDS employees from Iran in 1979, said he would never do business in the Middle East again. Meanwhile, business is booming at St. Paul, Minn.-based Computer Petroleum, which tracks the current price of oil on an electronic database. **Stories, pages 1, 99.**

■ **Is electronic mail private correspondence or corporate property?** That is the issue in a class-action suit filed last week against Epson America, Inc. The suit stems from the January firing of an Epson employee, allegedly because she protested management's reading E-mail messages. But some argue that the requirements of corporate network management and troubleshooting cannot guarantee privacy. **Page 7.**

■ **The three minicomputer stalwarts** — Wang, Prime and Data General — are all attempting the difficult transition from proprietary architectures to open systems. While some users are growing impatient, most remain loyal, giving the companies a good chance to survive if they can adjust to slower sales growth. Meanwhile, IBM appears to be embracing Unix as a CASE environment much more than it did at first. **Stories, page 1.**

■ **Continental Bank is in the midst of a massive business transformation,** and its IS department is playing a major role with database and distributed processing technology. The former Continental Illinois, one of the nation's worst banking disasters, is evolving toward much more flexible product and service offerings. **Page 51.**

■ **AS/400 users who have non-SNA networks** or multivendor environments should be pleased this week when IBM announces additional connectivity capabilities for the midrange platform. A slew of announcements is expected to include better connections to Ethernet, ISDN, TCP/IP, the RS/6000, PCs and facsimile machines. **Page 101.**

■ **Capacity requirements are soaring in data centers,** and people are getting creative about where they store all the data. Aiding them in their venture beyond DASD are new options for faster and "fast-enough" access — namely, expanded memory, solid-state disks, array technology, automated tape libraries and optical/magnetic, optical/tape combinations. **Page 61.**

■ **Downsizing and belt-tightening** have knocked some rungs out of the corporate ladder at many companies. As a result, ambitious IS professionals need to find new ways to get ahead. One route they can take is to create their own promotion by writing a new job description. But they'd better go about it the right way. **Page 83.**

■ **On-site this week:** Who runs the biggest day-care system in America? The U.S. Army. And it runs more efficiently because of Filepro, a Unix-based database management system/application development tool running on PCs at Ft. Benning, Ga. **Page 39.** Flexible CAD software helps Synthes in Paoli, Pa., design more flexible surgical implants. The firm uses Computervision's Medusa software, and a global link on a DEC network enables sharing of design data among Synthes plants and laboratories in Pennsylvania, Colorado and Switzerland. **Page 29.**

Technically, It's An Architecture. But It's Really Something Else.

Freedom to choose. Freedom to change. Freedom to grow. The basic **Freedom.** tenets underlying the most advanced, and independent architecture ever developed.

CA90s

The Computing Architecture For The 90s from Computer Associates.

Since it encompasses SAA, NAS and the other industry standards, CA90s gives you unprecedented freedom to integrate. Across platforms, operating systems, different vendors– throughout your entire corporate environment.

Today. Not next year. Next month. Next week. CA90s is here today. Unlike other architectures, CA90s is already supported by the world's broadest range of software solutions.

But that's only the beginning. The best news is in how these applications work together. By sharing common services and advanced technology, CA software brings you the highest levels of integration and automation in the world.

With CA90s, you'll be prepared for **And Tomorrow.** whatever happens in the future. It provides responsible, efficient ways to migrate to new technology, while protecting the enormous investment you've made in your existing technology.

Altogether, CA90s is the architecture that offers you the freedom to face tomorrow.

And it's ready just when you need it the most. Today.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

©1990 Computer Associates International, Inc.,
711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787 1-800-645-3003
CA90s is a trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc.

System 7 demo soothes user fears

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

BOSTON — Skittish Macintosh users and developers got their first public look at the System 7 operating system last week and apparently liked what they saw.

Many who were interviewed said they were nervous about compatibility issues but are relieved by Apple Computer, Inc.'s promise that all existing Macintosh applications will run under System 7.

"After the introduction of System 6, our fingers were seriously burned" because of incompatibility problems, said Chris Espinosa, Apple's systems software product manager. "This time, developers had eight to nine months to test compatibility, rather than the four or five weeks they had with System 6."

As expected, Apple has included virtual-memory capability in the release. If the system memory overloads, the operating system can use hard disk space for memory. However, this process will slow the system down, Espinosa noted.

The feature that captured the most attention was a new file-sharing ability. With it, Macintosh users connected over Apple Localtalk links can share designated file folders with other individual users or groups of users. The feature also allows Macintosh users to access their hard disks from remote locations simply by logging on to another Macintosh and typing in the appropriate passwords.

> "THIS TIME, developers had eight to nine months to test [System 7] compatibility, rather than the four or five weeks they had with System 6."
>
> CHRIS ESPINOSA
> APPLE COMPUTER

With the file-sharing capability, managers can install System 7 remotely on any number of Macintoshes.

Despite its apparent convenience, file sharing raised security concerns. "The government and military will be resistant to some of the features in System 7. They won't be able to take advantage of [file sharing] right off," said Stephen Broughall, president of the Pentagon Macintosh Users Group.

Most users, however, expressed excitement about file sharing. "Having the Macintosh connected to a network makes more sense with System 7," said Max Minkoff, workstation and local-area network support specialist at chemical maker Rohm & Haas Co. in Philadelphia. Users will be able to share disks and files without the need for intervention by a network server administrator, making interoffice cooperation a lot easier, he said.

Minkoff, whose company has 1,000 to 1,500 Macintoshes, also praised the remote installation feature: "It'll be fantastic for installing applications."

A few members of the audience were put off when Espinosa told them that the Multifinder feature will no longer be an option but will be constantly turned on under System 7.

"I'm going to stay with System 6 because I have users who are confused with Multifinder now," one micro manager said. "You're adding a layer of complexity to a computer that was supposed to be easy to use."

Smoothed out

As expected, the upgrade includes Apple's new Truetype outline font technology, which renders alphanumeric figures without the jagged edges of bit-mapped fonts. However, much to the relief of users with heavy investments in Adobe Systems, Inc.'s Postscript fonts, System 7 will support all Macintosh-compatible bit-mapped fonts as well.

System 7 will cost about $50 when it becomes available. Beta-test versions will soon be sent to national user sites.

The requirements to run System 7 will be a Macintosh Plus or higher with at least 2M bytes of memory and a hard disk drive. A Motorola, Inc. 68030 microprocessor is needed to use the virtual memory feature.

Apple

FROM PAGE 1

"There is no longer such a differentiation [with DOS-based PCs] that it takes a no-brain decision to spend many more thousands of dollars for a Mac." A hail of applause from the packed house of Expo-goers endorsed Campbell's opinion.

Apple recently announced that it had decided to retain Claris as a subsidiary rather than spinning it off as an independent company as Apple had long promised.

Many Macintosh software developers have taken umbrage at Apple's reversal on retaining ownership of Claris. T/Maker Graphics President Heidi Roizen summed up third-party developers' fears of unfair competition: "In the short term, I worry about what Claris can do with inside knowledge from Apple."

Opening another crack in Apple's public facade, Campbell complained that the Macintosh is mired in a desktop publishing niche — the applications segment that many credit for Apple's ability to break into the MS-DOS-oriented corporate market. "That image should be put aside," Campbell said. "The Mac must be marketed as a machine for all facets of users."

Apple's product line must be broadened to become competitive, said Symantec President Gordon Eubanks Jr. "You need to introduce laptops that someone other than Bo Jackson can carry around," he said.

In a swipe at Apple's penchant for protecting its proprietary edge by suing alleged copyright infringers — such as Microsoft for its Windows 3.0 and Hewlett-Packard Co. for its New Wave product — Eubanks offered Apple Chairman John Sculley this recipe for renewed success in the product arena: "A pound of innovation for every ounce of litigation."

Stipulating terms

Macintosh software developers are demanding a series of Apple concessions

- Cut prices on existing line
- Introduce lower-cost Macintoshes
- Broaden the product line
- Help developers work with customers
- Stabilize management
- Sell the Mac as a business box, not as a desktop publishing machine
- Spin off Claris
- Second-source Mac technology
- Increase connectivity with DOS world

CW Chart: Paul Mock

Another notion proffered by the Symantec chief was that Apple contract with outside developers to provide a second source for Macintosh technology.

The idea of second sourcing or licensing the Macintosh's read-only memory has also been proposed recently by other industry analysts. The argument is that third-party machines running Macintosh software would increase the installed base and attract more software development.

Aldus President Paul Brainerd chided Apple for its recent executive suite upheavals.

"The internal turmoil has made it more and more difficult to work with them," Brainerd said."

Benny Lorenzo, an investment analyst at Volpe, Welty & Co. in San Francisco, was not surprised at the public airing of grievances. "These folks are getting much more vocal and public about sentiments that were expressed in private," he said.

However, Lorenzo added, "It is pretty clear that Apple is addressing them, maybe not as quickly as the various audiences would like."

Microsoft's Mike Maples, vice-president of the applications software division, seemed reluctant to take his turn after listening to the other panelists refer to the threat posed by Microsoft's DOS-based Windows 3.0.

"You'd think I represent the evil empire here," he said.

Maples called on Apple to increase its efforts in cross-platform communication and coexistence with the DOS world — both from a technical and a marketing standpoint.

Sculley, who took the stage shortly after the panel discussion, stuck to his keynote script and made no reference to the panel. He walked through nine new third-party application demos and concluded by saying: "The Mac is alive and well."

Correction

A chart on European mainframe shipments [CW, Aug. 6] mislabeled 1988 figures as 1989 and 1989 figures as 1990. Additionally, the source of the information has revised its shipment figures. The corrected chart appears below.

Value of European mainframe shipments
(in millions)

	1988	1989
Total European market	**$8,440**	**$9,069**
IBM	$4,400	$5,514
ICL	$196	$209
Fujitsu	$36	$75
Amdahl	$493	$649
Siemens*	$550	$471
Hitachi Data Systems	$274	$279
Comparex**	$516	$505

* Fujitsu reseller ** Hitachi reseller

Source: International Data Corp. CW Chart: Paul Mock

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin
News Editor
Peter Bartolik
Assistant News Editor
James Connolly
Senior Editors
Clinton Wilder, Management
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Patricia Keefe, PCs & Workstations
Michael Alexander, Advanced Technology
Rosemary Hamilton, Systems & Software
Nell Margolis, Industry
Senior Writers
Alan J. Ryan
Maryfran Johnson
Joanie M. Wexler
Richard Pastore
Staff Writers
Sally Cusack
Maura J. Harrington
New Products Writer
Gary Byrne
Features Editors
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Senior Editors
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Amiel Kornel
Joseph Maglitta,
In Depth/Integration Strategies
Mary Grover, Product Spotlight
Managing Editor, Special Projects
Lory Zottola
Senior Writer
David A. Ludlum
Associate Editors
Laura O'Connell
Cathleen A. Duffy
Researchers
Jodie Naze
Kim Nash
Interns
Kelly E. Dwyer
Derek Slater
Chief Copy Editor
Donald St. John
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Joyce Chutchian
Features Copy Editors
Carol Hildebrand
Catherine Gagnon
Copy Editors
Christopher Lindquist
Kimberlee A. Smith
Alice Lesch
Design Director
Nancy Kowal
Graphics Designer
Tom Monahan
Graphics Specialist
Paul Mock
Design Assistant
Marie J. Haines
Graphics Researcher
Kevin Burden
Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Linda Gorgone
Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Witzell
Tammy Gryniewicz
Stefanie McCann
Rights and Permissions Manager
Sharon Bryant
Back Issues
Margaret McIndoe
News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Johanna Ambrosio, Senior Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
Mitch Betts, National Correspondent
202/347-6718
Gary H. Anthes, Correspondent
202/347-0134
West Coast
415/347-0555
Jean Bozman, Senior West Coast Editor
J.A. Savage, Senior Correspondent
James Daly, Senior Correspondent
Jim Nash, Correspondent
Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant
Midwest
708/827-4433
Ellis Booker, Bureau Chief
Michael Fitzgerald, Correspondent
IDG News Service
Penny Winn, Director
Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
508/879-0700
Fax: 508/875-8931
MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD
Subscriptions: 800/669-1002

Why Hardware Companies Sell Software

Once a company gets locked into hardware and software from one computer vendor, it operates at the mercy of that vendor.

Many companies buy and build software that runs on only one kind of computer. Locking themselves into one vendor's hardware.

These companies can then find themselves trapped into buying a ten million dollar computer when a one million dollar computer from another vendor would actually do a better job.

These expensive hardware traps can easily be avoided by using the right software.

Oracle software runs on virtually every computer – mainframes, minicomputers, workstations and PCs. From virtually every vendor.

Oracle software lets companies develop applications that run on all their computers. And share data among them as well.

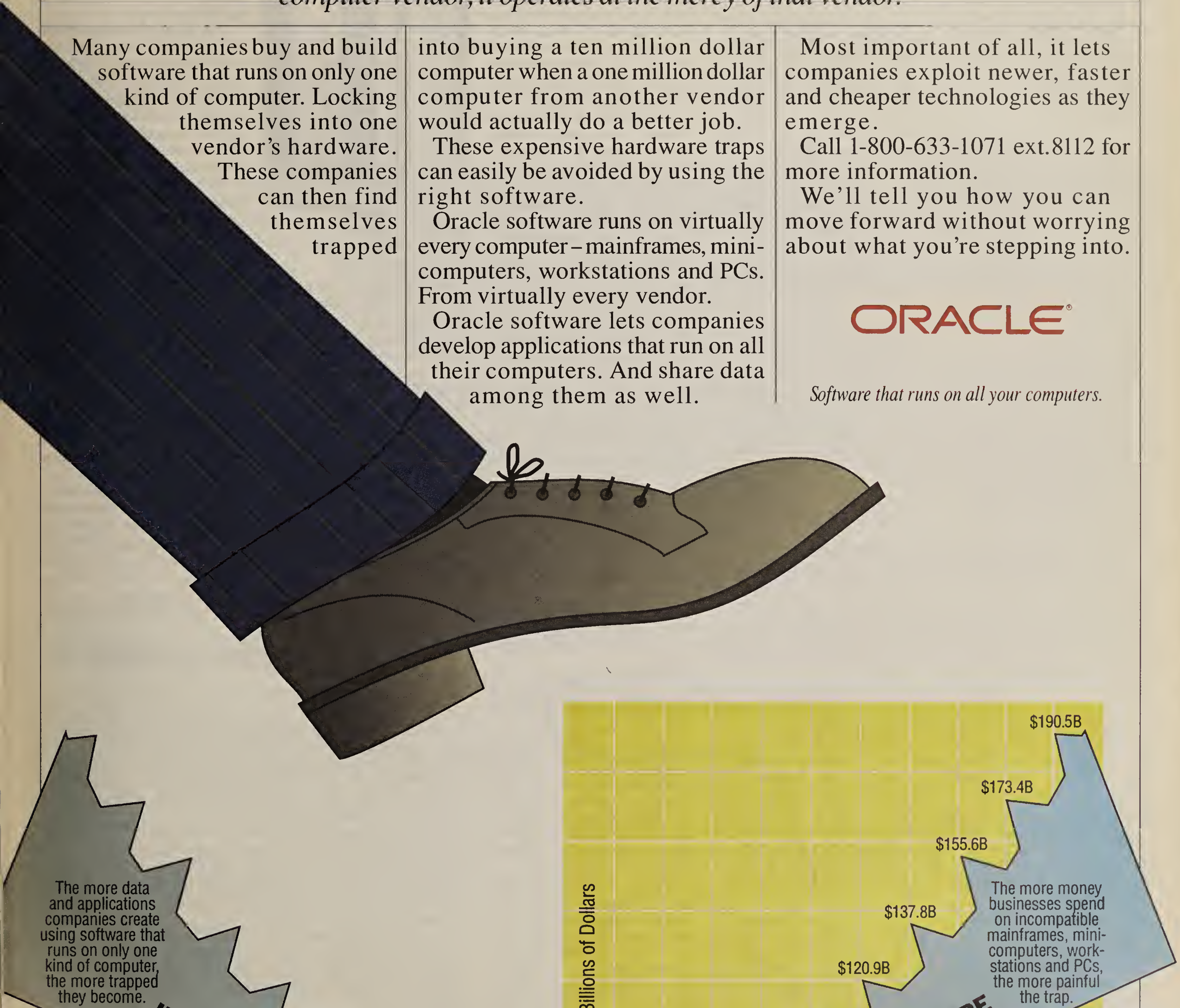
Most important of all, it lets companies exploit newer, faster and cheaper technologies as they emerge.

Call 1-800-633-1071 ext.8112 for more information.

We'll tell you how you can move forward without worrying about what you're stepping into.

ORACLE®

Software that runs on all your computers.



The more data and applications companies create using software that runs on only one kind of computer, the more trapped they become.

The more money businesses spend on incompatible mainframes, minicomputers, workstations and PCs, the more painful the trap.

Annual domestic expenditures for computer hardware.
Gartner Group 1990

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

NEWS SHORTS

No winner seen in Intel chip spat

Both Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. and Intel Corp. claimed that a court decision last week was on their side. Court documents, however, granted Intel's preliminary injunction against Advanced Micro's claim that its 80287 math co-processor is a "genuine Intel equivalent" or "100% Intel-compatible." The San Jose, Calif., District Court allowed Advanced Micro to keep its 80287 name, however. The decision was in advance of a February 1991 trial to decide whether Advanced Micro could use Intel's microcode in products. Intel claimed an agreement between the firms allows microcode to be used within Advanced Micro.

……

AS/400 users get software shell

IBM quietly unveiled a new software tool last week that could prove a boon to its Application System/400 users running software from multiple sources. The Application Program Driver, which sits like a shell over the OS/400 operating system, is a cross-application utility tool that IBM claimed will enhance security controls, automate system backup and job scheduling more efficiently and let programmers create simplified menu screens so users can navigate more smoothly between applications with the same "look and feel."

……

OSF upgrades Motif interface

The Open Software Foundation (OSF) is due to introduce Version 1.1 of its Motif user interface today. Some 40 new features have been added, according to OSF's Craig Lamont, business area manager. These include "significant" performance enhancements, cached gadgets, improved color coordination and the ability to scroll through text faster. In other OSF news, the group said it is still on schedule to ship its Unix OSF/1 operating system in November.

……

AT&T cuts back its systems division

AT&T's Computer Systems division is reorganizing and will lay off up to 500 people unless they can be reassigned, a spokesman said. The group is consolidating all of its units, including sales, service and technical support. Also, where product development, product management and product marketing were previously in separate organizations, cross-discipline teams will now be deployed for specific products.

……

Poland, U.S. sign import pact

Poland has signed an agreement with the U.S. that will free it to import high-technology goods denied it under Communist rule. The agreement is aimed at guaranteeing Polish importers access to the most modern U.S. goods and technology, according to a Polish customs spokesman. He added that Poland pledged not to re-export these goods to third countries without U.S. agreement. The accord with Poland follows a June decision by the Coordinating Committee for Multilateral Export Controls to ease limits on exports to Poland, Czechoslovakia and Hungary.

……

OSF member opts for AT&T Unix

Unix International scored a public relations victory last week when Siemens AG, a founding member of the Open Software Foundation, announced two weeks ago in Europe that when its MX 300 multiuser workstation ships in October, the underlying operating system will be Unix System V Release 4.0 from OSF rival AT&T. Siemens still plans to provide a Motif interface on top of Unix System V, spokesman Jan Buchmann said. The reason for the switch is that the OSF/1 operating system will not ship until November and Siemens wants to sell its machines now. "They are the first significant member to bow to customer pressure on availability," said Chuck Barney, an analyst at Workgroup Technologies, Inc. "Basically, they just couldn't wait for OSF/1." Unix International President and Chief Executive Officer Peter Cunningham added: "We applaud their decision."

More news shorts on page 100

Contenders challenge Compaq

Opponents hope to chip away at Compaq's success with low-priced clones

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

The competition is increasingly gunning for Compaq Computer Corp. Last week, the Houston firm's flagship Systempro personal computer, LTE notebook PC and network node boxes joined its high-end desktop PCs on the list of recent targets.

"Everybody is going after Compaq," said JoeAnn Stahel, market analyst at Storeboard/Computer Intelligence in Dallas. Observers said that the competition covets Compaq's sustained success and believes the market is ready to accept advanced technology from low-priced cloners.

Compaq co-founder and Chief Executive Officer Rod Canion said the competition, though fierce, does not have him worried. "Unless the competitor has the reputation and channel presence to ship a high volume of product, it really isn't a big deal," he said. "They come in and get a little business for a while, but it doesn't last unless one of them emerges as a leader of some sort."

ALR's servers *plug into Novell Netware sites*

High-end high stakes

Hoping to prove itself a leader in high-end systems, Advanced Logic Research, Inc. fired a salvo last week at Compaq's dual-CPU Systempro. ALR's new Business Server line is designed for large Novell, Inc. networks or multiuser, data-intensive environments.

The servers' hardware configurations run the gamut from Intel Corp. 33-MHz 80386 CPUs with AT-style buses to Intel 33-MHz I486 processors with Extended Industry Standard Architecture or IBM Micro Channel Architecture buses. The systems are all preconfigured for Novell Netware installation, the Irvine, Calif., company said.

The minicomputer-style chassis features eight storage bays, six small computer systems interface hard disk drives and a built-in uninterruptible power supply. Disk storage begins at 330M bytes or 650M bytes and is expandable to 10G bytes of capacity. Prices range from $15,000 to $22,000, compared with the Systempro's range of $14,000 to $30,000.

Tandy Corp. last week took its best shot at Compaq's market-leading LTE notebook-size PC. The new Tandy 1500 HD packs a 3½-hour battery, 20M-byte hard disk and floppy drive into a package weighing a hair less than six pounds. At $1,900, the 1500 HD undercuts the slightly heavier LTE by $700.

With a 10-MHz Intel 8086-comparable processor, 640K bytes of memory expandable to 1.64M bytes and IBM's Color Graphics Adapter graphics, the 1500's features closely shadow the main components of the LTE. For added value, Tandy throws in an AC charger and MS-DOS Version 3.3 — two options that Compaq charges for. However, the Tandy model lacks the LTE's external key pad and video ports, so users cannot plug the 1500 into their desktop monitors.

The Tandy machine will be available at Radio Shack stores in September, the company said.

Mail-order and superstore retailer Compuadd Corp. took aim at Compaq's high-end Deskpro 386/33 last week. Based on Intel's 33-MHz 80386 chip, the Compuadd machines ship with Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0 and DOS preloaded.

The Austin, Texas-based firm said its 333T tower unit and 333FP desktop model will ship in September. With a 150M-byte hard disk, the tower and desktop models will sell for $5,975 and $5,795, respectively. Compaq's 33-MHz 386 box with an 84M-byte hard disk retails for $9,999.

Earlier this month, American Mitac Corp. launched a salvo at Compaq's low-priced 386N and 286N network node workstations. The Intel 80286-based Mistation 2 and 80386SX-based Mistation 3 are both available in diskless versions.

The Mistations offer higher resolution graphics than the Compaq machines, and the 200M-byte hard disk option eclipses Compaq's 40M-byte disk offering. However, the Mitac machines offer memory expansion only up to 8M bytes, whereas Compaq offers expansion up to 16M bytes.

The San Jose, Calif., firm is pricing its diskless Mistation 2 and Mistation 3 at $1,345 and $1,695, respectively. With 1M byte of memory and a floppy drive, the PCs cost $1,445 and $1,795, respectively.

An Ultralite, please

WOOD DALE, Ill. — NEC Technologies, Inc. is expected to take the wraps off its long-rumored Ultralite follow-on today and introduce a high-performance laptop PC as well.

Not quite as ultralight as its 4.4-pound predecessor, the new notebook PC will weigh in at 6.5 pounds. The extra ounces come from the addition of a 20M-byte hard disk and a more robust Intel 12-MHz 80286 chip.

The Ultralite 286V improves on the original's IBM Color Graphics Adapter graphics, offering IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA) with a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. The $4,000 units include an external 3½-in., 1.44M-byte floppy disk drive, DOS Version 4.01 and 1M byte of system memory that is expandable to 2M or 5M bytes.

Like its predecessor, the new model incorporates a slot for NEC's proprietary random-access memory cards and third-party read-only memory software cards. The dual, rechargeable batteries have a life expectancy of 2½ hours, according to NEC.

Options include a 2,400 bit/sec. modem and a small computer systems interface adapter. The notebook PC will ship next month, according to the company.

NEC also announced shipment of a laptop PC based on Intel's 20-MHz 80386SX chip. The 12.9-pound Prospeed SX/20 features a 40M-byte hard disk, VGA graphics and 1M byte of RAM, expandable to 5M bytes. It ships with DOS Version 4.1 and a three-hour battery and charger.

The Prospeed is NEC's second laptop designed to connect to a docking station — a 14-pound, desk-resident expansion chassis that features two AT-style expansion slots, extra serial and parallel ports and graphic display connectors. The computer costs $6,000, while the docking station is priced at $1,199.

RICHARD PASTORE

E-mail lawsuit cranks open privacy rights can of worms

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

Privacy v. *Property* might be a better case name for the invasion-of-privacy suit filed last week against Epson America, Inc.

The suit, born out of a personnel dispute last January at Epson's Torrance, Calif., headquarters, pits those who hold electronic mail to be as inviolate as U.S. mail against those who consider E-mail company property.

Attorney Noel Shipman filed the class-action suit in Los Angeles Superior Court on behalf of Alana Shoars, Dick Flanagan, Lee Cheaney, Glen Mosby — all former Epson employees — and hundreds of other Epson employees who have used the company's E-mail since August 1989. Shipman claimed that it was at about that time that Robert Hillseth, manager of Epson's Hewlett-Packard Co. computer system, illegally tapped messages passing through a gateway between the HP system and its external MCI Communications Corp. E-mail service.

Shipman seeks damages of $3,000 per person for each alleged violation of a California statute barring the interception of an electronic communication without consent of all parties in the communication.

A spokesperson for Epson dismissed the claims, saying Epson's unofficial policy has been to read only those messages snared through routine network administration or troubleshooting. Shoars claimed she was fired Jan. 25 as E-mail administrator at Epson after she protested the alleged capture and printing of "thousands" of password-protected messages by Hillseth, who was her manager.

An internal memorandum distributed to all Epson employees last month stated that "all . . . data transmission equipment and services are intended for authorized business use only." It also stated that Epson's need to maintain network operations, prevent system misuse and curb software piracy means it "cannot guarantee the privacy of documents and messages" stored anywhere in the company.

Users at other firms contacted last week about the issues raised by the suit said they honored password-protected E-mail. "As a network administrator, I have no ability to review mail. I suppose it's possible to break the code, but I'm not going to ask many questions [of the vendor] about how to do it," said Roger Stucke at Pacific Resources, Inc. in Honolulu.

"I can't imagine an instance when I would need to know what's in a message in order to manage the system," Stucke said. He added that some networks without password protection as a standard feature, such as IBM's Professional Office System, might end up revealing a message's contents in troubleshooting.

Stephen Odo, manager of systems programming at the Unversity of Hawaii's Honolulu computing center, said his staff accesses E-mail only when a problem in the network requires it. Odo explained that such an instance would be when a new vendor's network server has been hooked up and needs debugging. "It does bother us," he said. "[Users] trust us not to go poking around for curiosity."

Peter Drewliner, vice-president of Bank of Hawaii in Honolulu, said the bank has no written policy on intercepting E-mail. All messages are either shielded by individual or group passwords. Drewliner said that to his knowledge, no sampling has been conducted.

Sun profits back to high altitude

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s first annual earnings report since a botched orders brouhaha, which threw the firm $20 million into the red in last year's fourth quarter, proved a decisive victory for the Bible, Ernest Hemingway, a slew of Wall Street analysts and anyone else who has ever said The Sun Also Rises.

The workstation maker logged net income of $111 million on revenue of $2.5 billion for the fiscal year ended June 30 — increases of 83% and 40%, respectively, over net income and revenue reported for fiscal 1989.

Sun's fourth-quarter revenue shot up 62% over sales in last year's comparable quarter; a quarterly profit of $49 million contrasted with last year's fourth-quarter loss.

In a prepared statement, Chief Executive Officer Scott McNealy credited Sun employees across the board with "returning the company to levels of service, quality and profitability we can be proud of." He cited an all-time high in revenue per employee: $215,000, up 24% from the 1989 figure.

McNealy also emphasized Sun's solid year-end balance sheet. The company ended the fourth quarter with a cash balance of $394 million, short-term debt down $104 million and inventory levels down approximately 33% from last year's closing tally.

Don't buy another 3380 another 3380 another 3380 another 3380 another 3380 another 3380 another 3380 another 3380 another 3380 another 3380 another 3380 another 33xx another 33xx until you've tried Innovation's FREE DASD Management Report Program...FDRQUERY

Let FDRQUERY Put You Back in Control of Your DASD

With Automatic Backup Recovery (ABR®):

■ You can identify inactive data and archive it in compressed format to both disk and tape.

■ ABR tracks the archived dataset and automatically and immediately recalls the data set when requested by a TSO user or a batch job.

Your choice. You can either keep buying expensive DASD or put ABR in ***control*** of your DASD.

FDRQUERY EXAMPLE

	DEVICE	ALLOC	BEFORE	AFTER	DAYS SINCE	SAVINGS IF ARCHIVED		
VOLCNT	TYPE	TRACKS	%ALLOC	%ALLOC	LAST USE	DSN's	TRACKS	%SAVED
6	3380-K	173095	72.44%	52.66%	30	9423	47264	27.30%
				55.81%	60	5296	39722	22.94%
				60.48%	90	4199	28558	16.49%

Available for IBM VS1 and all MVS systems

Call for FREE DASD Management Report Program and FREE No Obligation 90 Day Trial.

INNOVATION®
DATA PROCESSING
275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, NJ 07424 • (201) 890-7300

CSP push winning customers

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

More and more mainframe shops are using IBM's Cross System Product (CSP), but many of them still do not think much of it.

CSP seems to be catching users' eyes more for its strategic positioning than its usefulness. While the software has long been heavily promoted by IBM, it has received even more of a push recently. In addition to playing a key role in both DB2 and the Systems Application Architecture (SAA) strategy, CSP is now a critical piece of the company's grand plan for application development, AD/Cycle.

"We looked at it in the past, and we were not particularly impressed with it," said Vince Hilly, director of data administration at Depository Trust Co. in New York. But the company has a big commitment to AD/Cycle and installed Repository Manager earlier this year. As a result, "we will re-examine CSP, probably in the not-too-distant future," Hilly said.

The strategic position, combined with slow but steady product enhancements, has given CSP a new lease on life.

Not so long ago, CSP was dismissed as a feeble application development environment that would never be a big success. However, Computer Intelligence polls on mainframe purchase plans now show CSP pulling far ahead of the competition. What's more, worldwide licenses now number 5,000, with one-third of those in the U.S., according to Martha Rivers, a CSP product manager at IBM.

However, numbers do not tell the whole story. Users contacted recently gave the product lukewarm ratings. While they said IBM has made progress from the mid-1980s — when the software was written off as too slow and clumsy — there is still room for improvement. They most often cited DB2, AD/Cycle or other product-related reasons for selecting CSP.

Consultants contacted recently suggested that the mediocre product's success is a classic case of IBM's marketing might — it works when you ride the coattails of DB2 and AD/Cycle.

"IBM's been telling the world it's strategic, so it goes into people's buying plans," according to Vaughan Merlyn, chairman of CASE Research Corp.

While current CSP users are not exactly a thrilled bunch, some contacted recently said they believe IBM will make great strides to improve CSP because it is so strategic.

"In some ways, it is a dog, but for low-volume transaction processing [applications], it makes sense," said Adam Backenroth, a vice-president of Geoserve, the information systems arm of Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. "I wasn't involved in the selection, and if I had been, I probably wouldn't have selected it. Now, looking to the future with the IBM statements gives us assurance that it will get better."

Richard Dixon, manager of inventory management systems at Book of the Month Club, Inc. in Mechanicsburg, Pa., has similar hopes. He said CSP has been productive, but he stopped short of giving it a big thumbs-up. It was installed around the time DB2 was delivered to the firm.

"I was probably one of the biggest bigots against it," Dixon said. "We were selecting not only an on-line development tool but a database and looking to minimize vendors. We wanted something higher level than command-level CICS, and we knew IBM would always be there."

CSP was first released in the late 1970s as an application development tool for the IBM 8100 series, which has since been discontinued. Initially, IBM converted CSP to the System/370 world for VSE users. This was partly because of CSP's ability to accommodate other operating environments, allowing users working under one operating system to write code for another.

IBM expanded CSP to both MVS and VM in the mid-1980s and focused on its ability to address multiple System/370 operating systems. This concept was highlighted again in 1987 when IBM rolled out its SAA concept, which was intended to create a more seamless environment across the diverse IBM platforms.

CSP, as part of SAA, would allow a programmer in one SAA operating environment to write a program for any of the other SAA ones. The development would be done in a CSP execution mode on one platform and transferred to a CSP runtime mode to a different platform.

More recently, the multi-operating system facility, along with the newer code generation capability, was featured in CSP's positioning with the AD/Cycle rollout. CSP is now the official AD/Cycle code generator. While IBM acknowledged that CSP has suffered from an image problem, it points out that it has been steadily improving the product.

"The enthusiasm is still building," said Dick Johnston, a CSP marketing manager at IBM. "For many of those large customers that have looked at it in the past years and months, they need to look at it again, because it's a different product."

Climb to success

Annual buying plan surveys indicate a strong shift toward IBM's CSP over competing mainframe application development tools

	1985	1987	1989
Computer Associates*	29%	23%	14%
Cincom's Mantis	14%	5%	4%
IBM's CSP	9%	32%	39%
Pansophic's Telon and General	17%	18%	12%
Software AG's Natural	9%	12%	12%
Other	22%	10%	19%

*Represents a variety of products, including those of acquired companies ADR and Cullinet Software

Source: Computer Intelligence CW Chart: Marie Haines

Rival camps

One thing is certain about CSP: It has its share of reluctant users.

At Reynolds Metals Co. in Richmond, Va., CSP has divided users into two camps: those who back it and those who would like to see it go, according to information systems director Jim Matsey.

"We have a mixed bag here, with some saying it's an adequate product and other people who think it isn't good because it has limitations and consumes resources," Matsey said. "But we are still using it and still anticipating that IBM will improve the product. We aren't sure where it's going to go."

Dan Cavanagh, a senior vice-president at Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., said CSP "seemed like a product that we shouldn't just ignore, given IBM's position on it."

So the company installed it, but it is only used in one development area.

Other users are considering it with no urgency. "We looked at it a year ago and didn't think it had enough functionality," said Gavin Taylor, senior vice-president of the information services division at Putnam Cos. in Boston. "But we intend to [look again]. We just formed a team to look at AD/Cycle."

Anchor Systems Corp., the IS services division of Anchor Savings Bank, used CSP, got rid of it and plans to look at it again sometime in the future, according to President Joseph Talka.

"We found it wasn't good for batch," Talka said. "We were writing half [our code] with conventional Cobol. Our general philosophy is to stay close to the Blue line, if you will. It just didn't work out."

However, Anchor is ramping up for a computer-aided software engineering strategy and will likely review CSP again.

Strategic saga

CSP's strategic role with other key products and plans at IBM continues to be fine-tuned.

The original goal was to provide both CSP runtime and execution modes for the four IBM SAA platforms. Now IBM is focusing on the mainframe and microcomputer platforms. It will not provide CSP on the Application System/400.

"Our strategy now is to take [the CSP] functions down to the OS/2 platform and not propagate it across all SAA platforms," said Martha Rivers, an IBM CSP product manager.

The reason, she said, was "because the ability to provide a generator [on the AS/400] was so far down on our plans that we decided it was better to make an arrangement with Synon."

With AD/Cycle, CSP's application development capabilities will still be featured, but the newer code generation function will get more attention in the future.

AIX

FROM PAGE 1

prohibit you from developing any kind of application you want on either platform," said Jack Clemons, IBM's manager of technical CASE solutions. "High-performance [reduced instruction set computing] workstations are becoming very popular, and we're beginning to see IS development work on these platforms."

Clemons said what separates the AD/Cycle and AIX development platforms is "tradition — IS traditionally is mainframe-oriented, and the technical market traditionally is workstation- and Unix-oriented. But as these traditions start to blend, we will evolve the strategy on both sides." IBM's overall strategy, he said, is to "allow customers to move around and do IS or technical work on both types of platforms."

In this scenario, customers could use either OS/2 or Unix on workstations to develop applications that are targeted to run on IBM mainframes. Also, IBM has committed to building bridges between AIX and its Systems Application Architecture (SAA) operating environments so that both use common languages, user interfaces and communications protocols.

IBM seems to be taking its cues from the industry as a whole. Some non-IBM shops are already using Unix as a development platform. The Burlington Coat Factory Warehouse Corp. in Lebanon, N.H., is "in the process of taking our applications and bringing them up in a Unix environment," said Michael Prince, MIS director. The applications currently running on the company's Bull HN Information Systems, Inc. mainframe are being rewritten for Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. computers running Unix.

The Mellon Bank Corp. in Pittsburgh is looking into Unix to build applications, said George DiNardo, executive vice-president of information management and research.

"We're looking into OS/2 and Unix because of their graphical approaches to programming. You can see where other problems are," DiNardo said.

For its part, IBM will "let the customers tell us what they want" in this still-developing market, Clemons said. "There aren't customers yet doing heavy development work in either AD/Cycle or AIX, so the strategy is to get them installed, build the bridges between the two environments and let the market lead us."

For example, he said, it is unclear at this point whether IBM will build a separate repository for AIX or let AIX developers use the one on the host, or some combination of both. Industry observers note that many IS shops will inevitably be using both Unix and proprietary platforms for software development. "IBM mainframes have the hearts and minds of IS directors, but little by little, when they have to program for a complex application like networking and distributed processing, all these things will migrate to Unix," said Brian Boyle, director of research at Novon Research Group in Berkeley, Calif.

Database Users Respond To Queries

Users vote ORACLE number one in five important user polls.

Oracle's products were ranked number one by five magazines representing over four hundred thousand readers. Leading to only one conclusion:

Oracle's software products are the best solutions for the widest variety of PC and Mac users.

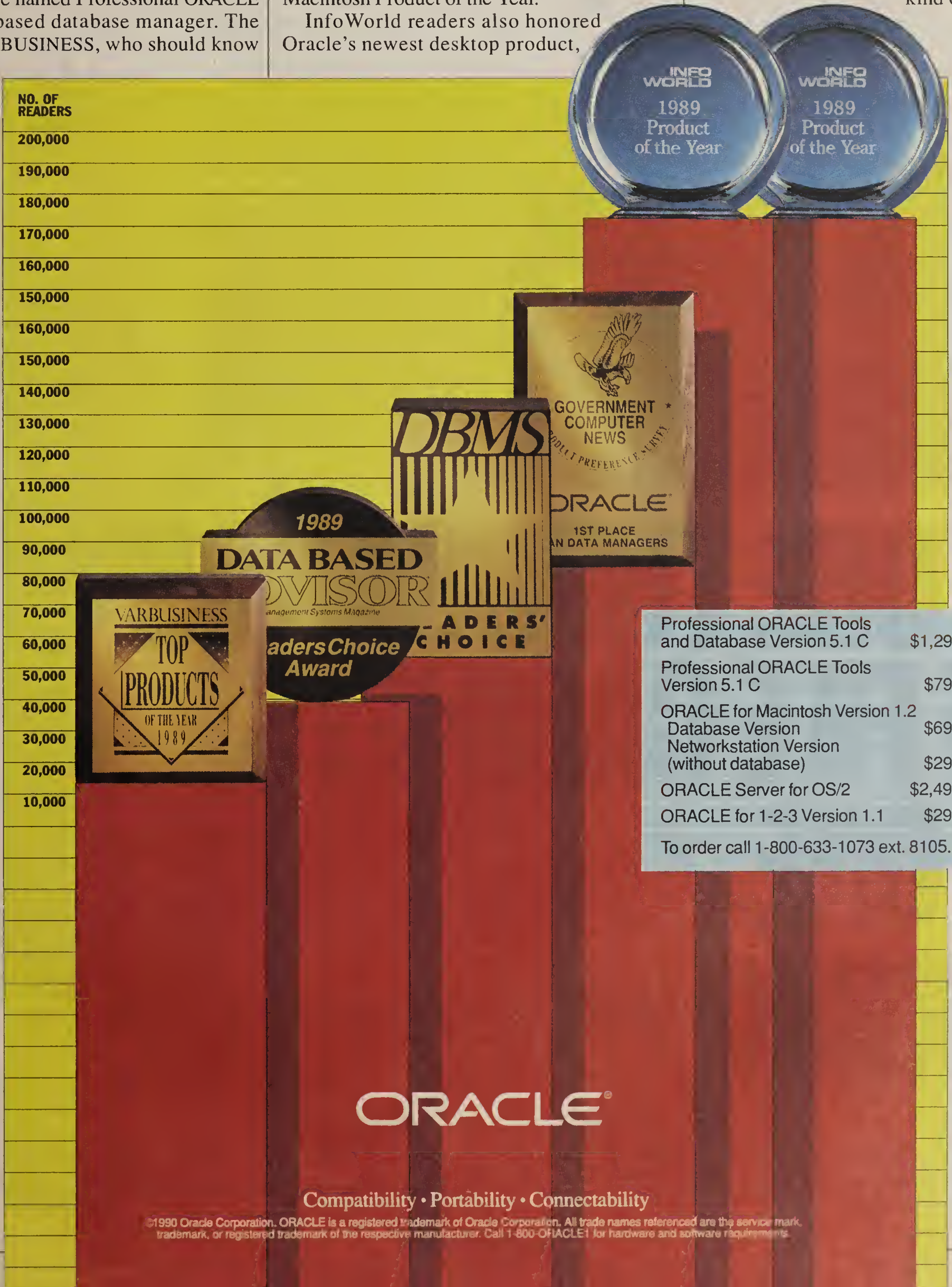
The readers of both Database Advisor and DBMS Magazine named Professional ORACLE the best SQL-based database manager. The readers of VARBUSINESS, who should know something about developing applications, named it the best applications software. And Government Computer News cited reliability, compatibility and speed as some of the reasons they awarded Professional ORACLE the number one data manager for local area networks.

ORACLE for Macintosh received its share of acclaim from InfoWorld readers, who named it Macintosh Product of the Year.

InfoWorld readers also honored Oracle's newest desktop product, ORACLE Server for OS/2 as product of the year. As did subscribers of DBMS Magazine who rated ORACLE Server for OS/2 the best database server.

Call 1-800-633-1073 ext. 8105 to order or sign up for the free Oracle Client-Server Forum in your area.

And see what kind of software generates this kind of hardware.



Professional ORACLE Tools and Database Version 5.1 C	$1,299
Professional ORACLE Tools Version 5.1 C	$799
ORACLE for Macintosh Version 1.2	
Database Version	$699
Networkstation Version (without database)	$299
ORACLE Server for OS/2	$2,499
ORACLE for 1-2-3 Version 1.1	$299

To order call 1-800-633-1073 ext. 8105.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Lotus preparing to tighten fiscal belt

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. appears to be battening down the hatches in preparation for a potentially rocky third — and perhaps fourth — quarter. The spreadsheet maker confirmed last week that it is eliminating 40 positions through job consolidation and has instituted an almost companywide hiring freeze.

Moreover, "there is clearly a process in place where we are trying to identify areas in which we could do more with less," Lotus spokesman Richard Eckel said. For example, Lotus wants to cut its travel and entertainment costs by 50%, he said.

Eckel attributed these cutbacks in part to fallout from a recent reshuffling at the executive level resulting in a number of consolidations among departments [CW, July 16]. However, he admitted that expectations for the third quarter "are clearly an element."

Asked whether this is a one-time layoff, Eckel would only say that "no more cuts are planned at this time." He also claimed that only 20 employees will actually lose their jobs. Lotus currently has a total of 3,100 employees.

One Wall Street analyst suggested that Lotus' current divisions could get along with as much as 25% fewer staff, adding that those employees could probably be deployed into new areas. In fact, Lotus does plan to add between 150 and 200 staff members to the international, consulting and product support areas by year's end.

In an analyst meeting last month, Lotus Vice-President of Finance Robert Schecter cautioned that the company was expecting a weak third quarter and would "continue" to look at cost-cutting measures. Since then, Lotus stock has lost over 20% of its value and continues to inch slowly down the ticker.

Many Lotus analysts are also expecting a so-so fourth quarter.

> EXPECTATIONS for the third quarter "are clearly an element."
>
> RICHARD ECKEL
> LOTUS

Some, such as Robert Therrien, an analyst at Paine Webber, Inc., think that even the revised revenue estimates are still too high. "Historically, Lotus has never been very good at cost cutting, even when the company says they are seriously looking at it," Therrien said. He added that Lotus' costs per employee are too high.

"We don't think our cost structure is out of line. One man's investment is another man's expense," Eckel argued, adding that Lotus is investing in new areas aimed at expanding the spreadsheet market. He also cited a revenue-per-employee figure of $198,000 for 1989, noting that 1990 projections are a little higher, falling in at about $200,000 per employee.

"That figure should be a lot higher — closer to $240,000 to $250,000 per employee," Therrien insisted. "In a mature market that is growing slower than initial expectations, if you want to keep profitability up, you need to cut your cost structure."

Still, although software firm layoffs are rare and Wall Street continues to express caution, most analysts are not reading much into the layoffs and hiring freeze. They are more interested in Lotus' long-term marketing and product strategies.

"The layoffs are a tiny number, and its [significance] shouldn't be overblown," said Charlotte Walker, an analyst at Labe Simpson & Co.

"These are minor layoffs — more adjustments than anything else," agreed David Cearley, a software analyst at Gartner Group, Inc.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

Kodak optical storage libraries can store more data, more quickly, in less space, at less cost than any other comparable system.

With the KODAK Automated Disk Library, Model 560, you can store 4,000 2-drawer file cabinets (up to 75 gigabytes of information), in the space of one. It accepts both WORM and erasable drives, and fits under a table. For centralized systems, the Kodak 6800 library stores more information than 16,000 4-drawer file cabinets (over a terabyte of information), and lets you find any file in 6.5 seconds. That means better, quicker decision making and happier customers.

Whether you are in banking, insurance, engineering or medicine, find out how Kodak optical storage libraries can be integrated to meet your requirements. For a complete package of product information and knowledgeable follow-up, call: 1 800 445-6325. Ext. 993B.

So much data, so little time.

STORE THOUSANDS OF FILE CABINETS IN ONE.

KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Develop It Once And For All

Professional ORACLE Allows PC Developers To Build Applications For All Their Computers. Without Any Re-coding.

Software developers can now use their PCs to create even the most sophisticated database applications and then run them unchanged on virtually any major computer system.

Everything from a standalone PC to a client-server configuration on a LAN, from a minicomputer to the largest IBM mainframe.

In fact, applications developed with ORACLE® tools and database run unchanged on over 80 different computers.

ORACLE tools give PC programmers an integrated set of application development tools including a powerful 4GL, a screen generator, a reportwriter and a menu generator.

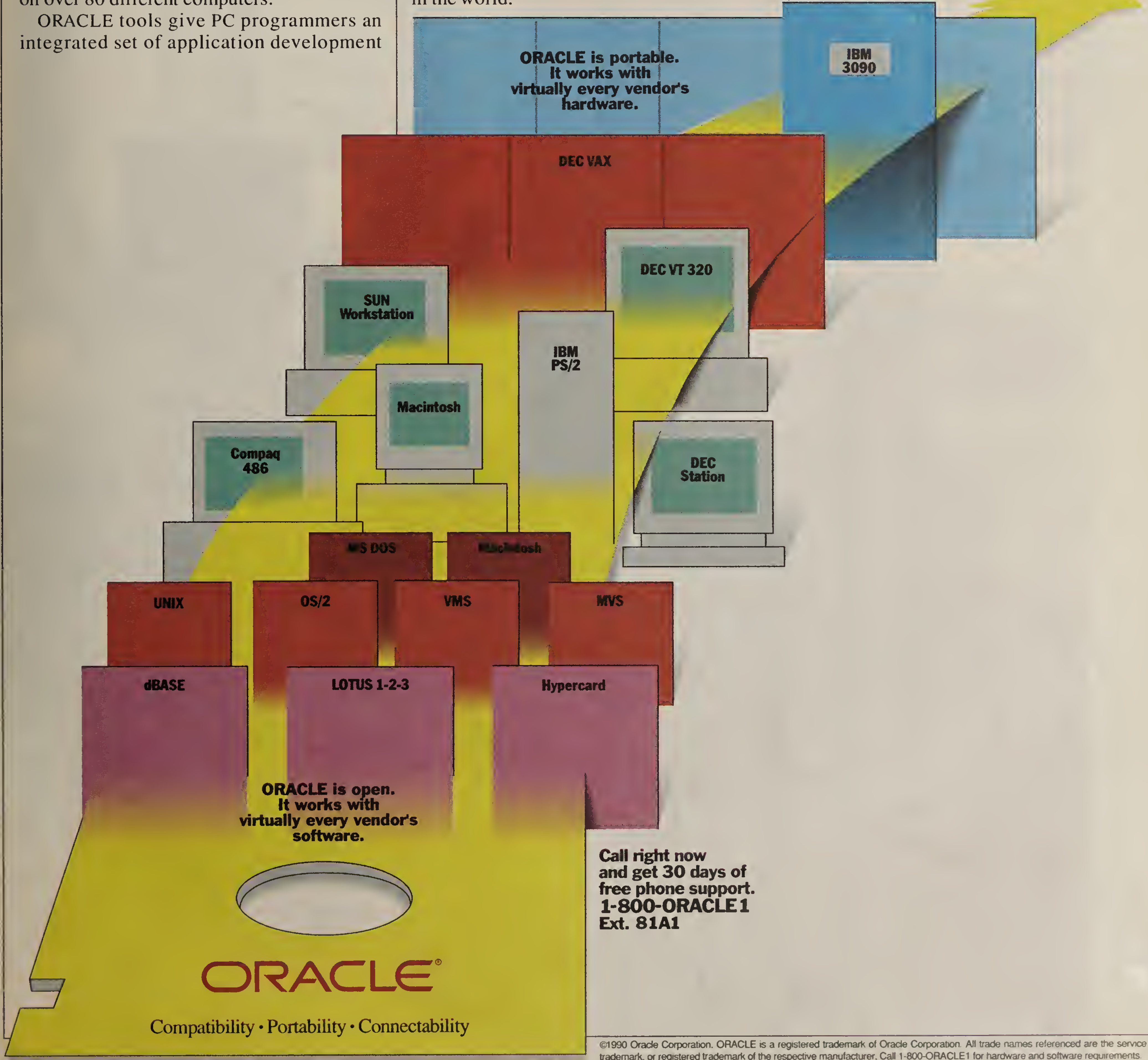
ORACLE tools can access data distributed over multiple ORACLE databases as well as data stored in other vendors' software such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest service, support and consulting group in the world.

And if you order now, Oracle will provide 30 days of free installation support plus a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Buy the Professional ORACLE tools and database for $1299, or you can buy just the tools for $799.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 81A1 right away and see just how quickly and easily things develop.


ORACLE is portable. It works with virtually every vendor's hardware.
IBM 3090
DEC VAX
DEC VT 320
SUN Workstation
IBM PS/2
Macintosh
Compaq 486
DEC Station
MS DOS
Macintosh
UNIX
OS/2
VMS
MVS
dBASE
LOTUS 1-2-3
Hypercard
ORACLE is open. It works with virtually every vendor's software.
ORACLE
Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

Call right now and get 30 days of free phone support.
1-800-ORACLE1
Ext. 81A1

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Robert was sold on Hewlett-Packard PCs while

he was still in college.

He was studying engineering and contends an HP calculator was the secret to his success. Since then, HP LaserJet printers have been a big help to his growing company. So when he found he could get Hewlett-Packard reliability in a network of personal computers, Robert decided to stay with a sure thing.

With Intel 286, 386, and 486-based models, HP's line of Vectra personal computers suits a range of business needs. Vectra PCs easily accommodate expansion. You can get up to 8 accessory slots, 1.3 gigabytes of hard disk storage, and 64 Mbytes of RAM. And all models accept both 5.25″ and 3.5″ disks.

Beyond this, HP's adherence to industry standards ensures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature is one that Hewlett-Packard has offered for 50 years. Exceptional quality. This, along with HP's extensive network of trained, authorized dealers, gives you all the assurance you need.
For the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 282Q.**

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Intel 486 is a trademark of the Intel Corporation.
©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company
CPPCC913

Cincom takes Supra a step in the Unix direction

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Cincom Systems, Inc. recently broadened the reach of its Supra relational database management system beyond the IBM mainframe and the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and into the Unix arena. The move, announced at last week's Cinteract '90 user meeting, is intended to support distributed database applications, Cincom executives said.

Supra will be available for Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun-4 workstations, the IBM RISC System/6000 Unix machine, IBM-compatible personal computers based on the Intel Corp. 80386 chip and machines made by Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. and Pyramid Technology Corp. The Unix versions of Supra will be available in the fourth quarter, and pricing for the software will not be announced until then, Cincom said.

Users at the conference, most of them from IBM data centers, seemed interested in the possibility of hooking up Unix workstations to their mainframe systems. However, most who were questioned said they were not sure whether they would take that step anytime soon.

"Of course we're interested in the fact they're branching out to Unix and to PCs, but I just don't know when we're going to use those products," one Philadelphia customer said. Another East Coast user with multiple IBM mainframes seemed concerned about the announcement, adding, "I hope this doesn't mean they're going to lose their focus on their traditional base of large IBM sites."

Of more immediate interest, users said, was Cincom's announcement of a new version of Comprehensive Planning and Control System (CPCS), which allows users to manage their software systems according to IBM's AD/Cycle architecture. CPCS Version 3.0 addresses users' concerns about security and reporting facilities, said Dale Potter, manager of the CPCS product group. CPCS, priced from $24,700 to $119,000, allows users to document their software systems and coordinate application development by multiple programming groups, the vendor said.

> USERS AT the conference seemed interested in the possibility of hooking up Unix workstations to their mainframe systems.

CPCS 2.0, introduced at last year's Cinteract, only gained 30 users worldwide because of perceived deficiencies among early users. However, one of these users, Vic Gilks, an information systems director at Lloyd's Bank PLC in London, said he is pleased with the enhancements. "We find it's quite responsive now," said Gilks, who has been evaluating CPCS for nine months.

At the same time, Cincom Chief Executive Officer Tom Nies said he hopes to employ Cincom's new Unix technology to forge strategic alliances with major systems vendors — thereby boosting the privately held $168 million business.

Cincom, which has been unable or unwilling to make a public offering of its stock, now faces a need for additional funding, said industry analysts at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., and Digital Consulting, Inc. in Andover, Mass. Earlier this year, Cincom sold its Net/Master business to Systems Center, Inc. for $43 million. Even without Net/Master, Cincom executives said they expect revenue to grow by 11% this year.

William Dorece, vice-president of strategic alliances at Cincom, said the Unix venture was one way to increase profits.

Others Offer Resource "Management." We Offer Resource "Enhancement."

Do more with less.

Control costs. Improve service levels. Get more out of your existing resources.

Those are the marching orders for the 90s.

And precisely why you need CA-UNIPACK®/ASM.

DATA FORMAT UTILITIES
SORT MANAGEMENT
RESOURCE ACCOUNTING
TAPE MANAGEMENT
DASD MANAGEMENT
RELIABILITY MANAGEMENT
STORAGE REPORTING
DASD TUNING

Totally automated storage and resource management with CA-UNIPACK/ASM is by far the best way to maximize your investment in storage and resource management.

While hardware vendors' solutions may address some of your needs, CA-UNIPACK/ASM is the only automated multi-media and multi-platform storage management solution. Unlike IBM's approach, CA-UNIPACK/ASM is designed to work in both SMS and non-SMS environments and it addresses both tape and DASD resource management.

Some of the benefits include: automated tracking of tape library inventory, early warning & recovery facilities, DASD performance measurement, chargeback, destruction protection and automated volume cleanup.

And now, with our Computing Architecture For The 90s, CA-UNIPACK/ASM can deliver even higher levels of integration and provide total data center automation by working seamlessly with other CA-UNIPACKS that automate Production, Security, Performance Management, and Data Center Administration.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

To find out more about CA-UNIPACK/ASM and how you can prepare your data center to succeed in the 90's call 1-800-645-3003.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc.,
711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787.

HAVE A SPEEDY RECOVERY

NEW FOR IMS
Announcing RECOVERY PLUS from BMC Software, Inc., the leader in IMS Data Base Utilities.

UP TO 4 TIMES FASTER
Recovers DL/1 data bases up to four times faster than IBM's IMS Data Base Recovery utility.

MULTIPLE DATA BASE RECOVERIES IN ONE FAST STEP
Makes one pass of the change accumulation and recovery log data sets while concurrently recovering multiple data bases.

INTEGRATED SUPPORT
Interfaces with BMC's SECONDARY INDEX UTILITY and POINTER CHECKER PLUS to further speed the entire recovery process.

30-DAY-PLUS FREE TRIAL
RECOVERY PLUS is available for a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial and comes with BMC's unmatched 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week product support.

FOR MAJOR DISASTERS AND DAILY DILEMMAS
Consider RECOVERY PLUS an essential item in your IMS disaster recovery plan, but count on it every day for bringing you closer to continuous availability.

For more information, or to begin a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial of RECOVERY PLUS, call BMC Software, Inc., toll free at **1 800 841-2031**, or FAX your request to: 713 242-6523.

BMC SOFTWARE

BMC Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2002
Sugar Land, Texas
77487-2002
713 240-8800

Internationally, contact one of BMC's wholly owned subsidiary offices in:

Australia
(61) 3 819 6733
FAX: (61) 3 819 6758

Denmark
(45) 44 68 22 00
FAX: (45) 44 68 33 00

England
(44) 276 24622
FAX: (44) 276 61201

France
(33) 1 48 77 77 77
FAX: (33) 1 48 77 01 17

Italy
(39) 2 48193850
FAX: (39) 2 48193846

Japan
(81) 3 837-8651
FAX: (81) 3 837-8585

Spain
(34) 1 639 30 62
FAX: (34) 1 639 42 75

West Germany
(49) 69 664060
FAX: (49) 69 6661047

Pick one thing you want in transaction processing:

1 Fault-tolerant
2 Distributed
3 Integrated

digital™

Now pick all three.

Once, you had to make some hard choices in transaction processing.

But now there's an easier choice. Just choose the next generation of DECtp™ products and services from Digital. And choose to have it all.

It's fault tolerant.

These days, information systems don't just support your business. They are your business. And without them, you're out of business.

And for all those times, Digital, the leader in high availability with over 15,000 VAXcluster™ systems installed, now offers the first system to bring fault tolerance to a mainstream architecture, the innovative VAXft™ 3000 series.

The VAXft 3000 system protects your business from many different kinds of disruptions, outages and failures. Without loss of data or work in progress, or ever interrupting your users.

But best of all, the VAXft system isn't only fault tolerant. It's a VAX.™ When you run any of the existing 6500 VAX/VMS™ applications on a VAXft system, they become fault tolerant without rewriting a single line of code.

And the VAXft series fits right into a network of other VAX computers, from our smallest MicroVAX™ systems, through our VAX 6000 midrange systems, to our largest VAX 9000 mainframe, or as part of a VAXcluster system. So now, you can put fault tolerance only where you need it.

It's distributed.

For distributing transactions, applications and databases anywhere in the world, DECtp systems now offer DECdtm™ software with two-phase commit. A capability that allows one single transaction to access multiple databases on a network with absolute integrity.

With DECdtm software, you can put your data and computers wherever you need them, yet access and update them from anywhere in the world.

It's integrated.

And DECtp systems are still based on the architecture that continues to tear down the barriers to the integrated business environment. The VAX/VMS architecture.

VAX/VMS lets you integrate your tp applications with decision support or artificial intelligence. Or run your tp application alongside your accounting, running in batch. And develop your tp applications in the same environment you'll be running them in.

And with Digital's Network Application Support (NAS), you can even integrate a DECtp system with the applications you are running on other vendors' PCs and mainframes.

It's everything you need.

With Digital, as always, you can call on 41,000 professionals working out of 450 service locations in 64 countries to support you wherever you do business, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

And for your new tp applications, we provide planning, design, implementation and management services ranging from education to on-site consulting. Ten new expertise centers and service alliances devoted exclusively to tp mean you receive the most responsive service ever, all around the globe.

To find out what a DECtp solution can do for a business like yours, write to Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker Street, K29, Maynard, MA 01754-2198. Or call your local Digital sales office.

Digital
has
it
now.

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1990. The DIGITAL logo, Digital has it now, DECtp, VAXcluster, VAX, VAXft, VAX/VMS, DECdtm and MicroVAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

TECH TALK

World's smallest lasers

■ Researchers at Bellcore in Middletown, N.J., have created an experimental array that combines 160 of the world's smallest surface-emitting lasers into a single powerful beam. The energy generated by such arrays could be used by microchips in optical computers and neural networks or to create holograms. The lasers, measuring about one-tenth the diameter of human hair, direct light off their surfaces instead of horizontally, making it possible to pack more of them onto a chip. "This most recent development could spur the continuing trend toward nearly quantum-size electronics, offering equipment that is smaller, less costly and often more reliable," said Hoi Jun Yoo, principal researcher.

Security LANs

■ Polaroid Corp. and Nynex Corp. have signed a pact to market and install Polaroid's ID-2000 Digital Security and Identification System in local- and wide-area networks. Under terms of the agreement, Polaroid will resell Compaq Computer Corp. LANs to its ID-2000 customers; Nynex Business Centers will install and service the LANs; and Polaroid will retain responsibility for supporting ID-2000 hardware and software.

Desktop video editing

■ Digital F/X in Mountain View, Calif., introduced last week what it claimed is the industry's first desktop video production system. The Video F/X system combines video, audio and graphics editing on an Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh II with 8M bytes of memory, a 40M-byte hard disk and a color monitor. The system, which also includes two videotape recorders, video/audio control box, buffer card and video monitor, will retail for $9,995. Digital F/X also said that it is the first to license Adobe Systems, Inc.'s Postscript for exporting any Postscript graphic onto videotape.

DTM brings good things to 3-D life

Desktop manufacturing systems create 3-D prototypes instantly and inexpensively

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

Computer-aided design and engineering (CAD/CAE) software has dramatically increased the ease and speed with which an industrial designer or engineer can create realistic representations of parts or complete products.

The problem is that a computer-generated design cannot match the look and feel of an actual, three-dimensional model, and making a prototype is often as long and laborious as CAD/CAE is speedy and easy.

A growing number of companies are finding ways to get around this prototyping bottleneck with "instant prototyping" or "desktop manufacturing" (DTM) systems that quickly translate computer images into 3-D models almost as easily as a laser printer or plotter generates hard copy from computer data.

There are several DTM technologies under development, including stereolithography, photochemical machining, laser sintering and laminated-object manufacturing.

DTM systems, which combine personal computer, laser and other technologies, are being used to sculpt objects from computer-generated models created on CAD workstations. Prototype parts can be made from plastics or with laminates, paper and other materials in a matter of hours or days rather than weeks or months.

"A lot of the processes have existed for a long time — laser, photochemistry and computer software — but no one has really been able to put them together," said Stephen Amick, international sales and marketing manager at 3D Systems, Inc. in Valencia, Calif. "Technically, it is easy to understand; it's combining them that is not easy."

3D Systems is the leading U.S. maker of Stereolithography Apparatus (SLA) systems using technology that it patented and has been marketing since 1988. The company reported revenue of $17.5 million in 1989, up from $4.6 million in 1988. Until recently, no other company sold 3-D production systems.

The first step in the process is to transfer the design for the model, which has first been created on a Unix-based workstation, to what 3D Systems calls a "slice computer" — a Unix-based, Intel Corp. 80386 PC that strips down the computer-generated model into cross sections.

The SLA creates a plastic model by training a computer-controlled laser beam on the surface of a liquid polymer that hardens when exposed to the laser beam. The model is then built up in successive layers, which can be as thin as 1/5000 of an inch, by drawing one cross section at a time. An elevator in the vat of liquid plastic lowers the model after each cross section has been made.

The computer that controls the laser is a standard, off-the-shelf IBM Personal Computer compatible with either an Intel 80286 or 80386 microprocessor running MS-DOS.

3D Systems markets three versions of the SLA, ranging in price from $95,000 to $385,000. The systems vary in workstation performance and the size of the model that they create. The models range from 7 by 7 by 10 in. on the low end to 20 by 20 by 24 in. at the high end.

Larger models must be manufactured in sections and then bonded together. That is how Mercedes-Benz, for example, created a prototype of a complete exhaust system.

Robin Jareaux

Stereolithography and other technologies can be used to produce parts considerably faster and of greater complexity and size than can be achieved using machine tools. "We can build systems to any accuracy, taking into account such variables as the width of the laser beam, the amount of shrinkage as the liquid polymer is transformed in a solid plastic, curing after production and more," Amick said. The down side is that it is difficult to design parts to extremely close tolerances, and because the prototypes are made of a brittle plastic, they often cannot be machined or used in actual testing.

Eastman Kodak Co., Digital Equipment Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., Texas Instruments, Inc. and other companies that use SLA technology said that the production systems shorten their product design cycles — saving money and enhancing their competitive abilities. Designs can be created and altered easily, thus allowing them to work out refinements that would otherwise be impractical to attempt.

A task that would normally take weeks or months to complete can be accomplished in hours or days, said Timothy Gornet, computer-aided engineering and manufacturing executive at General Electric Co.'s appliances division. The appliances division creates prototypes of knobs, handles and other parts with aesthetic value for evaluation by consumer focus groups.

Some firms that have the machines are reluctant, for competitive reasons, to talk about how quickly the machines have paid off. TI, which has four of the systems, paid them off at a rate of at four months each, Amick said.

Time over money

Companies that use DTM systems are more intent on saving time than money, Amick said. "The biggest problem in the manufacturing world is that it takes time to build prototypes in clay, steel, wood."

At Johnson & Johnson's orthopedics division, an SLA system is used to create prototype prosthetic implants for evaluation by medical organizations.

The system has enabled the firm, the leading maker of hip and knee replacement parts, to build strategic alliances with key medical organizations largely because of its rapid turnaround capability, said Salvatore Caladarise, product development manager. "We can create parts in the same week they have a meeting."

Automotive and aerospace manufacturers have been especially interested in the technology because models are expensive to produce, requiring costly tooling and lengthy manufacturing cycles. Those industries are also likely to combine in a single product a large number of complex components that have been designed and produced separately.

No one really knows how large the potential market is for stereolithography and other systems — partly because they are so new and partly because they combine a variety of technologies — so comparisons to existing industries are difficult.

3D Systems has had the field to itself for the better part of two years, but competition is showing signs of picking up.

Du Pont Co. in Wilmington, Del.; DTM in Austin, Texas; Quadrax Laser Technologies, Inc. in Portsmouth, R.I.; and Hydronetics in Chicago, as well as a number of European and Japanese firms, are developing DTM systems.

The companies working on stereolithography and similar desktop manufacturing systems hope to someday use the technology to produce finished goods, a feat that cannot be carried off easily with existing methods.

FIND YOUR NEXT SALE IN ITI'S UNIVERSE

There are hundreds of thousands of computer end-user sites in the United States. If that's your universe of potential customers, finding your next sale may feel like looking for a needle in a haystack.

Unless you start with Installed Technology International (ITI).

Our part of the universe is ITI's database of U.S. computer sites. We give you all the information you need to accurately identify your best prospects.

Even if you're using another source, you can't get the entire universe from any one supplier.

ITI clients tell us there's only 25% duplication between our database and our closest competitor's. And on those sites that do overlap, you'll find that ITI gives you fresher information including new or different prospect names.

Reach the person who wants to purchase your product! Here's how the information ITI collects will show you how to zero in on just the right prospects.

- **Spend less time looking for the right prospects and more time selling to them!** ITI gives you: prospect names & titles — 274,917 key MIS/DP & general management contacts.
- **Mail and telemarket only to those prospects who need your product!** ITI gives you: installed hardware and software by vendor and model, plus future buying plans — so you'll know if your product is a good fit.
- **The more you know about your prospects, the easier it is to aim your sales pitch directly at their needs.** ITI gives you: company size, industry verticals, and corporate affiliations.

ITI also gives you 63,000 sites in Europe, Canada and Asia. So when you're planning your sales and marketing programs, plan on adding ITI to your mix.

Call Jan Kenz for a FREE brochure.

1-800-347-3484

INSTALLED TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

ITI is a sister company to *Computerworld,* and part of International Data Group's (IDG) worldwide family of publication, research and exposition companies.

EDITORIAL

The real Japan

WHEN WE DECIDED early this year to assemble the first in-depth look at information systems in Japan, we had plenty of reservations. We had heard a lot about the "closed" Japanese culture, reluctance to open up to foreigners, arrogance about the country's economic success and the subjugation of the individual to the group.

We couldn't have been more surprised. In fact, so many Japanese companies were willing to be interviewed that we couldn't get to them all. The managers we met were gracious, open and eager to share information. While their company loyalty was unquestioned, they also took great pride in individual achievement. Perhaps most important, they were fascinated by what's going on in the IS field in the U.S.

The obsession American business has with Japan has spawned plenty of misinformation. Americans tend to dismiss Japan's success as being a function of its culture and traditions. Lifetime employment and consensus-style decision-making won't work in this country, we say. Japan, Inc. doesn't play fair because government exists only to support industry.

Hogwash. There's a lot the Japanese do that can work here as well — for example, the attitude that markets should be viewed strategically rather than in rigid cost-justification terms. The Japanese rationale for entering a new line of business may simply be, "We have to be there."

The Japanese concentrate on meticulously fine-tuning manual procedures before automating them, with the result that automation has a dramatically greater impact on efficiency. Their investment strategies rely on relatively stable debt vehicles rather than the volatile equity markets. Government does promote investment in growth industries, but it is also quick to bail out of declining markets rather than propping up uncompetitive companies with big contracts.

The Japanese have their share of competitive disadvantages as well: poor job mobility, the low status of women, language barriers, a high cost of living and an international image problem, to name a few. There is plenty of room for American companies to gain a competitive edge in Japan, as successful firms such as Procter & Gamble and IBM can attest. But it will take an open mind about what the U.S. can do better.

Two characteristics of Japanese business professionals especially impressed our Japan reporting team. One was the nearly insatiable appetite for information about what's going on over here. Japanese IS professionals admit that they lag behind their Western counterparts, but they are determined to close the gap by adapting good ideas to their own business culture. Another was reverence for education. Japanese children attend school year-round and are subjected to brutal college entrance examinations. Firms rotate employees through different departments and overseas divisions so they can learn the business from the inside out. Nearly everyone we met spoke or read English. This is a business culture preparing to compete in a global environment.

News Item: Bellsouth drops hacker case after discovering 'stolen' information was publicly available.
©8-13-90 RICH TENNANT COMPUTERWORLD
THERE HE IS, OFFICER! WITH THE EVIDENCE RIGHT IN HIS HANDS!
YOU'RE UNDER ARREST FOR THE POSSESSION OF SENSITIVE BELLSOUTH CUSTOMER-LIST INFORMATION.
Hello- Jerry's Pizza.
BELLSOUTH ATTY.
Bellsouth TELEPHONE BOOK
Bellsouth

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

The right numbers

Jay Zagorsky's Viewpoint column, "The upside of software piracy," [CW, July 2] states that economically, software developers can ignore piracy. He claims stolen software does not have a large effect on a computer company's profits because only a small fraction of illegal software represents lost sales and because piracy increases demand for future products.

Using the example of a small company with less than $10,000 in revenue, Zagorsky tries to show that a) if piracy were prevented, only a 7% revenue gain would result; b) the 7% revenue gain would be offset by the costs of the engineering talent required to prevent piracy; and c) pirated software has a positive effect on future sales, because pirates who like a product often buy future releases.

First of all, software piracy is flat-out illegal, period. Assuming Zagorsky's 7% number is valid, how would he like it if someone broke into his house and took 7% of his belongings or emptied his savings account of 7% of his money? That's exactly what piracy is to the software companies.

Let's take a $150 million software company with profits of around $10 million to $15 million annually. If I were chief executive officer, I'd gladly invest a couple of engineering man-years at maybe $125,000 per year to gain 7% more revenue. That's $250,000 worth of engineering to get $11 million in revenue — a very worthwhile deal.

Most of that $11 million in new revenue would go right to the bottom line. After allowing for the minor additional engineering costs and cost of goods sold, let's say incremental profits after taxes (we're in the 50% bracket) are $5 million. Now we are adding almost 50% to the profits! Our hypothetical company's stock price should take a healthy jump over that 50% profit increase.

Zagorsky says that, ethically, the pirating of software is a social dilemma. My friend, I hope your article was written strictly from an academic viewpoint and does not reflect your activities as "an independent software consultant."

Steven Farber
Director,
Business Development
Intellicorp
Mountain View, Calif.

Not just a PBX

The article "Defense giant pulls Profs plug" [CW, July 16] thoroughly took me aback. I didn't think extricating Profs from even a moderate-size customer would have been possible, much less from such a large organization.

The courage it took to make that decision is quite commendable. Most Profs users take the system for granted, giving no thought to the underlying costs.

I have had the experience of watching Profs grow from an IBM 4341-II to an entire 3084 processor supporting nothing else. Early on, it was apparent that the base operating system was not well-suited to the application.

It was also too late. Once infected, there was no cure, despite IBM's assurances that the next release would alleviate the pain. Management was hooked.

There is no question of the benefits of Profs and Office Automation, only a question of matching needs and requirements alongside good business practices. Profs has excellent potential but requires strict management to keep it from devouring an inordinate amount of resources. It isn't just another PBX.

Guy Goubeaux
Computer Co-operative Services
Phoenix, Ariz.

No competition

Regarding your recent article on Lotus and its legal action against Borland [CW, July 9], I think it will be a travesty of justice if Lotus wins. Borland's Quattro Pro is user-friendly, faster and a better all-around product than Lotus' 1-2-3.

Lotus doesn't seem to give a damn about the user. What logic, for instance, is there in hiding the printer set-up commands three or four layers deep in abstract menu names? The logical place for those is in a menu item labeled "PRINT," as it is in Quattro Pro.

If Lotus prevails, then I think that new and better software is gone forever, for if Lotus prevails and someone develops a new software product, that is competition. Companies won't improve their product; they will simply go whining to the courts to curb that competition.

B. J. Thomas
Sparks, Nev.

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor In Chief,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax: (508) 875-8931; MCI Mail:* COMPUTERWORLD.

Airing both sides of the 'look-and-feel' debate

DAVID REED

"Keep your lawyers off our computers!" cry the new prophets of doom in the personal computer industry. Shrill voices would have us believe that copyright protection of interface designs of successful software products will halt innovation and put small software companies out of business. The "spin doctors" of the trade media encourage the misconception that you can accidentally violate the copyright on a program you have never seen. Others claim that the only way to improve upon a product is to copy part of its design and add features to it.

These arguments don't make sense. I am no lawyer, but as a professional software designer for more than 20 years, I've had experience with lots of small companies, and I have seen how software innovation works.

Since the 1700s, copyright and patent laws have evolved to recognize that when an author, artist or designer creates something original, he or she is given certain ownership of the fruits of that labor. It seems fair that software designers who carefully create a useful organization of screens and menu choices should be able to prevent unlicensed use of their design. The copyright statute itself puts it best: Copyright protects "original works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, now known or later developed, from which they can be perceived, reproduced, or otherwise communicated, either directly or with the aid of a machine or device."

There at the beginning

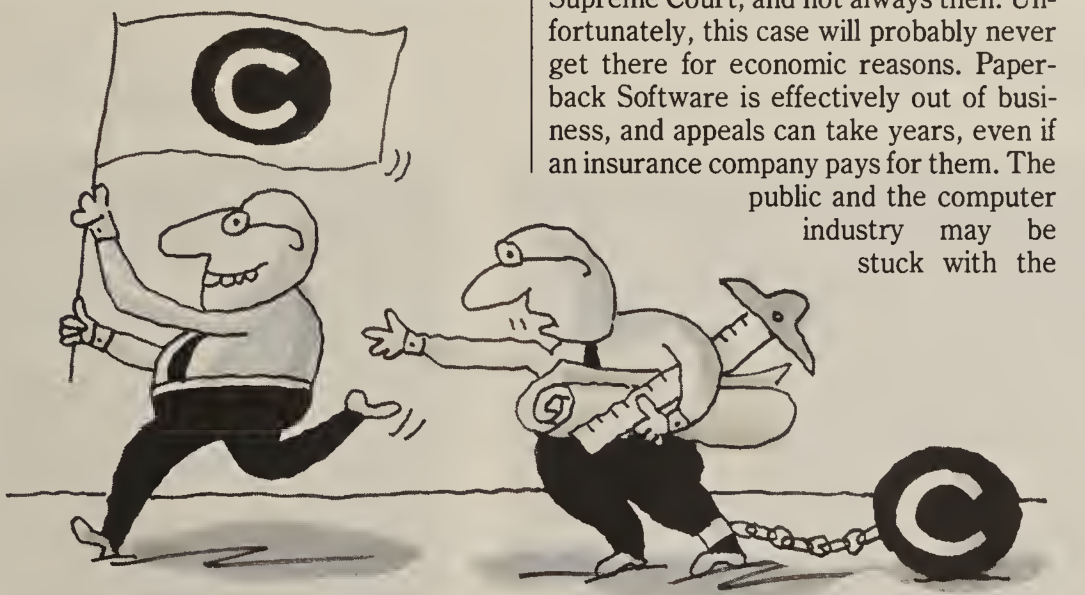
I remember the evenings I spent in Bob Frankston's attic looking at demos of an Apple II program that became Visicalc, the first electronic spreadsheet. Dan Bricklin, who originally conceived the idea, amazed me with the time and care he took to make sure that each command, keystroke and displayed prompt response would fit together into a structure that would be powerful, flexible, aesthetically pleasing and easy to learn.

Visicalc helped create the PC industry, and I remember thinking how much of the value of a good product was in the user interface design.

When Judge Robert Keeton recently affirmed the copyrightability of Lotus' 1-2-3 user interface and menus, he reaffirmed that application designers such as Bricklin own the original results of their work. This ruling is incredibly important, because it is often much easier for a group of programmers to implement a copy of a design than to come up with a good original one. While code that implements a design well is essential, there are lots of ways to implement it. It seems only fair that someone like Dan Bricklin should own the results of his authorship.

As a designer, I don't have to worry about infringing on the copyright of a program I've never seen — you have to copy significant portions of someone else's work to violate the copyright. You need to be cautious when you find yourself studying another product and copying elements of its design. It makes sense to be extremely careful if your goal is to compete with that product. If you are only using abstract ideas from that product, there should be no problem. But if you find yourself transcribing the expression of those ideas that distinguish that product from others, watch out.

Without copyright protection, small software companies would take an enormous risk introducing products. Had another company merely copied the Visicalc design and added a minor feature or two, Bricklin might not have earned even enough money to cover his expenses.



Niculae Asciu

If the only way to better a product was to copy its user interface, copyright might indeed halt innovation and restrict competition, because copyright prevents including all or part of a copyrighted work in another. As a designer, I'm challenged by trying to do something significantly better than the competition.

Most products succeed because they embody original approaches that allow you to do something an order of magnitude better, rather than offer a little bit more of the same old thing. There are many ways to add functionality to a product without copying: Companion products, add-ins and add-ons, are well-known approaches that can be very profitable.

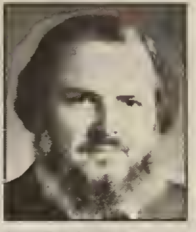
Plagiarism is prohibited in the "free press," "free speech" and even in the much fuzzier notion of "academic freedom." Why should programming be any more (or any less) free? The notion that "programming freedom" precludes designers owning their original works seems like pure demagoguery. It is an attempt to build an emotional case by likening the issue to the causes of human rights and civil liberties.

Designing and developing great business software is not a game — it's a serious business. Millions of users spend billions of dollars not to satisfy my creative urges, but to buy useful software products. The argument that companies ought to be allowed to reduce their business risk by copying another's successful design is not a good reason to change the idea that an author owns his original works.

Copyright protection allows and encourages me to make the maximum commitment to my design work, knowing that the time-honored tradition of copyright will protect my creations from developers driven more by money than muse.

Reed is chief scientist, spreadsheets, at Lotus Development Corp.

G. GERVAISE DAVIS



The recent court decision in *Lotus Development v. Paperback Software* is wrong for so many legal and technical reasons that it is difficult to know where to start discussing it. It is living proof that the adversarial jungle of a trial court is an unsatisfactory place to present highly technical concepts to a judge, who rarely has time to develop a clear understanding of the complex subject.

Hard cases like this are seldom resolved correctly until they reach the U.S. Supreme Court, and not always then. Unfortunately, this case will probably never get there for economic reasons. Paperback Software is effectively out of business, and appeals can take years, even if an insurance company pays for them. The public and the computer industry may be stuck with the many fallacies of the decision.

Emotionally, it may not seem "fair" for a second company to profit from the market created by Lotus' 1-2-3 simply by producing a "clone" program that sells for less and is based on the "ideas" of Lotus. It just so happens, however, that it is quite legal to do so unless the first program is covered by an issued patent or the second program is *substantially* a copy of the first. It is also the historical way that U.S. law has sought to foster competition and improve the availability of better products for its citizens.

Tragically, any well-funded plaintiff (such as Lotus) knows you never let the judge cut through the emotional argument that the smaller defendant is a thief trading on all the time and money spent by the plaintiff. Every time the defendant points to the applicable law, the plaintiff obfuscates the technical arguments, dazzles the judge and plays the "fairness" violin. The judge, confused but proud, looks for a rational way out of his quandary. He accuses the defendant of "strained analysis and word games," as this judge did.

The result is a decision based on rough frontier justice, in which the white hats prevail over the bad guys — regardless of the applicable law and sound public policy reasons behind legal principles.

You have to carefully study the 110-page Lotus decision to appreciate the intellectual foreplay leading to the startling conclusion that Lotus owns the exclusive right to the use of a set of common English words that describe functions (such as PRINT or GO). This even includes the particular order in which they appear and the one-letter symbols used for them, which just happen to be the first letter of each. To accomplish this legal sleight of hand, the court accepted Lotus' position that it owns: (1) the menus and all of the one-word commands on them; (2) the long prompts that describe the function of each command; (3) the form of the screens on which they appear; (4) the function key assignments; and (5) all of the macro commands.

Both the court and Lotus call this protection of the "user interface" and conclude that copyright covers the Lotus "command structure as a whole." Magnanimously, the decision agrees with Paperback Software that Lotus does not own the inverted "L" shape of a spreadsheet, but you'd better not use the F1 key for a Help function if you want to avoid the long arm of Lotus' lawyers.

The court expressly stated that the computer-using public has no right to use or develop industry standards or achieve program compatibility, based on concepts disclosed or involved in a copyrighted computer program.

This prohibition applies, according to the court, "even if no other technological way of achieving macro and menu compatibility" exists.

Chaos would result

Other evidence of a total lack of understanding of computer concepts is the court's rejection of Paperback Software's (correct) argument that a computer language is not copyrightable.

Can you imagine the state the computer industry would be in if Intel could preclude programmers from using the mnemonics of its assembly language without a license, or if AT&T required a license to use the verbs and specialized functions in C? No other company could develop its own compiler, and each computer company would have to adopt its own, completely different terms and representation of commands and functions in order to avoid copyright infringement.

The fundamental misconception of the court in Lotus/Paperback Software is that this level of copyright protection for computer programs necessarily prevents others from accomplishing the same functional result by use of the same English language commands. Lotus managed to convince a very bright but technologically unsophisticated judge that, because its one-word commands and macro functions were found somewhere in the underlying program, the use of those functional commands and similar command structure in a competing program was an infringement of 1-2-3.

This confuses protection of the underlying program with protection of the functions the program is intended to perform. One key section of the copyright law, Section 102(b), expressly states that copyright never protects functionality or the way you do things, no matter how they are expressed. The judge chose to ignore this major element of established copyright law.

What this industry needs is a little common sense on the part of the major players. You don't fight competition by filing lawsuits; you do it by making better mousetraps or spreadsheets. Lotus might try that for a change.

Davis is a founding partner of Schroeder, Davis & Orliss, a Monterey and San Jose, Calif.-based law firm specializing in computer industry cases.

Eight Top Databa
Out On dBAS

ADAM GREEN
President, Adam Green Seminars, Lexington, MA:

"It's significantly faster in some very important areas, especially in the fancy, attractive user interface…It's a very stable product, very reliable. I can safely recommend it."

PAT ADAMS
President, DB Unlimited, Brooklyn, NY:

"With standardization on the dBASE IV language, we have our database standard, which makes life easier for me, for my clients, and every other dBASE user…It's a solid, reliable product that performs the same way every time."

BOB DAVIES
President, SBT, Sausalito, CA:

"Memory utilization is much better than either dBASE III PLUS or dBASE IV version 1.0—a very substantial improvement. This means we are able to run our products, which require lots of memory and the need for a network, in a dBASE IV 1.1 environment."

SCOTT ROBERTSON
President, Champion Business Systems, Golden, CO:

"We think that it's solid. We think it's reliable. We think it's an excellent foundation for future development. The great thing about dBASE IV is that it has a flexible language and a good user interface. With dBASE IV version 1.1, end-users can take the product and tailor it so it fits their exact needs."

After running their own extensive tests, these independent experts have come to some very favorable conclusions on dBASE IV® version 1.1. We think you will, too.

dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Other company or product names mentioned may be trademarks of their respective companies.

se Experts Speak
E IV Version 1.1.

TONY LIMA
Author of "Inside dBASE IV," President, Pacific Systems
Design Workshop Inc., San Carlos, CA:

"Version 1.1 should dominate the market. Its added features make it the best development environment available for PC database products …None of the other products have the power and ease of the dBASE IV Control Center."

HOMER BRANCH
Programmer Analyst, Chevron CEPS, New Orleans, LA:

"I'm using version 1.1 to develop applications right now…It's much easier to use than either dBASE III PLUS or 1.0… Because of the Control Center, version 1.1 allows my users to do queries and get their reports without calling me."

RICHARD BRENNER
President, Westar Systems, Colorado Springs, CO:

"I'm now taking on some major consulting jobs that I wouldn't do before dBASE IV and its multiuser capabilities…I'm excited about the way they've gone through and enhanced just about every one of the new features within the program and the programming language."

SAM GILL
President, DataWiz International, Foster City, CA:

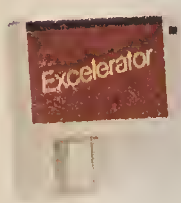
"dBASE IV version 1.1 is significantly faster…Memory management has really been improved. We can now load and run a system very comfortably in 640K bytes…Features like the form, report and application generators allow us to cut down development time."

Call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 1403, for more information. Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON for an immediate upgrade.

Ashton-Tate®

© 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

CASE Is Another Area You Shouldn't Wander Into Without An Experienced Guide.



More than one IS manager has gotten lost in the labyrinth of CASE implementation.

That's why you need Index Technology—the world's most experienced CASE provider—to show you the way. As the developers of the Excelerator® Series, we've helped tens of thousands of users around the world map out successful CASE solutions.

What makes us different from the other CASE companies? Simple. At Index Technology, we don't just sell you a lot of flashy technology and then leave you in the dark.

Instead, we give you everything you need to make your CASE effort succeed—including proven technology, adaptable products, and an array of support services rated the best in the business. We show you how to get results, then stay by your side to make sure that you do.

Over the years, that total-solution approach has earned us the trust of our customers. Including IBM, our biggest customer of all. In fact, IBM has so much confidence in us, it's purchasing an additional 2250 copies of our Excelerator products for its own use worldwide.

So it's no wonder that IBM is marketing our Excelerator Series as part of its own AD/Cycle™ offering. Or that IBM is relying on our advice in designing the Repository's information model. Which means our customers never have to worry where their CASE investment will lead.

The fact is, we have so much faith in our CASE solution, we encourage 60-day product trials. We're the only CASE vendor who does. We think that says a lot about us—and even more about our competition.

But don't take our word for it. Call us for details on actual CASE success stories, and find out what our customers have to say. Then try the same thing with our competitors.

Once you do, we think you'll agree: It's safer going into CASE with someone who's been there many times before.

Index Technology Corporation,
One Main Street, Cambridge, MA
02142, 1-800-777-8858.

Index Technology

There's No Substitute For Experience.

Excelerator is a registered trademark of Index Technology Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and AD/Cycle is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

WHO'S ON FIRST?

You are with your own copy of COMPUTERWORLD. Subscribe now and receive 51 weekly issues for just $38.95* — a savings of 62% off the single copy price. Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Please answer questions to qualify for this rate.

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government - State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other ______
   - **95.** Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - **19.** Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - **21.** Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - **22.** Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - **23.** Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - **31.** Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
   - **32.** Programmers, Software Developers
   - **60.** Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales & Mktg. Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ______ (Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

Basic Rate: $48 per year. *U.S. Only

COMPUTERWORLD

E2033-0

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

COMMENTARY

Maryfran Johnson

New prices, new buyers?

When Digital Equipment Corp. wound down its month-long Decworld exhibition in Boston two weeks ago, it ended not with a bang but a yard sale.

In lopping off nearly a third of the $229,000 asking price on the fault-tolerant VAXft 3000, DEC may have set a company record for the steepest discount ever slapped on the youngest product.

Here it is, only six months after its glitzy rollout in Paris and a handful of weeks actually shipping, and the VAXft is now $168,00 for a full system or $132,000 for a server configuration.

Such a dramatic drop in price may lead to the obvious conclusion that the VAXft has been a flop on the customer front. But that's far too simplistic and probably wrong.

DEC insists it is quite happy with sales right now, and analysts figure at least 100 customers have ordered the crash-proof VAX — not a shabby showing for a new midrange machine that nearly everyone seemed to think was quite overpriced.

The party line at DEC is that the VAXft is being "reposi-

Continued on page 32

IMKA slow to attract backers

Expert-systems standards pioneer forges ahead, hoping others follow

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

Standards — can't live with them, can't live without them.

That might be the lament of a consortium that is getting mixed results in its bid to attract backers for its proposed expert systems standard. The group, called the Initiative for Managing Knowledge Assets (IMKA), first announced its standard in March. Since then, only one company that was not among the initial founders has signed up.

The original five-member coalition consisted of Carnegie Group, Inc. in Pittsburgh; Digital Equipment Corp.; Ford Motor Co.; Texas Instruments, Inc.; and US West Advanced Technologies, Inc. in Englewood, Colo. Carnegie is acting as lead developer, while the other four are investors in Carnegie as well as members of IMKA. Ford and US West are users of knowledge-based systems. The new signee is AI Corp., an expert systems software vendor in Waltham, Mass.

IMKA engine

IMKA is developing an architecture to store, represent and manage knowledge in all of its forms. Robert N. Goldman, president of AI Corp., likens it to an engine for knowledge assets similar to the way a relational database engine works for data. It will incorporate a model, a language and a specific implementation that vendors and users who license the technology will be free to build on.

The objective is "to learn from the mistakes we've made with database and other technologies, where we installed different [database management systems] and found out later that they couldn't communicate," said Ted Smith, technical director of knowledge-based systems at US West. "This way we can all start off with the same base and move the industry forward."

At US West, for example, standardizing on the knowledge representation layer will allow the company to reuse chunks of knowledge in various applications. "That way we'll only have to capture knowledge once," Smith said.

IMKA released the specifications for its technology, as yet unnamed, early this month. A beta-test version for the coalition's partners is scheduled to be ready by the fourth quarter, and a product is slated to be available for sale during the first quarter of 1991. Under the terms of the IMKA agreement, any of the partners can license the technology to any party.

However, AI Corp. is the only vendor signed up that has an ex-

Continued on page 36

Imaging to help scholars — eventually

ANALYSIS

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

Libraries will ultimately use computer-based imaging as a way of storing, trafficking and delivering information to students and scholars.

However, the venerable hardcover book and microfilm will survive inside the library's ivy-covered walls for the foreseeable future, according to experts in the field.

"The key thing for the market to understand is that microfilm is not going to go away," said Don Willis, director of advanced technology at UMI, a reference works publisher in Ann Arbor, Mich., that has moved in recent years to digital, on-line and imaging products. "Even if we started to convert everything to image," Willis said, the process would take until the 21st century.

UMI's microfilm catalog explains the reason why. The publisher claims to have archival copies of nearly every issue and page of 17,000 periodical titles and 7,000 newspaper titles, plus nearly one million dissertations and 125,000 out-of-print books.

University Microfilms International

CDs hold *images of reference works*

Meanwhile, a handful of libraries are experimenting with the technology. The advantage of image storage is that unlike text-based databases, image databases offer viewers a faithful representation of the original document, including any photos or graphics.

Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) in Dublin, Ohio, for example, is at work on an automated system for scanning and indexing text.

"Basically, we scan the document and decompose it into its functional elements, text and graphics," explained John Handley, a research scientist at the non-profit organization. OCLC, which claims more than 10,000 library members in the U.S. and 38 other countries, will conclude its automated document architecture processing and tagging project in the fall.

Handley and others pointed out, however, that the current generation of scanning devices, with their typical 300 by 300 dot/in. resolution, are not yet capable of accurately capturing both text and gray-scale (photographic) images.

Thus, virtually all these imaging projects separate the full page image and its text at some point, sending the text to an optical character recognition (OCR)

Continued on page 33

the totally automated office

The Next Generation in Office Automation

● *Fully Customizable* ● *Decentralized Administration* ● *Full Connectivity* ● *Integrated PC Support* ● *Resource-efficient*

Emc^2/TAO IS A QUANTUM LEAP FORWARD IN ELECTRONIC MAIL AND OFFICE AUTOMATION.

Emc^2/TAO is a dynamic system that gives Electronic Mail and Office Automation to everyone — from novice to expert. It can be tuned on an individual basis to suit the user's abilities and needs. Novices can start on day one with no training. Experts have everything they need. And, it has been designed as a platform to support an emerging set of capabilities as the evolution of office automation continues.

POWER THROUGH SIMPLICITY

Emc^2/TAO provides hundreds of easy-to-use features for managing, organizing and distributing Electronic Mail and documents. Emc^2/TAO includes electronic-mail, calendaring, document storage and retrieval, and a multitude of powerful bridges and gateways.

Emc^2/TAO gives full control through decentralized administration. Authorization can be delegated by **feature**, by **department** or by logical **class**. And Emc^2/TAO's user interface allows product features to be custom-tailored to suit the needs of each individual user or group of users, at the installation's discretion.

Emc^2/TAO is simple, powerful, and allows unprecedented connectivity.

ALL ENVIRONMENTS

- MVS, MVS/XA
- VM/CMS
- VSE, SSX
- TSO, CICS, IMS, IDMS
- PCs (Personal Emc^2)
- VAP (Special Emc^2 VTAM Application)
- FIVS (Fischer International Virtual System)

GATEWAYS

- PCs and LANs.
- SNADS.
- X.400.
- BITNET.
- DIA/LU 6.2 compatible devices and systems.
- Western Union services: (Telex, Facsimile, EasyLink, etc.)
- DISOSS.
- PROFS.
- DEC (VAX Mail, All-in-One).
- WANG (Wang Office).

And more.

CALL NOW for more information. Toll-free: 800 237-4510. In Florida: 813-643-1500.

FISCHER
INTERNATIONAL
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

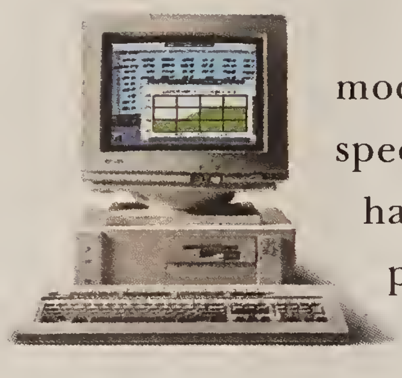
Emc^2
TAO

ELECTRONIC MAIL COMMUNICATION CENTER / TOTALLY AUTOMATED OFFICE

Emc^2/TAO is the smart answer.
Many of the largest corporations in the world have already selected Emc^2.

Substantial proof tha

with power and spe



In the terminology of the modern workplace, power and speed have become the shorthand by which personal computers are measured.

The test of the designer's art, though, is to wring the greatest *performance* out of available megabytes and megahertz.

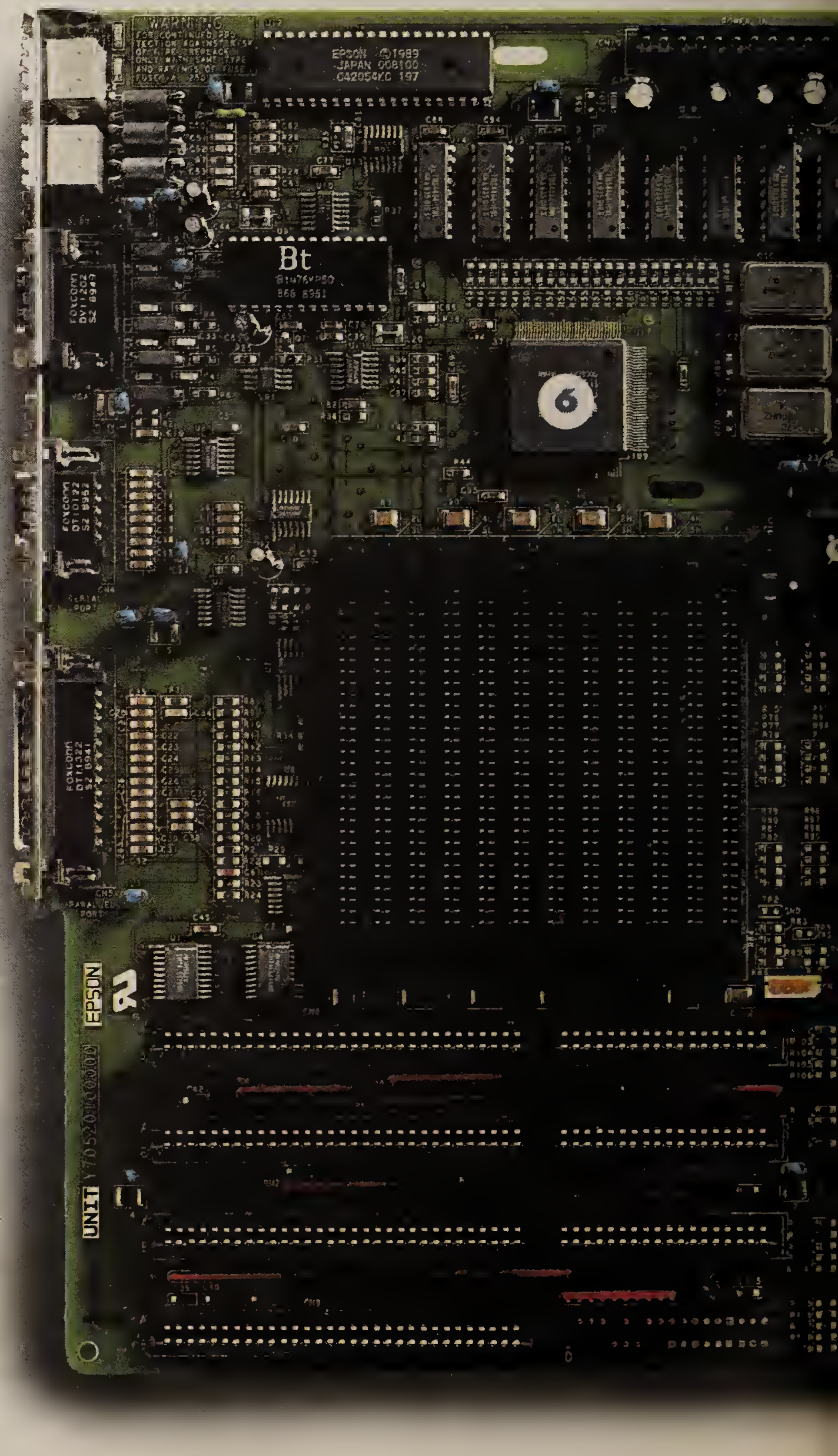
With a disarmingly clean, integrated design, Epson® engineers have done just that in the new 286 and 386™ Series personal computers.

Consider the evidence:

❶ *VLSI Chips. The compact footprint of Epson's new machines is made possible by integrating functions on VLSI chips such as these. Without them, separate boards would require separate slots, and the motherboard alone would be three times the size.*

❷ *Surface Mount Technology. Used only by the most advanced manufacturers, SMT techniques protect the structural integrity of the board, which increases overall reliability.*

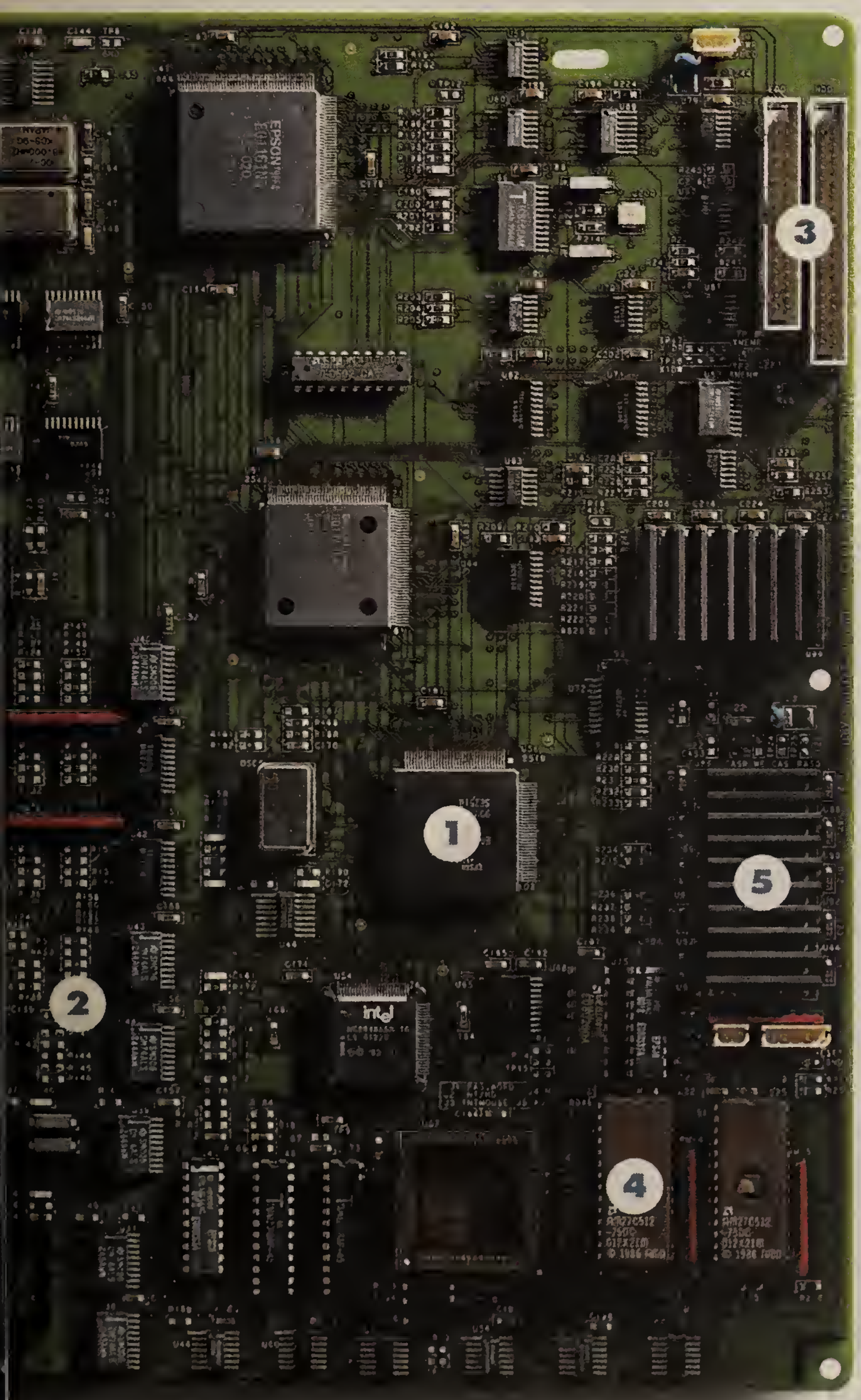
❸ *Hard Drive Controller. The use of Integrated Drive Electronics on the hard disk eliminates the need to add a hard disk controller board. This simplified design means faster throughput and greater reliability.*



Epson's 386SX motherboard displays the elegant architecture necessary for optimal performance.

Feature configurations may vary with different models. Board shown is not actual size. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. © 1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

t in a world obsessed
ed, neatness counts.



④ *Epson's proprietary BIOS. Epson has elected to develop its own BIOS, customized for each individual system, simply to ensure that your software will get the most out of our hardware.*

⑤ *High speed memory. In fact, at 70 nanoseconds, they are among the highest speed memory chips available. With them, memory access is faster. Snap-in SIMMS modules make memory upgrades easy and quick.*

⑥ *Super VGA video graphics are embedded on the motherboard. The result: more efficient data transfer, more reliable circuitry, optimized video performance.*

What the Epson design team has discovered is that *less* is very definitely more. By reducing the number of separate components through integration, performance is increased. The result is a flexible tool which is elegant, efficient and allows the effortless application of power and speed to the task at hand.

In fact, there is only one word that adequately describes the innovative design of these new Epson computers. Neat.

Engineered For The Way You Work.℠ EPSON

You often find your best client unexpectedly

Fulfilling the promise of high performance client-server systems requires a client that offers a full-fledged relational database and a versatile application generator. Today, the best tool for this task is found on the Apple Macintosh®. It is 4th DIMENSION®.

Cooperative data management and distributed systems

Of course, 4th DIMENSION provides the right tools for building elegant front ends to your information systems, but its true strength lies in its ability to facilitate cooperative data management across platforms.

Two new products built on top of 4th DIMENSION's open architecture, 4D Connectivity Kit™ and 4D SQL Server™, address the critical data exchange and management issues that MIS departments face in a multi-vendor world.

A focal point for heterogeneous environments

4D Connectivity Kit™, a general purpose tool built on Apple's Data Access Language™, allows simultaneous connections to multiple hosts, connections to several DBMS for each host, and connections to multiple databases for each DBMS.

Multiple asynchronous sessions can be open simultaneously to any of the following DBMS brands : DB2™, Sybase™, Ingres™, RDB™, Oracle™ and Informix™.

A new era in database interoperability

4D SQL Server, based on SYBASE™ DB Library™, extends the client server metaphor beyond data interchange to include database development.

- Applications can transparently access and update the SYBASE SQL Server via TCP/IP or DEC Net running on DEC, SUN, H-P, etc.
- 4D SQL Server provides full control over the SYBASE development environment from within 4th DIMENSION, simplyfing the definition and modification of SYBASE tables, triggers, stored procedures, etc.

End your search for the ideal client. Discover why half of our customers purchased their Macintosh to run 4th DIMENSION.

To order a 4th DIMENSION demonstration kit and connectivity video tape, call (408) 253-DEMO.

ACIUS

10351 Bubb road
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252 4444

CAD helps doctors mend bad breaks

ON SITE

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

PAOLI, Pa. — If you've ever broken an arm or leg, you know how it feels to be confined in a plaster cast — damned uncomfortable.

At least one company is working to reduce the amount of time patients must spend encased in plaster of paris. Jim Hearn, an engineer and systems manager at Synthes, is part of a team that designs surgical implants for the skeletal system, including plates and screws that hold together a fracture zone without restricting the joint area.

The company relies on a combination of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS computers and Computervision's CIS Medusa computer-aided design software for creating implants.

These allow for movement, Hearn said, and eliminate the need for the traditional cast. Synthes is a privately held international firm in Paoli. Founded in 1975, the corporation designs and sells implants directly to both doctors and hospitals.

Both the hardware and software were installed in 1988, replacing an Autodesk Corp. Autocad system running on standalone AT&T personal computers.

"We had, and still have, two sister companies and a laboratory in Switzerland using CIS Medusa," Hearn said. "We realized we needed a similar software and hardware system to make communication transmission easier between us and them."

A global link

Now there is an international link between the two sister companies, and headquarters has also been connected with its two U.S. manufacturing plants in Exton, Pa., and Monument, Colo. All are communicating via DEC's Packetnet System Interface (PSI) public network information system over 4.8K bit/sec. lines. So far, Hearn said, the system works well. It was brought online six months ago.

The company will be sending Hearn to its laboratory in Davos, Switzerland, next month to install a Medusa system on a DEC Vaxstation 3100 Model 38 and to link the system to the newly installed company network. In addition to designing implant parts, the laboratory creates structural designs for surgical instruments.

"The big thing about Medusa is that it doesn't establish boundaries for the user," Hearn said. "It says, 'Here is the core system — change it, modify it, see what you can do.' It's a very flexible product."

Explaining that his first experience with Medusa came with the company's purchase of the product back in 1988, Hearn said that he and fellow design engineers were sent to the Prime/Computervision training center in Chicago to learn how to use the new software.

Newcomers to Medusa usually find it a bit overwhelming and complex, Hearn said, because of the large number of commands incorporated within the package. However, he said, this is beneficial in the long run because it allows for a great deal of user modification. The user can modify menus, write programs and modify the command structure.

The system also uses Clumps technology, whereby it takes both lines and text and combines them into a single group for moving design assemblies and individual components within those assemblies.

"We can actually move a screw in a screen drawing to see if it rotates or moves the joint the way it is supposed to," Hearn said. At headquarters, Synthes has installed a DEC Vaxserver 3600 as the main node for all systems, which incorporates the company's drawing and prototyping files.

Synthes' implants *hold together a fracture zone*

In Paoli, there are four satellite nodes — two Vaxstation 2000s and two Vaxstation 3100s — spread among the eight engineers. All the systems run under VMS. The company uses an IBM System/38 for payroll and other administrative activities, and there is an IBM PC-compatible network throughout the building.

The firm is also examining additional design and manufacturing technologies, such as stereo lithography, to solidify prototyping models into plastic samples for customers. Citing auto makers as one industry taking advantage of this rapid-prototyping design method, Hearns said it could also be used as an effective sales tool.

"We could bring the part to the doctor and have him or her make on-the-spot modification recommendations," he said. "It would cut down on the prototyping stage and save money on the turnaround process."

IS shop moves smoothly into $22M data center

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

JACKSONVILLE, Fla. — The information systems staff at CSX Technology must be feeling like kids on Christmas morning.

Not only did the company recently open a new $22 million data center, but it stocked the center with all new equipment, from mainframes to tape drives, to the tune of $70 million.

But the new digs are hardly gifts from the corporate offices, noted Doug Underhill, assistant vice-president of technical services. The company, which functions as the IS division of railroad operator CSX Corp., simply timed its equipment upgrades with the move to the new data center.

The top-to-bottom switch also allowed CSX a fairly risk-free move because there was no possibility of systems being damaged as they were hauled to the new location, Underhill said. The only items physically moved were tape cartridges loaded with data for the new systems.

The IS staff began the move on a Saturday night in early July and had all 1.3 terabytes of data in the new shop early Sunday morning. By noontime Sunday, all applications were up and running.

Currently, four 3090 600Js, 16 3390 control units, 56 3490 tape drives and 100,000 tape cartridges are housed in the new center. The company had installed the new CPUs and storage devices two months prior to the move and ran a dress rehearsal to make sure there were no major equipment glitches at move time, Underhill added.

Some of the equipment at the old data center, which included 3090 S models, 3380 disk drives and 3480 tape drives, was shipped to CSX's smaller data center in Baltimore. The remaining equipment, for which CSX held leases that were about to expire, was returned to the leasing companies.

> THE TOP-TO-BOTTOM switch also allowed CSX a fairly risk-free move because there was no possibility of systems being damaged.

CSX had been planning to build a new data center because the older one, which was opened 30 years ago, was set up at the company's corporate offices in downtown Jacksonville. Space was in short supply, and neither the security nor the weather protection systems were top-notch.

"One of the reasons for building a new one was the recognition that the company is heavily dependent on continuous availability," Underhill said. "The power protection and general circumstances of a multiuse building weren't really adequate for our need anymore."

The new center was designed to achieve continuous operations, added Jack Cooper, president of CSX. It includes three generators, a well to provide an isolated water supply and enough diesel fuel to last four days, he said.

CSX chose a dry sprinkler system instead of a halon system for use in most of the data center. However, halon will be used in a few select areas where coaxial cable is installed. Water will only enter the sprinkler system when the temperature in the data center reaches 160 degrees, according to Richard Mason, assistant vice-president of computer operations. This should prevent any false alarms that could trigger the system and douse equipment with water, he said.

Like to send your application backlog on a one-way trip to the moon?

Then let NOMAD, the most powerful relational 4GL for mainframe, PC and DEC VAX machines, fuel a super-fast start.

With NOMAD, your productivity will soar. Its full-bodied language and SAA-compliant features respond to the toughest requirements with power to spare.

Need flexible reporting for all kinds of users? With the NOMAD Assistant, the most complex request is simple.

NOMAD makes workstation access to data in DB2, Rdb and LAN-based servers an easy reach. And its cooperative processing options will give your networked systems a powerful boost in efficiency.

NOMAD power. More than 300,000 NOMAD users already have it. To see what NOMAD delivers today call **1-800-441-MUST**

NOMAD POWER

NOMAD is a registered trademark of U3S International Ltd.

MUST SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

© Sybase, Inc. 1990. Other company or product names may be service marks or trademarks of their respective companies.

The Open RDBMS

The Sybase View

Today's changing business environment demands full exploitation of multi-vendor network computing. The challenge is to integrate existing applications with new on-line systems, preserve past investments and create an open, flexible architecture for the future.

The allure of standardizing on a single RDBMS and migrating existing applications is tempting, but utopian. This "one size fits all" strategy will not preserve existing investments. And it raises the spectre of being locked into a single software vendor.

The solution: an Open RDBMS. One that provides hardware and software interoperability. One that offers a *true* open architecture and provides integration of decision support and transaction processing. One with the support of leading hardware and software manufacturers to provide heterogeneous interoperability. And one with a full range of technology integration services that can weave these heterogeneous environments into a unified computing enterprise.

OPEN ARCHITECTURE. Open architecture gives hardware and software companies — customers and competitors — access to comprehensive open interfaces. These open interfaces must be based on standards and available for extension and industry adoption. Only a network based client/server architecture, with such open interfaces, can meld an array of operating systems, networking protocols, and applications into a seamless computing enterprise.

DECISION SUPPORT. To handle real-time decision support across multiple systems, an Open RDBMS must provide interfaces that can:

- read data from any RDBMS, non-relational DBMS, or file system
- communicate with all dialects of SQL and with non-relational data manipulation languages.

TRANSACTION PROCESSING. To integrate production transaction processing applications, an Open RDBMS must provide interfaces that can:

- control inter-system transactions for concurrency, consistency and recovery
- provide access to application programs, as well as databases, to assure complete data consistency for updates
- integrate application-specific logic for custom functionality and performance
- transparently access such external data sources as real-time feeds, process control data, electronic document exchange, and mail services

MULTI-VENDOR INTEGRATION. An open system requires the full backing and support of industry leaders to ensure customers the benefits of direct interoperability. It creates a vendor-independent, open architecture that is more flexible than a single, vendor-centric approach.

TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION. Making the open system work requires the assistance of a professional support organization with multi-vendor experience in DBMSs, operating systems, networks, and hardware.

Only SYBASE delivers on all of these requirements.

The SYBASE open client/server architecture is based on a commitment to standards. It provides enterprise-wide integration of decision support and transaction processing that marries SYBASE and non-SYBASE data, applications and services. Alliances with industry leaders like Apple, AT&T, DEC, DG, IBM, HP, Lotus, Microsoft, NeXT, Pyramid, Sequent, Stratus, Sun and over 100 independent software vendors ensure interoperability — not just portability. And Sybase's professional services division, SQL Solutions, Inc., now provides complete integration services and customer support for single or multi-vendor environments.

SYBASE. The Open RDBMS to make the open computing enterprise a reality.

THE SYBASE FORUM

This view of The Open RDBMS first appeared in The Sybase Forum (Computerworld, March 12, 1990).

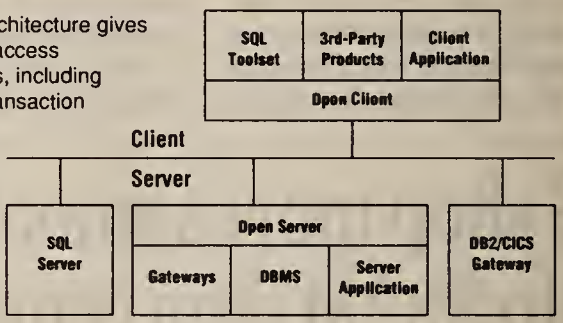
Look W
You C

SYBASE Open Client/Server Interfaces allow data and application integration and interoperability in a multi-vendor environment.

SYBASE Open Client provides an application programming interface (API) for accessing and updating data using a variety of front end tools or applications — including SYBASE applications, independent software vendor's tools, or user-written applications. **SYBASE Open Server** provides an API for accessing and updating a variety of foreign data sources and application services. Open Server can seamlessly integrate hierarchical and relational DBMSs, third party applications and real-time data feeds into SYBASE applications.

Together, Open Client and Open Server interfaces and gateways make real-time access to various data sources and application services across networks completely transparent regardless of protocol — the essence of the on-line enterprise.

The SYBASE Open Architecture gives transparent, real-time access to various data sources, including DB2 and CICS, with transaction processing capability.



INFO WORLD

FROM THE TEST CENTER

Dueling Servers

MARCH 5, 1990 THE WEEKLY FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING PROFESSIONALS VOLUME 12, ISSUE 10

"An impressive piece of work, SQL Server delivers on its claims for high-performance transaction processing. Fast, powerful, with many innovative features that are useful yet surprisingly easy to learn and use, this multiuser database server has a promising future."

SQL Server was designed to help give continuous OLTP application availability 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

It handles maintenance operations (backups, diagnostics, design and integrity changes) while all other applications continue to run.

It protects against loss of integrity during a system failure so that all changes to the database can be rerun quickly and accurately.

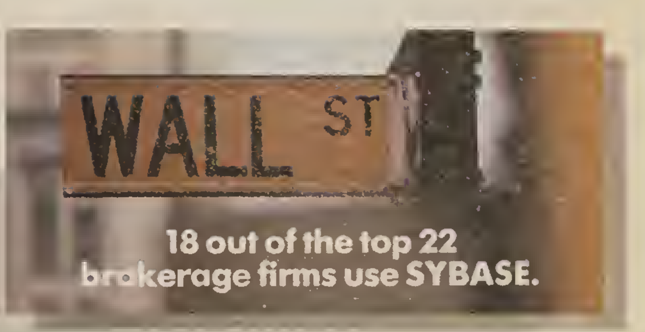
It also supports fault tolerance in media failures even when the hardware doesn't.

Sybase's professional services division, SQL Solutions, focuses exclusively on providing relational database services and tools.

SQL Solutions provides customized solutions with a complete line of SQL productivity tools that ease every step of the application development life cycle.

SQL Solutions' products support all major DBMSs across all major hardware platforms. The firm has designed, developed and integrated more relational systems in the on-line enterprise-wide network computing arena than all of the leading RDBMS vendors combined.

hat Happens When pen An RDBMS.



18 out of the top 22 brokerage firms use SYBASE.

FRONT END TOOLS

ACCELL/SQL
ACCESS/STAR
COSMOS
dBASE III
dBASE IV
DataEase SQL
EXCEL
FOCUS
JAM
JAM/DBi
NEXPERT OBJECT
1-2-3
PARADOX
Software through Pictures
SPSS-X
And more.

Today, more than ever, industries such as banking, manufacturing, telecommunications, and government are developing integrated applications for on-line transaction processing and decision support. They are, in short, managing the data needed to make successful business decisions.

For example, a typical on-line application for foreign currency risk managers must track fluctuations in a rapidly changing market, where over 15,000 currency price changes occur daily. Concurrently, decision support applications need to analyze on-line data to reduce potential risks.

What's needed is an on-line database system powerful enough to handle real-time decision support analysis—and that system is SYBASE.

That's why 18 out of the top 22 brokerage houses have chosen SYBASE. One firm uses SYBASE to track market fluctuations and to analyze appropriate responses.

"With SYBASE, the system can suggest the best combination of corrective trades under current market conditions."

THE NEWSWEEKLY OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
March 5, 1990 · Vol. XXIV · No. 10 · 120 Pages $2/Copy $48/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

"In a preference test pitting some of the most advanced SQL-based relational database management systems against one another, SYBASE . . . came out on top in overall user satisfaction." March 5, 1990.

SYBASE earned top ratings in eight out of 18 categories:

- **Performance in processing on-line transactions**
- **Performance in decision-support applications**
- **Providing effective user-defined integrity**
- **DBMS enforced integrity**
- **Useful SQL extensions**
- **Distributed updating, recovery and remote administration**
- **Extensions to the relational database management system such as semantic, object oriented text and image modeling**
- **Performance and system monitors**

Strategic alliances with other industry leaders are critical to successful interoperability. With SYBASE, the results have been impressive.

In commenting on SQL Server, Microsoft stated: "Microsoft surveyed the entire SQL database market and chose SYBASE technology as the most powerful. SYBASE is the perfect partner to help Microsoft apply the power of OS/2 to multi-user database environments."

And Lotus, in announcing its alliance with SYBASE, said: "This partnership with SYBASE demonstrates our belief in the importance of database products as an extension of our core business, and is an important step in our effort to provide our spreadsheet users with access to diverse sources of data."

Lotus | Microsoft

In the real world of multi-vendor environments, SYBASE preserves your prior hardware and software investment while keeping your future options open.

SYBASE SQL Server supports portability to a wide range of strategic computing platforms, including VAX/VMS, UNIX, and OS/2, with PC and MAC connectivity, making it a natural for linking applications residing on different types of machines.

SYBASE SEMINAR SCHEDULE/FALL, 1990

Now that you've gotten this glimpse of what the Open RDBMS can do, we hope you'd like to see more. Please join us for a free seminar. We'll explore a host of RDBMS issues and present a demonstration of many on-line transaction processing and decision support features.

For seminar reservations, or more information about SYBASE use the coupon or call **1-800-8-SYBASE.**

Alabama	
Huntsville	Oct 4
Arizona	
Phoenix	Sept 19
California	
Los Angeles	Sept 19 Oct 9
Orange County	Sept 19
Sacramento	Sept 12
San Diego	Sept 18
San Francisco	Sept 11 Oct 23
San Ramon	Oct 11
Santa Clara	Oct 4 Nov 15
Westlake Village	Oct 24
Colorado	
Denver	Sept 11 Nov 8
Connecticut	
Hartford	Oct 17
Stamford	Oct 16 Nov 14
District of Columbia	
Washington	Oct 3 Nov 13
Florida	
Fort Lauderdale	Oct 9
Orlando	Nov 14
Georgia	
Atlanta	Sept 12
Illinois	
Chicago	Oct 16
Massachusetts	
Boston	Sept 18
Burlington	Nov 7
Framingham	Oct 23
Michigan	
Detroit	Oct 23
Minnesota	
Minneapolis	Oct 9
Missouri	
St. Louis	Oct 16
New Jersey	
Iselin	Sept 13
Parsippany	Oct 23
Saddle Brook	Nov 6
New Mexico	
Albuquerque	Oct 16
New York	
Albany	Nov 15
Melville	Sept 19 Oct 24
New York	Sept 13 Oct 9 Nov 6
Rochester	Oct 2
Syracuse	Oct 18
Tarrytown	Sept 25 Nov 8
North Carolina	
Research Triangle Park	Oct 4
Ohio	
Cincinnati	Sept 13
Cleveland	Oct 2
Columbus	Oct 17
Oregon	
Portland	Oct 2
Pennsylvania	
Philadelphia	Oct 16
Pittsburgh	Oct 31
Tennessee	
Memphis	Nov 7
Texas	
Dallas	Nov 13
Houston	Oct 23
Utah	
Salt Lake City	Oct 17
Washington	
Bellevue	Oct 31
Seattle	Sept 12
Canada	
Calgary	Sept 11
Edmonton	Nov 6
Montreal	Oct 11
Ottawa	Sept 18 Nov 22
Toronto	Sept 12 Oct 31
Vancouver	Oct 17

☐ Register me for the Sybase seminar to be held in (city)________________ on (date)__________. All seminars run from 9am to noon.

☐ Send me more information about Sybase.

Name____________________ Title________________

Company____________________________________

Address____________________ Suite________________

City________________ State________ Zip________________

Phone (________)________________ Ext.________________

Mail to: Sybase Seminars, 6475 Christie Avenue, Emeryville, CA 94608

SYBASE®
Client/Server For The On-Line Enterprise

For more information or seminar reservations, call 1-800-8-SYBASE.

Johnson

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

tioned" at a more sensible cost to establish new markets in midrange fault-tolerance: government, telecommunications and manufacturing, in particular.

This is really a glimpse of long-term strategy a la DEC.

On the surface, the company is scrambling to recover from a marketing misstep that allowed its competitors to sneer at the VAXft 3000 as a "point product" or single offering, with ludicrous price/performance to boot.

Farther out on the horizon, however, DEC officials see the cost to produce fault tolerance dropping while the customer appetite for crash-proofing certain applications is growing.

"In some applications, the additional benefit of fault tolerance outweighs whatever the cost is," says Jim Hammons, an analyst at The Sierra Group, Inc. "But the fact that cost is now falling suggests that as the difference between benefit and cost drops, the willingness to spend a little extra will appeal to a broader range of the marketplace."

What DEC hopes to do is sprinkle the VAXft 3000s like seeds over fertile user ground where VAX/VMS is already the proprietary operating system of choice. As yet, there are no signs that DEC will provide Unix-based fault tolerance, which several of its competitors are already supplying. So rather than trying — and very likely failing — to proclaim itself a dedicated fault-tolerant vendor such as Stratus or Tandem, DEC envisions an affordable crash-proof VAX wiggling its way into existing Vaxclusters.

The company may make a publicity fuss about plowing virgin ground with new accounts, but with 15,000 clusters already out there, that business alone could keep DEC profitably occupied for years. The VAXft 3000 may also wedge the company into new accounts with sales potential for regular VAXs, particularly where users need the large-scale database absent from the VAXft.

"Fault tolerance is like the camel's nose in the tent," says Wayne Kernochan, an analyst at The Yankee Group. "[DEC] hopes to get the whole camel in there by sticking fault tolerance in and getting the Vaxcluster to follow."

"DEC has identified fault tolerance as something that will eventually be ubiquitous throughout the VAX line," says Terry Shannon, an analyst at International Data Corp. "This is no longer a niche market for them."

The price plunge is certainly great news for users as well, though it would be tough to find any who paid full price for the VAXft in the first place.

DEC customers are happily reporting a good bit of IBM-style wheeling and dealing from their vendor these days. In the aftermath of the Decworld yard sale, the firm is promising to do right by any customers who feel they got a raw deal by buying a VAXft early on.

With the addition of the server configuration, DEC is also acting on its observation that fault-tolerant users were employing the machine as a server anyway.

The only real difference between the two machines is software licensing. Users cannot log on to the server; instead they must access it through other computers on the network, while the multiuser system has direct connection through user terminals.

"This is like what DEC is saying with its minicomputers now," Hammons observes. "If minis aren't for everyone, well, here's a server instead. DEC is giving the market what it wants rather than trying to tell it what it *should* want."

Johnson is a *Computerworld* senior writer.

NEW DEALS

GSA grants $48M contract

Computer Sciences Corp. won a $48 million contract from the General Services Administration (GSA) to provide software development and support services for scientific and engineering applications. The work will be done for the GSA's Pacific zone, which includes the Western states, Hawaii, Alaska and Guam. The deal is a one-year contract with three one-year options.

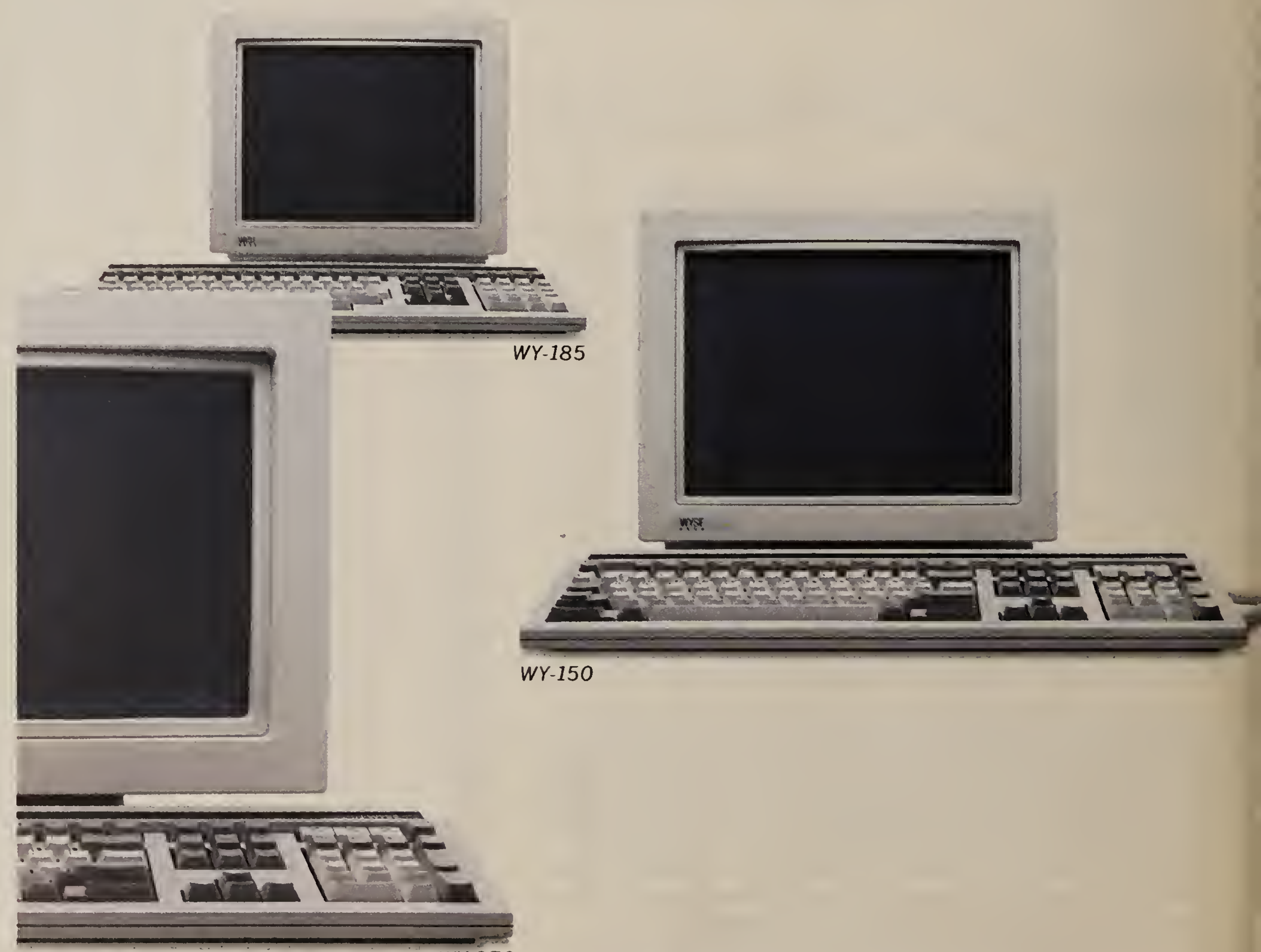
Nippon Steel Corp. in Tokyo bought a **Tandem Computers, Inc.** Nonstop VLX system for use with its sales and distribution network.

The company also sold several Nonstop systems to the Sumitomo Trust and Banking Co. in Tokyo. The bank will install the systems in its Tokyo, New York, London and Singapore offices. Initially, the systems will be used for the bank's international financial transactions applications.

NCR Corp. won a $10 million contract from Fleet/Norstar Financial Group to provide its branch offices with automation systems.

Money Quik selected NCR automated teller machines (ATM) for retail locations on the West Coast. The $5 million contract will provide 180 NCR 5070 interior ATMs in its department stores.

Wyse sets the standard in terminals again.
And again. And again. And again.



WYSE is a registered trademark and WY-150, WY-370, WY-185 & WY-160 are trademarks of Wyse Technology Inc. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix Inc. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. © 1990 Wyse Technology Inc.

Imaging

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

device for conversion into computer-readable ASCII code. Typically, this text is stored in a database that can search for key words. The user can also see the associated page image, which is generally stored on compact disc/read-only memory (CD-ROM).

The library imaging projects deal primarily with periodical literature or portions of books. Experts said current OCR systems are too slow — taking several minutes per page — to be feasible for book-length documents.

Nevertheless, the possibilities of imaging in library settings continue to be explored and demonstrated. During the past 1½ years, for example, Apple Computer, Inc. has explored the possibility of an image-based library system as part of the Apple Library of Tomorrow project, in collaboration with the University of Michigan.

"We wanted to demonstrate it was feasible," said Victor Rosenberg, a professor in the school of information and library studies at the University of Michigan. Rosenberg, who is also president of Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc., a company he founded to develop retrieval software for libraries, said he saw a line pointing in the direction of library imaging.

Right now, he observed, libraries are able to get bibliographic citations on-line and can use these to order the original text from reference publishers such as UMI or from other libraries.

"They order photocopies that come through the mail," Rosenberg said. "The next step is, instead of mail, to get them over the fax." The final phase will be to have documents faxed as images directly into the personal computer or workstation.

Such an application is currently being tested at the National Agricultural Library in Beltville, Md. In conjunction with North Carolina State University in Raleigh, the library is using the Internet data network to move selected works among workstations.

"The idea," explained Sarah E. Thomas, associate director for technical service at the library, "is that a scholar at North Carolina can put in a request and get an image on his or her workstation." Digitized images, she added, will be of a better quality than the faxes the libraries now send to one another.

One vendor hoping to take advantage of the library imaging trend is UMI. Formerly known as University Microfilm International, the firm has begun moving to other media. Last March, UMI introduced its eighth digital product, Business Periodicals Ondisc — a CD-ROM database containing indexes and abstracts for articles from more than 800 business and management journals. In addition, the 160-disk set features a full text image database for more than 300 journals.

"High usage" works will increasingly be available in a CD-ROM format that users will access through a workstation, Willis predicted. However, a single electronic index will point to both the microfilm and electronic text or image databases, he added.

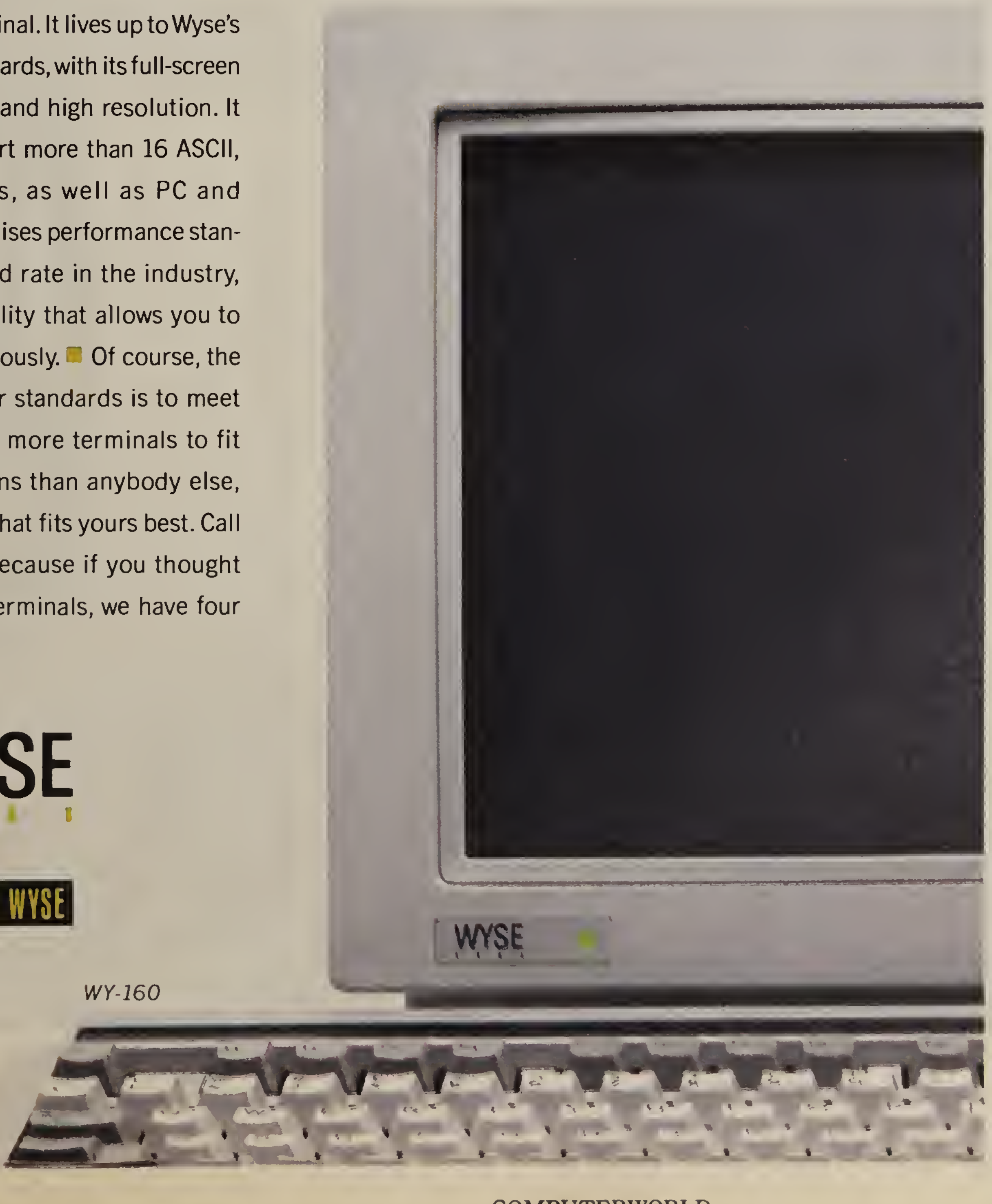
Wyse became the number one manufacturer of general purpose terminals by repeatedly redefining the state of the art in terminal design. Not just in one category, but across the board. And with the four terminals that make up our fourth generation, we've done it again. ■ Each one represents the ultimate achievement in its class. Our WY-150 sets the standard for alphanumeric monochrome terminals. The WY-370 brings unprecedented functionality in color. And the WY-185 is the most advanced DEC-compatible. ■ Our newest entry, the WY-160, offers a combination of features found in no other monochrome terminal. It lives up to Wyse's well-known ergonomic standards, with its full-screen overscan, fast refresh rate and high resolution. It has the flexibility to support more than 16 ASCII, ANSI and PC emulations, as well as PC and Tektronix graphics. And it raises performance standards with the fastest baud rate in the industry, plus a dual-session capability that allows you to access two hosts simultaneously. ■ Of course, the reason we keep raising our standards is to meet yours. And since we make more terminals to fit more system configurations than anybody else, we're sure to have the one that fits yours best. Call us at 1-800-438-9973. Because if you thought you'd seen everything in terminals, we have four reasons to look again.

THE WORLD IS GETTING WYSE.

WYSE

1 800 GET WYSE

WY-160



Supercomputers for tomorrow

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

State-of-the-art supercomputers in the year 2000 will have more than 256 processors, each no bigger than 16 cubic centimeters, according to a report from The Superperformance Computing Service (SCS). Those systems of the future will have one terabyte to 100 terabytes of memory and will boast speeds of 10 trillion floating-point operations per second (TFLOPS) to 100 TFLOPS, SCS said.

Getting there will require heroic feats of engineering, the report said. The processor in the forthcoming Cray Computer Corp. Cray-3 occupies 16 cubic inches and boasts a cycle time of 1 nsec. To get to ½ nsec would require shrinking the CPU to one cubic inch, SCS said.

The supercomputers and other parallel processors will move toward standard architectures but will allow specialization through field additions of customized processing modules for graphics, superscalar computations, animation, speech input and output, image and data compression and encryption, according to the report.

At $100 per MFLOP, a high-end supercomputer's price tag of $100 million will seem cheap, the report said.

Switching times in the fastest systems will decline from a range today of 60 picoseconds to 150 psec to as low as 10 psec by the year 2000, SCS said. Chip densities will grow to one million gates per chip, compared with 1,000 gates per chip today.

Despite these impressive gains, the SCS report said that supercomputers will have to wait more than 10 years for wafer-scale integration, photonic switching and computing, superconducting switches and quantum-effect switches. "Brute force will reign," SCS said.

SCS, a market research firm in Mountain View, Calif., said it based its projections in part on the goals of the Semiconductor Research Corp., whose members include IBM, AT&T, Control Data Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Texas Instruments, Inc., Intel Corp., National Semiconductor Corp. and Motorola, Inc.

HP's RISC puts unprecede
HP's NewWave Office puts

nted power within your reach. it within everyone else's.

With most computers, you have to give up power to save money. And whatever level of power you settle for, it's usually difficult for anyone but an expert to use.

Hewlett-Packard has a better way.

Our full line of RISC-based computers offers a wide range of power levels. At prices that let you base your choice on performance rather than budget.

And when you add HP's NewWave Office system, people can put this power to use quickly and easily from their desktop PCs. Which leads to the kind of productivity computers have always promised, but rarely delivered.

37 computers give you the choice of power you need.
That's a pretty impressive number of RISC systems. But the numbers that will impress you more are right on your bottom line. Our RISC minicomputers start at under $15,000. Our high end of the power spectrum gives you mainframe performance at minicomputer prices.

Of course, the initial price is only one part of the equation. Since RISC architecture is simpler, it's fundamentally more reliable. And that means lower maintenance and service costs. In short, a dramatically lower cost of ownership.

If you think you can get these advantages from DEC and IBM, think again. DEC doesn't offer a complete range of RISC systems. And IBM only offers RISC technology in workstations.

The competition can't offer you the same level of software compatibility, either. If you went with IBM, you'd have to migrate across different families to even approach the range of computing power we can provide in a single compatible HP systems family.

Finally, power that people find easy to use.
That's the whole idea behind HP NewWave Office system. Its unique object-based technology lets all of your information resources work together. And gives users a consistent interface across mainframes, minis, workstations and PCs.

It also integrates information from your current applications and integrates existing DOS applications, regardless of the vendor. (IBM OfficeVision does not support DOS.) What's more, HP NewWave Office is based on industry-standard networking, and runs on HP's UNIX* system-based computers, HP 3000 systems and OS/2 operating systems.

Beyond this, HP NewWave Office incorporates an extraordinary new "agents" capability. Agents can handle a wide range of sophisticated tasks. For instance, they can automatically gather data, analyze it, generate a report and distribute it.

The net result of HP's approach is this: Applications and information are right where people want them—at their fingertips. Which puts real power where it's needed most. The kind of useful power you always hoped to get out of your company computer system.

Call us at **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1477** for more information. We promise a very powerful experience for you, and for everyone else in your office.

There is a better way.

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S.A. and in other countries. © 1990 Hewlett Packard Company NSS9014

IMKA

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

isting product that will be retrofitted with IMKA technology. TI and DEC are building their systems from scratch, with the IMKA architecture as their base.

Complicating things even more is the fact that IBM is developing a potentially competing expert systems standard, the Knowledge Representation Language. It is part of IBM's recently announced The Integrated Reasoning Shell, a tool kit used to build expert systems applications.

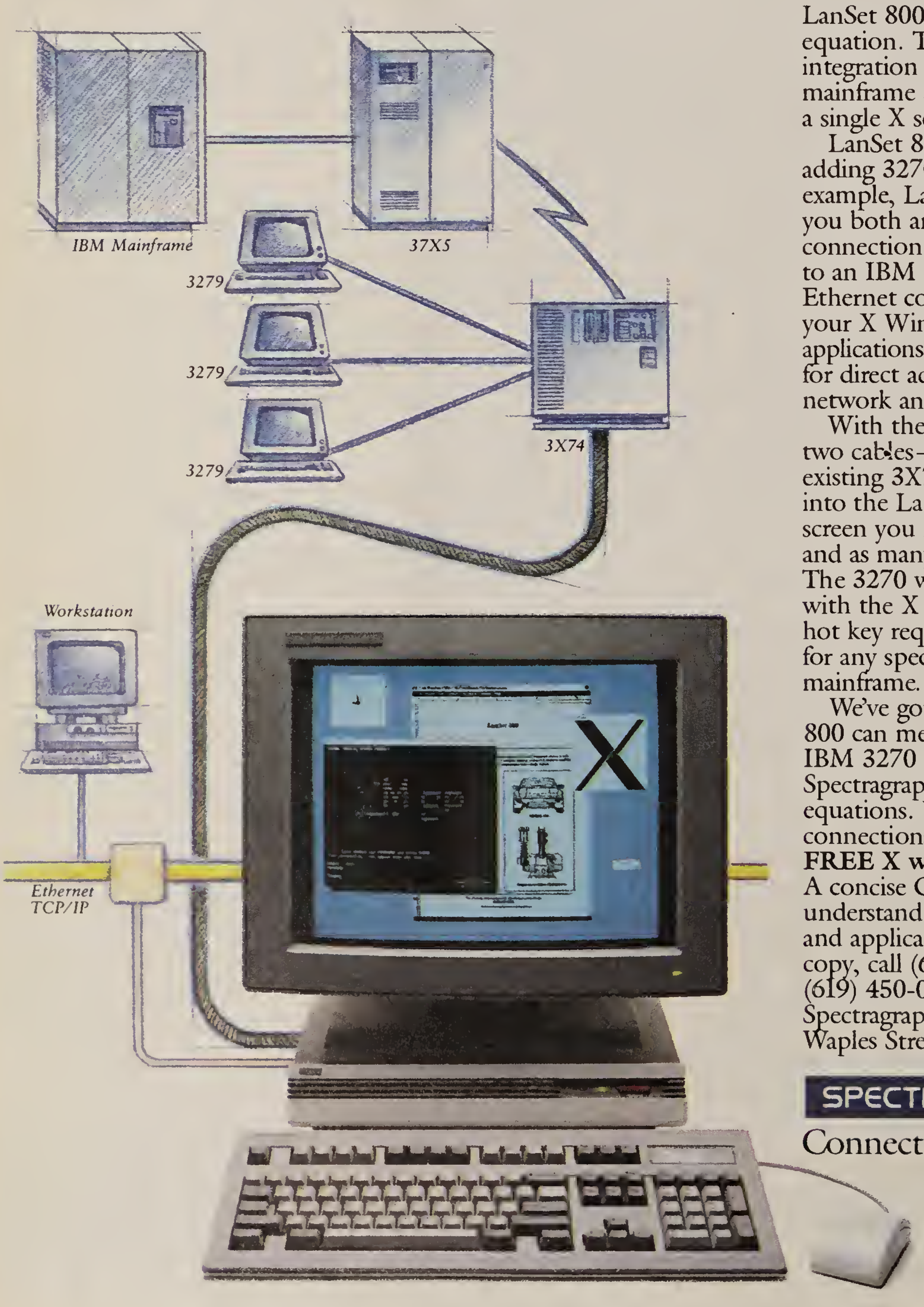
Not all vendors seem willing to rebuild their products. Garry Hallee, chief technical officer at Aion Corp., said, "We have been talking with IMKA through the Carnegie Group and are continuing to look at their proposals. But there are certain conflicts with the technologies used in our product and their specifications. For example, ours is object-oriented; theirs is more semantic. Ours is backward-chaining; theirs is forward-chaining."

The basic problem, Hallee said, is that "it's hard to say something is a standard when the major players weren't involved in developing it. If a whole bunch of us had gone off together and worked on this, then it might be more of a group process. I'm not saying we're not going to work with them, but it's difficult when you've got an existing product and nobody consulted with you when they were developing their standard."

Smith said, "The IMKA proposals include low-level, common denominator-type technologies used by a fairly large portion of the industry. We're encouraging the participation of both vendors and large users to develop the technology even further." He said Fortune 1,000 firms are considering joining IMKA.

Alex Lilley, IBM's manager of knowledge-based systems marketing in Palo Alto, Calif., said, "We've talked to IMKA in a preliminary manner. We haven't seen their spec yet, but we'll look at it. It does sound like there's some commonality between what we're doing, but it's too early to say anymore." He added, "Over time, there will be an evolution of standards in this area, but I'm not sure we have all the technology locked down yet to be able to really define those standards."

X+3270=LanSet



LanSet 800. A new X Window equation. To give you full integration of X Windows and mainframe 3270 connectivity in a single X server.

LanSet 800 has several ways of adding 3270 functionality to X. For example, LanSet 800/3270dc gives you both an Ethernet TCP/IP connection and direct connection to an IBM 3X74 controller. Use the Ethernet connection for access to all your X Window and other UNIX applications. Use the IBM connection for direct access to your SNA network and SNA applications.

With the LanSet 800/3270dc, two cables—Ethernet and your existing 3X74 coax—plug directly into the LanSet X server. On the screen you have a 3270 window and as many X windows as you like. The 3270 window is fully integrated with the X environment, with no hot key required. There's no need for any special software on your mainframe.

We've got lots more ways LanSet 800 can meet your X Window and IBM 3270 needs. Check out all of Spectragraphics' X Window equations. We have the right connections for you.

FREE X windows Guide.
A concise Guide to help you understand X window technology and applications. For your FREE copy, call (619) 587-6969, FAX (619) 450-0218. Or write, X-Guide, Spectragraphics Corporation, 9707 Waples Street, San Diego, CA 92121.

SPECTRAGRAPHICS®
Connecting with your ideas.

LanSet is a trademark of Spectragraphics Corporation. All other trademarks and copyrights acknowledged. © 1990 Spectragraphics Corporation.

NEW PRODUCTS — HARDWARE

I/O devices

Decision Data Computer Corp. has announced the DDCC 6550, a dual-tractor dot matrix printer that can process twin-axial or parallel data for multiform dual-printer applications.

Features include four paper paths and print speeds of 500 char/sec. in data processing mode and 150 char/sec. in letter-quality mode. IBM 4214 emulation allows twin-axial attachments to IBM System/36, 38 and Application System/400 hosts. IBM Proprinter emulation allows the printer to be connected to an IBM Personal Computer via a parallel interface, according to the vendor.

The printer is priced at $3,900 with a single tractor. Additional tractors cost $135 each.

Decision Data
410 Horsham Road
Horsham, Pa. 19044
(800) 523-5357

NEW PRODUCTS — SOFTWARE

Applications packages

Contemporary Software Concepts, Inc. has announced an integrated software package designed for use by membership organizations.

Cameo enables users to perform word processing, membership activities and organization accounting with a minimal amount of data entry, according to the company.

A membership module can be interfaced with a proprietary accounting software package and Office, an office automation software package from Wang Laboratories, Inc.

Cameo runs on any Wang VS expandable system. Pricing ranges from $8,000 to $14,000, depending on CPU size.

Contemporary Software
6 Valley Forge Executive Mall
676 E. Swedesford Road
Wayne, Pa. 19087
(215) 687-6000

Development tools

Chestnut Software, Inc. has announced the release of Lisp-to-C Translator, a tool designed to assist artificial intelligence developers who work on standard Lisp computing platforms such as Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun 3 or Symbolics, Inc. machines.

The product can reportedly translate Common Lisp language into ANSI standard C language. Developers can compile the generated code on a target platform and link it to a runtime library to produce a complete application, according to the vendor.

A single-copy, original-platform license costs $75,000, and a project team license that includes 10 copies sells for $100,000.

Chestnut Software
636 Beacon St.
Boston, Mass. 02215
(617) 262-0914

STOP SHAKING THE PAPER!
YOU'RE IN MY LIGHT.
WILL EVERYONE PLEASE READ TO THEMSELVES?!
MOVE YOUR THUMB!
WAAAIT, I'M NOT DONE!
BACK UP! BACK UP!
SOMEBODY RIP OUT THE LETTERS SECTION FOR ME.
COMPUTERWORLD
©RICH TENNANT

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government - State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other ____________
   - **95.** Vendor: Other ____________ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - **19.** Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - **21.** Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - **22.** Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - **23.** Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - **31.** Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
   - **32.** Programmers, Software Developers
   - **60.** Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales & Mktg. Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ____________ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - **A.** Mainframes/Superminis
   - **B.** Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - **C.** Microcomputers/Desktops
   - **D.** Communications Systems
   - **E.** Local Area Networks
   - **F.** No Computer Involvement

E4033-1

STOP SHAKING THE PAPER!
YOU'RE IN MY LIGHT.
WILL EVERYONE PLEASE READ TO THEMSELVES?!
MOVE YOUR THUMB!
WAAAIT, I'M NOT DONE!
BACK UP! BACK UP!
SOMEBODY RIP OUT THE LETTERS SECTION FOR ME.
COMPUTERWORLD
©RICH TENNANT

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government - State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other ____________
   - **95.** Vendor: Other ____________ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - **19.** Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - **21.** Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - **22.** Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - **23.** Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - **31.** Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
   - **32.** Programmers, Software Developers
   - **60.** Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales & Mktg. Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ____________ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - **A.** Mainframes/Superminis
   - **B.** Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - **C.** Microcomputers/Desktops
   - **D.** Communications Systems
   - **E.** Local Area Networks
   - **F.** No Computer Involvement

E4033-1

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

COMMENTARY

Richard Pastore

Put a plug in it

Has anyone ever sat through a personal computer trade show conference and learned anything useful? These shows are always described in brochures like this: "A panel of experts from leading organizations will discuss major trends in personal computing and provide you with a peek at upcoming products." Baloney.

The "experts" listed in the program invariably turn out to be high-level marketing hacks from four or five PC vendors. Usually one or two get replaced by low-level marketing hacks at the last minute. And the one guy you halfway wanted to hear doesn't show up at all.

The panel of experts has only two goals in mind: 1) Plug the company. 2) Plug the company's products.

This two-hour slide-and-dance show is typically emceed by an editor of some trade journal you don't read. The host, who seems embarrassed to be there, has all the charm of Regis Philbin with a bad head cold and a hangover.

I recently attended such a conference at the Engineering Workstation show in Boston. The host apologized for the late start, made some insightful

Continued on page 44

IXL locates missing data links

Database analyzer finds correlating data to form decision support rules

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

Finding the proverbial needle in the database haystack is tough enough. But finding broken pieces of several needles and matching them up seems impossible. However, a database analyzer from Intelligence Ware, Inc. claims the ability to locate and put the pieces together and provide users with decision-support rules to boot.

The program, IXL, uses statistical analysis and artificial intelligence to search databases automatically for patterns and correlations of data. Then it uses algorithms to generate pattern-based rules that users can employ for decision support. Version 1.0, a beta-test version, was released two years ago. Version 2.0 debuted May 1.

IXL differs from a query language such as SQL because it forms its own queries and executes them automatically. Though users can suggest specific search parameters such as ZIP codes, they need not know a query language or statistics to operate the program, the Los Angeles-based firm said.

Users said the software automatically found valuable information they would have had difficulty discovering manually.

However, they complained that the relatively unique product concept is difficult to explain and document.

At the U.S. Army and Air Force Exchange Service in Dallas, IXL is searching military personnel demographic data to find buying patterns. The Exchange is the main retailer for U.S. military installations throughout the world, controlling about 17,000 stores and serving 2 million to 3 million customers.

The program examines the age and sex of military personnel and correlates them with pur-

Continued on page 44

FEATURE: HIGH-END PCs

The psychology of an innovator

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

Call it the new car syndrome. There has always been something about the look, smell and lines of next year's model that makes hearts pound. Desire shifts into overdrive as the old gets swept away by the new in a passionate drive for the latest and the greatest.

That same heady feeling also exhilarates those driving the leading edge of personal computer technology.

What is in an organization's makeup to cause it to go where few have gone before? It runs the gamut from researchers who harbor a childlike fascination with the experimental to users with more philanthropic goals, observers say.

"There's something very intoxicating about going into new technological waters," says Dr. Dan Masys, director of the Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications in Bethesda, Md., which is exploring the brave new world of artificial reality for advanced surgical procedures and education.

The center uses a networked arrangement of graphics-intensive Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Silicon Graphics, Inc. workstations for educational and diagnostic purposes. Artificial reality, however, would make these procedures seem Neanderthal.

The still-experimental three-dimensional technique involves the ability to program a custom universe into a computer. Users throw on a high-tech bodysuit that senses body motions and feeds them into a computer that interprets movements as commands. Video display goggles are worn that reflect the commands, and the newly created world suddenly snaps to life.

"It would be a real-life *Fantastic Voyage*," says assistant director Chuck Herbert, referring to the old science fiction movie in which scientists are miniaturized, placed in a capsule and injected into an ailing man. "There would be the sense of actually moving around within the human body."

For a customer base that once waved the slogan "You'll never get fired buying IBM" as its conservative banner, sparkling innovation

Continued on page 40

M.E. Cohen

The COBOL Programmer Workstation and Its Impact on Productivity
The Micro Focus Developers Seminar Schedule

Aug 23rd	Pittsburgh, PA
Aug 28th	Salt Lake City, UT
Sept 6th	Minneapolis, MN
Sept 11th	New York, NY
Sept 13th	Calgary, Canada
Sept 13th	San Jose, CA
Sept 25th	Houston, TX

The Programmer Workstation environment uses personal computers as intelligent, distributed workstations for developing, testing and maintaining host-based COBOL applications. At these Developers Seminars you will:

✔ See the positive impact the programmer workstation can have on programmer productivity.
✔ See an in depth technical demonstration of the Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench facilities.
✔ Watch CICS and IMS code offloaded from the host, running under the integrated Workbench testing environment.
✔ Evaluate the workstation's potential in your organization.
✔ Learn about latest product developments and future trends.

There is ***no charge*** for attending a Micro Focus Developers Seminar. For more information about the Developers Seminar or about Micro Focus products call **415-856-4161.**

MICRO FOCUS®
A Better Way of Programming™

XEROX

Ventura Publisher introduces the Gold Series. It simply does more, any way you look at it.

And now there are several new ways to look at it. Because the desktop publisher that does more for you now does it all in the three leading PC environments.

The Gold Series introduces new Ventura Publisher® editions for DOS/GEM, Windows 3.0, and OS/2 Presentation Manager. That means new ease of use and learning as well as compatibility with hundreds more software applications. All three new editions can use documents from Ventura Publisher 1.1 and 2.0.

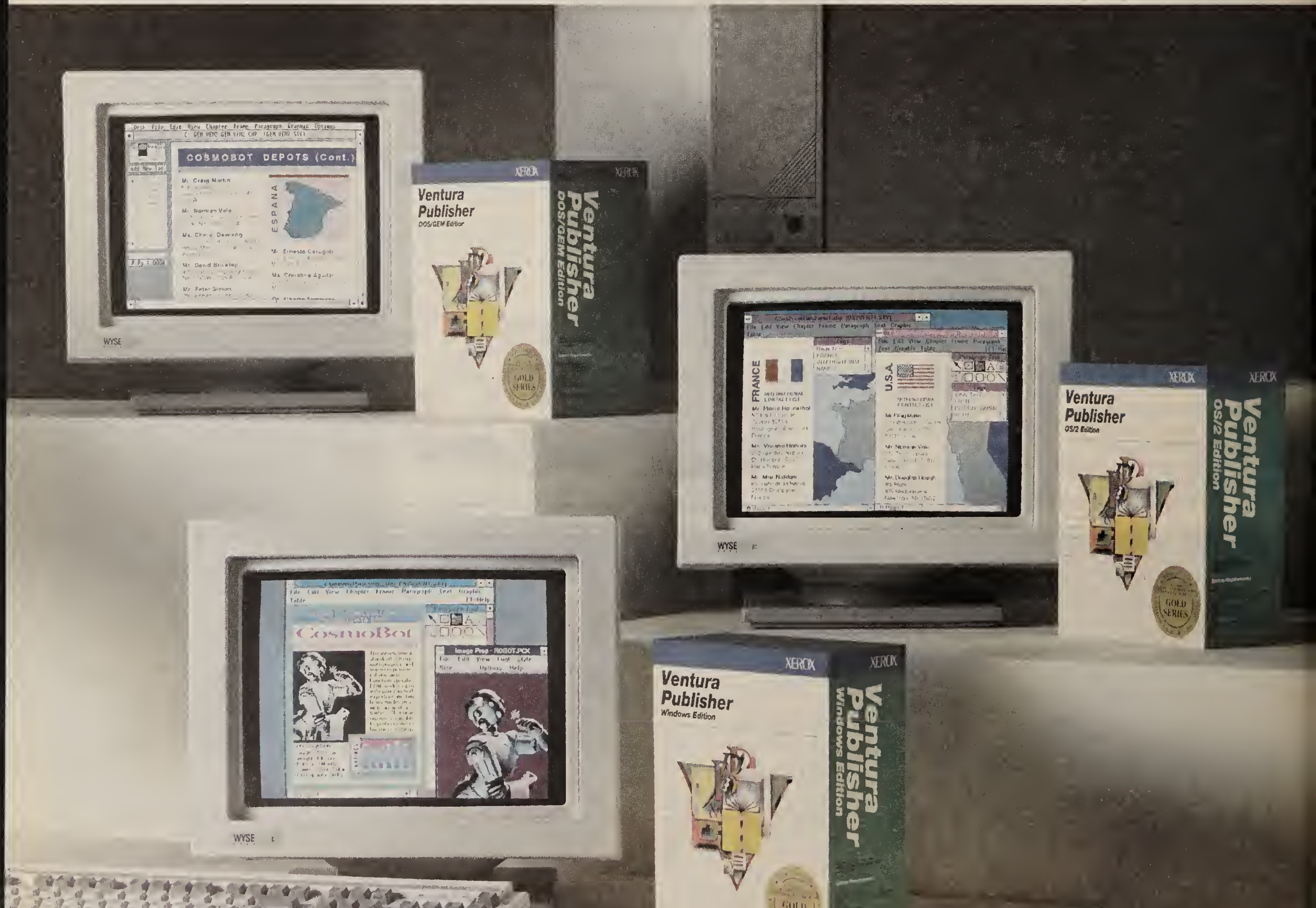
It does even more than before.
The Gold Series gives you much more than a choice of environments. At no extra cost, each edition includes our Professional Extension and Network Server. So you also get such advanced DTP features as interactive table creation and scientific equation editing, cross referencing, and vertical justification.

And you get networking. So several users can edit and proofread simultaneously as well as share stylesheets and network resources. On Novell, IBM, 3COM, and other Windows- and OS/2 Presentation Manager-compatible networks.

Whether you're designing a newsletter or publishing a directory, you'll do it faster and more effectively with Ventura Publisher. Unique features give you more flexible and precise type control, and automate many steps other programs make you repeat over and over. Ventura Publisher is the one DTP program that can handle all your publishing and design projects.

If you want to do more in desktop publishing, doesn't it make sense to use the program that does the most? Call today for more information about the new Ventura Publisher Gold Series. (800) 822-8221 in USA; (800) 228-8579 in Canada. For training information, call (800) 445-5554. Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company.

Ventura Publisher
Gold Series
It simply does more.



Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names or trademarks are property of their respective owners. ©1990, Ventura Software Inc.

Unix sorts Army day-care files

World's largest child-care system was developed with portability in mind

ON SITE

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

FORT BENNING, Ga. — Six years ago, John Bush decided that AT&T's Unix System V operating environment was the platform best suited for coordinating the U.S. Army's voluminous day-care records.

"We thought Unix would become a multiuser standard," said Bush, deputy director of personnel and community activities at Ft. Benning, "but at the time, the army thought in terms of mainframes and personal computers."

Initially, the Army's Community and Family Support Center in Washington, D.C., had the idea that the program should be maintained on databases and stand-alone PCs in a DOS world, Bush said.

The U.S. Army has the largest child-care system in the Western world and has been providing day-care services in one form or another since the turn of the century. However, the army did not begin to coordinate the programs and automate data collection records until approximately five years ago.

Bush, who said he had been planning to automate several child-care facility operations on a Tandy Corp. 6000 machine running The Santa Cruz Operation's Xenix at Ft. Benning, put together a demonstration package for the Washington staff based on the Filepro Plus software package from The Small Computer Co. in Hawthorne, N.Y. Bush said he has been using Filepro successfully since 1984.

Filepro is a combination database management system and application development environment. It operates with several different versions of Unix, including Xenix, IBM's AIX, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Ultrix and Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Sun OS, as well as DOS and OS/2 platforms. The product was designed with portability in mind, according to the vendor, and an application developed on one platform can be easily ported to any operating system supported by the Filepro Plus package.

"Back then, our main concern was true Unix-to-DOS portability," Bush said. "It was a bigger issue than it is now. We had looked at a couple of other software systems, including [Barrington Systems, Inc.'s] Clarion and [Fox Software, Inc.'s] Foxbase, before we committed to the Filepro program."

Bush and senior programmer Steven Von Neumann have now seen the software system installed at approximately 100 of the Army's 300-plus day-care centers across the country. Operating essentially as a point-of-sale (POS) system on Intel Corp. 80386-based machines, the software generates a bar-code label to identify each child.

This is transferred to a laminated card, which in turn is used for logging arrival and departure times at the centers. The bar code is also used to record the child's age, sex, immunization records and billing history, as well as pertinent information on U.S. Department of Agriculture food support programs.

"We had to convert a DOS installation at Ft. Carson. There were several sites out there using Filepro Plus on DOS-based machines, and they all wanted to use Unix," Bush said. "Von Neumann was able to go in and convert the entire Ft. Carson system over in a three-day Memorial Day weekend. The software just rolled right over onto Unix and looked, felt and acted the same as the program under DOS," he said, adding that beyond learning a few commands under the new system, no employee retraining was needed.

The typical center has between 100 and 300 children and maintains a 386-based PC that serves as the central computing device for an average of four or five terminals. Smaller sites, serving less than 50 children, use a single PC.

Keeping the records current and accurate is an ongoing challenge for the military. Programs are offered in a variety of flavors — full time, part time, before school, after school, summer camp and field trips —and are always changing to suit the fluctuating needs of the highly mobile clientele.

"The system saves us days and weeks of administrative functions at the back end," Bush said. "For example, if a commander wants to know day-care usage by junior enlisted personnel, we can provide the numbers without having to pull out a pen and pencil and tons of files."

Though the army's primary objective was to eliminate manually collected statistics reporting, Bush said that the real trick was to get a bar-coded POS system that was not cumbersome or complicated and didn't slow things down when checking children in and out of the centers.

The number of posts using Filepro is expected to increase to more than 200 within the next few years.

Dearth of trade skills stymies Soviet PC flow

BY LINDA LEWIS
IDG NEWS SERVICE

MOSCOW — Many exhibitors at the first PC World Forum held two weeks ago in Moscow said they are taking a wait-and-see approach as the country tries to move toward a regulated market economy.

The major problems hindering business with the Soviet Union, show exhibitors said, are financing contracts with hard currency and the lack of a distribution infrastructure for products and services [CW, May 28].

Soviet professionals attending the fair "don't know how to do business because they don't have hard currency, and everything is controlled by the government," said Daniel Hsu, project manager at Acer Technologies, Inc. One Soviet researcher agreed, saying that the brand of the computer was not as important as the cost.

Nonetheless, a substantial and untapped market awaits Western suppliers. The total Soviet demand for personal computers is expected to hit anywhere between 17 million and 30 million by 2000.

Yet, according to the USSR State Committee for Computer Engineering and Information Science, of the 1.1 million computers the country plans to produce in its 1985-1990 Five Year Plan, only about 350,000 currently exist. That number is expected to grow to no more than approximately 400,000 by the end of the year, compared with the 515,000 initially forecast.

The largest foreign exhibitor at PC World Forum is no stranger to the Soviet market. West Germany's Siemens AG has offered PCs on the Soviet market since 1989 and has sold electronics and telecommunications there for several decades.

Like Italy's Ing. C. Olivetti & Co., Siemens is targeting the Soviet educational market with its PCs. Given its financing difficulties, Siemens' three-year pact to supply this market with 300,000 PCs could take up to five years, said Hans Holger Moskopf, Siemens' manager for Central and Eastern Europe.

Siemens has already had orders canceled because of payment problems. Moskopf said the deal would not be expanded to include Intel Corp. 80386-based machines, even though export restrictions were relaxed in early June.

Olivetti said it plans to provide Soviet schools with machines from its UK-based subsidiary, Acorn. "The future PC market is in the educational sector; 90% of the company's current contracts come from the Soviet Ministry of Education," an Olivetti spokesman said.

However, he said he anticipates problems because of nonexistent distribution channels, currency problems and the lack of any legislation governing business deals. One solution — bartering, whether in coal, oil or bee poison — is so wrapped in red tape that the government must now give a go-ahead for all barter licenses.

Other exhibitors are focusing on a more modest strategy: France's SMT-Goupil recently introduced its seven-model G6 PC line, which ranges from an Intel 286-based computer running at 12.5 MHz to an I486 unit. It already markets 286 machines in the Soviet Union and will sell 386-based computers, a company spokesman said. He added that 5,000 to 6,000 PCs are scheduled to be delivered by June 1991.

However, an SMT-Goupil spokesman admitted that his company's PC prices will likely be undercut by other "modest" players on the Soviet market — notably Taiwan's Acer and South Korea's Goldstar Software Ltd.

Targeting the Soviet PC market with 8088-, 80286- and now 80386-based machines, Acer exhibited at the show primarily to emphasize awareness of its brand. "Our main competitors [in the USSR] are Taiwanese firms," Hsu said.

Goldstar, however, said it fears that in the long term, Soviet users will be unwilling to acquire hardware from Asian clone manufacturers that cannot ensure long-term maintenance and other services.

MICRO BITS

Televideo, USSR sign deal

Televideo has signed two joint venture agreements that will enable it to market its computers in the USSR. The first pact will provide computers to the **city of Moscow**, starting with 2,000 per month and eventually building up to 10,000 systems per month within two years. The second agreement will set up a computer retail chain that will enable the **Ministry of Construction** to resell computers and parts.

Ventura Software, Inc., a Xerox Corp. subsidiary, has announced a deal with **Sun Microsystems, Inc.** to produce a version of Ventura Publisher for the Sun Unix workstation environment that takes advantage of **AT&T**'s Open Look graphical user interface. The Open Look edition is slated for release in the second half of 1991.

Altos Computer Systems said it is offering a multiuser version of **The Santa Cruz Operation**'s Open Desktop graphical operating system. The Altos version is now available on its new Extended Industry Standard Architecture-based Intel Corp. I486 Multiuser System 5000 product family.

Intergraph Corp. recently announced that it will base the operating system for its workstations and servers on the **Open Software Foundation/1** operating system. Intergraph's initial release is scheduled for 1991. OSF/1's capabilities will also provide the foundation for Intergraph's plans for an enterprisewide distributed computing environment.

Novell, Inc. and **Hewlett-Packard Co.** said they will develop a version of HP's New Wave environment that can be shared by multiple users on Novell's Netware network operating system and will also extend New Wave's Object Management Facility to link objects across a Novell network. The two firms will work to provide an easy migration path for Netware's integration into the New Wave environment.

Adobe Systems, Inc. has signed agreements with **Xerox** and **Eastman Kodak Co.**, giving both companies licensing rights to Adobe's Postscript Language interpreter. Xerox said that it is developing products for the electronic printing and publishing market. Kodak will develop electronic imaging products that incorporate the Postscript interpreter.

Innovator

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

now seems the rule. Front-line innovators are not always the wild-eyed nutty professors with wire-whipped hair or kids with soldering irons in the garage. They are often professionals in the technological trenches who are looking to hone and maintain an edge. For them, the old methods simply don't work.

Thomas Hutchinson, a physicist at the University of Virginia in Charlottesville, began work on an eye-controlled IBM Personal Computer AT simply because "we have so little ability to communicate" with standard graphical user interfaces.

With the Eyegaze Response Interface Computer Aid in place during a word processing application, users can select and move paragraphs simply by looking at them instead of fumbling with clumsy DOS commands. The setup uses an IBM PC AT and about $3,000 worth of additional hardware, Hutchinson says.

The design offers several high-resolution squares set against a low-resolution background on a computer display. An infrared LED connected to a video camera mounted beneath the monitor beams a light into the user's eye, which then reflects off the back of the eye, triggering an effect called "bright eye."

The video camera records the light reflected off the retina, which moves as the user shifts his gaze, as well as light reflected off the cornea, which remains stationary. By measuring the distance between the two points of light, it is possible to determine where the user is focused. Users operate optical switches that control various devices by focusing their eyes on specially designed areas.

The information is then relayed to an analog-to-digital expansion board on the PC, which in turn triggers the software to carry out the command indicated by the square.

Some progressives push the technological envelope because of an innate joy in making things that are useful to others. "We are the patient's advocate, so we are always yelling for things that our patients couldn't ever imagine asking for," says Dr. Bruce Kall, a senior analyst at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester, Minn., which is also exploring work in artificial reality procedures.

Others bound into the future after languishing for a long period in the past. For years, agents at the William Morris Agency, Inc. talent agency used an interoffice system of Rolodexes and memos that had been around since the days when Bogey and Bacall were box office dynamite.

They now have an advanced system developed by Next, Inc. in which specially designed software enables them to view videos of the entertainers they represent. The setup has fundamentally changed the character of the office, says computer systems director Alex Henry. Workers now hold on-line staff meetings that are "open and wide-ranging discussions that can last for days, as opposed to just an hour-long exchange of small facts."

In the past, new technological procedures were normally reserved for upstart companies hoping to get a quick leg-up into the big leagues. "It's often easier to graft a new technology onto a new organization than mutate an existing organization to take advantage of a new technology," says Paul Saffo, research fellow at the Institute for the Future, a Menlo Park, Calif.-based consulting think tank.

> "THE ASSIMILATION of new technologies is going at a tremendously accelerated rate."
>
> PAUL SAFFO
> INSTITUTE FOR THE FUTURE

While that is changing — the Big Eight accounting firm of Peat Marwick Main & Co., for instance, was an early adapter of the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh technology to streamline office procedures — some types of firms are more likely than others to take new technological bait. Product-oriented companies tend to take more of a risk because they're serving an end customer, Saffo says.

New methods may also require an organization that can deal with controversy. Such was the case at The Discovery Channel, the rapidly growing cable network that needed to get the inside track on new quality programming before its competitors. "If we can say yes on a program before PBS or A&E or National Geographic, then we get that program," President Ruth Otte says.

In a typical year, the program coordinator looks at about 5,000 hours of programming but is only able to purchase and show about 1,000. When Otte moved into the struggling start-up network nearly three years ago, she helped devise an elaborate PC-based electronic-mail system that includes a function called "conversation management," which some of its detractors characterize as "fascist." The feature requires its users to state explicity what they're going to do, what they ask others to do and when they agree it will be accomplished.

Otte, however, does not see the system as fascist. "If we don't keep our promises to each other, we're not in business." The flip side, Otte says, is that the system encourages risk, trusts subordinates and allows for ownership of projects.

While some fear that the inherent risk in using pioneering PC technologies is still great, those on the front lines usually disagree. "We aren't using anything that hasn't been pretty well proven," says Martin Klaver, manager of operations analysis at Lenox, Inc., a china and crystal company in Pomona, N.J., that uses a voice recognition system developed by Newton, Mass.-based Dragon Systems, Inc.

Several employees use the voice recognition hardware, Dragon's Voice Scribe-1000, plugged into Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro 286s and IBM PC XTs with Intel Corp. 80386 add-in cards. "The problems usually come in the development cycle. Maybe we're the first on the block to have this, but it doesn't mean [we're] the biggest risk takers."

Instead, those who sit languidly by while technology sprints past are the most likely losers. "The assimilation of new technologies is going at a tremendously accelerated rate," Saffo says. "The first pioneers in desktop publishing set forth only a few years ago because they wanted something new and different, but now people are getting into desktop publishing because they know they'd better do it or they'll go out of business."

The chief hurdle still to leap, however, is the fact that the computational foundation in many organizations has often been cast in concrete. Some new methods must fit into old molds. "There are an awful lot of people out there marrying new technologies with a hope, a prayer and a lot of enthusiasm, but the trick is balancing that with a way to accomplish the corporate mission," Saffo says.

Unfortunately, that is becoming increasingly more difficult because so many computational foundations have already been poured. "A lot depends on how wedded an organization is to a particular standard," says John Rizzo, vice-president of marketing at Mountain View, Calif.-based Momenta, Inc., which is developing a new pen-based PC system. "If a company has a proprietary approach, it's more of a challenge to find those people who are the zealots who will carry the torch internally and convince others why this technology is new and different and better."

Typically, those people are in a position to authorize the funding and have the power to allow their firm to sign off on new technology, Rizzo adds. They must also be ready to put their heads on the chopping block if the system fails — or be on their toes and quickly find their way out of a dead end.

"If you hit a dead end, you have to be prepared to find the one little thing that maybe you did right and can turn into another idea, and suddenly, away you go," Kall says. "That's what is so exciting."

Executive Overview Seminar

UniForum brings OPEN SYSTEMS to Chicago*

YOU can profit from Open Systems NOW — this special one-day, *non-vendor* seminar will show you how to:

- ☐ Cross divergent hardware platforms with ease
- ☐ Profit from the power of portability
- ☐ Focus on key purchasing/strategy issues
- ☐ Retain current system investments.

If you're an MIS/DP or corporate executive, and standards are important to your information processing strategies, this program is for you!

Can't make Chicago? Select one of the other sites listed below and register today. Course tuition is just $195 — and this includes your luncheon, coffee breaks, complete Open Systems manual, and POSIX reference books.

*Monday, Oct. 29
Hyatt Regency
O'Hare
Chicago, Illinois

ADDITIONAL LOCATIONS:
Select the Date and City Most Convenient for You

- ☐ Denver, CO .... Mon., Sept. 10
- ☐ Irvine, CA .... Mon., Oct. 15
- ☐ San Francisco, CA .... Mon., Nov. 26
- ☐ Hartford, CT .... Mon., Sept. 24
- ☐ Phoenix, AZ .... Mon., Nov. 12
- ☐ St. Louis, MO .... Mon., Dec. 10

REGISTER NOW!
Call 800-323-5155
Ask for JAMIE, our Open Systems Registrar
708-299-3131 in Illinois and outside the U.S.

Sponsored by
UniForum
The International Association of UNIX Systems Users

NEW DEALS

Pratt & Whitney, Sun strike deal

United Technologies Corp.'s **Pratt & Whitney** division has selected **Sun Microsystems, Inc.**'s Scalable Processor Architecture-based computers as the platform of choice for all of the aerospace firm's workstation and server needs. Under a three-year pact, Sun will supply hundreds of Unix workstations, servers and peripherals. A key selection requirement was the ability to run **McDonnell Douglas Corp.**'s Unigraphics software, which is Pratt & Whitney's preferred computer-aided design and manufacturing package.

The **U.S. Government Printing Office** has selected **Knowledge Access International, Inc.**'s Kaware Disk Publisher, encompassing the Text/Imaging and Fielded/Image disk publishing systems, for producing compact disc/read-only memory on behalf of federal agencies.

Automated Business Systems and Services, Inc. and **Compucom Systems, Inc.** said their joint venture has won a contract worth a potential $17 million to supply the **U.S. Department of Administrative Services** with microcomputers and related support.

Introducing the laser printer to buy if price is the first thing you look at,

or the last.

	The New IBM LaserPrinter E	HP LaserJet IIP
Speed	✓ up to 5 ppm	up to 4 ppm
Speed upgrade option	✓ up to 10 ppm	No
Adobe PostScript option	Yes	Yes
Printer emulation	✓ IBM, HP PCL	HP PCL
Std. plotter emulation	✓ Yes	No
Font card slots	✓ 2	1
Std. input paper tray capacity	✓ 200	50
Std. output paper tray capacity	✓ 100	50
Opt. sec. input paper tray capacity	✓ 500	250
Opt. envelope tray capacity	✓ 75	20
List price*	✓ $1495	$1495

*Dealer prices will vary.

Any way you look at it, the new IBM LaserPrinter E gives you more for your money than any other laser printer in its price range.

For the same price as the HP LaserJet IIP, the IBM LaserPrinter E gives you all the advantages of laser quality output 25% faster, with four times the paper capacity, twice the number of font slots and double the monthly usage volume.

Plus the IBM LaserPrinter E is unique in its price range because it lets you customize your printer's speed and features to meet your exact needs, at any given moment.

All of which makes the IBM LaserPrinter E the only affordable laser printer that lets you buy now and grow later.

For example, if you decide you want faster printing, only the LaserPrinter E lets you double its speed.

Or if your software requires the Adobe PostScript® language, the LaserPrinter E can also give you that creative flexibility for less money.

Or if you decide you could use automatic collating of letterhead, second sheets and envelopes, the LaserPrinter E lets you add that, too.

Yet no matter how many features you add, the LaserPrinter E's unique stackable design takes up practically no more deskspace.

So whether your first requirement is price, performance or flexibility, the new IBM LaserPrinter E should be at the top of your shopping list. See it today by calling 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 982, for the name of your nearest IBM Authorized Dealer.

The new IBM LaserPrinter E. Suddenly, nothing else measures up.

IBM

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. HP LaserJet IIP is a product of Hewlett Packard Corporation. Adobe PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. © 1990 IBM Corp.

THE COMPANY THAT DELIVERS
EXPECTS NO LESS

©1990 Novell Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84606 (801) 429-7000

THE RIGHT TOOLS FOR THE JOB FROM ITS NETWORK.

Only one network has the flexibility to deliver a perfect fit for Snap-on Tools Corporation. That's why the world's leading manufacturer and distributor of tools for professional mechanics turned to Novell's NetWare® 386 for networks in each of its 54 U.S. sales branches.

"Our existing systems were reaching critical plateaus," according to Dean Van Daalwyk, manager of marketing computerization at Snap-on. "We needed a high-performance network that was flexible enough to adapt to our business, not vice versa. NetWare gave us that flexibility."

Snap-on depends on more than 5,000 independent dealers worldwide to move its products. And each U.S. branch depends on a NetWare network for tool availability. As Bill Raasch, manager of branch systems analysis puts it, "Our Novell network ensures that we have the right inventory in stock. Running our system on NetWare allows us the speed and flexibility to improve and maintain high service levels at our 54 branches."

Thanks to great products, dedicated dealers and a reliable network, Snap-on continues to lead its industry. "NetWare 386 gives us the power to service many more dealers per branch," continues Raasch. "And Novell gives us the type of responsible leadership necessary to take our network into the future."

Only Novell offers the maturity and reliability of an eighth generation network operating system. And only NetWare delivers the flexibility to keep Snap-on moving.

So don't let a rigid solution throw a wrench into the works for your company. Call 1-800-LANKIND and ask for your 1990 NetWare Buyer's Guide.

NOVELL

The Past, Present, and Future
of Network Computing.

IXL

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

chase habits. "If I knew your age and sex, I could tell you probably what you would spend in each of our store's 40 departments," said David Barnhart, chief of sales analysis.

For example, IXL studied the demographics of personnel stationed in West Germany and determined that they would spend much less than was predicted by a homegrown sales projection program. Consequently, the exchange was able to avoid wasting money constructing facilities that would go underutilized.

Previously, the exchange employed one person at a $30,000 salary to analyze the demographics statistically. A single analysis required two to three weeks to complete manually, while IXL gets the job done in two to three hours, Barnhart said. He runs the program on an Intel Corp. 80386-based IBM-compatible running Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase 3.0.

Although he is happy with IXL, which he said is the first of its kind, Barnhart complained that the concept of the product is so unique that it is difficult to explain in the documentation. "The manual is not very clear as to how to control the parameters," he said. "They've got a gold mine here if they could explain to people what it does."

At Wisne Design, a division of Progressive Tool & Industries Co., estimators use IXL to provide more accurate and consistent job estimates to customers.

For example, the program will look at the historical costs of hole-boring machines and the number of holes it was expected to bore to come up with a probable cost for a similar new machine.

"You can't put a price on a hole, but the number of holes is a function of the complexity of the system and the overall cost of the machine," said David Jambor, manager of computer-aided engineering.

Time saver

IXL also takes less time than the manual method to complete an estimate. "It cuts a substantial fraction off our time to estimate," Jambor said. He runs the program on an IBM 386-compatible, with the raw data entered in a Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 spreadsheet.

Jambor agreed with Barnhart that the product concept is relatively unique and hard to grasp. "I think a person has to be mathematically-minded to appreciate what it is doing," he said.

He added that IXL is "very finicky" in the way it reads a database file. Unlike 1-2-3 and Dbase, IXL will not tolerate a blank space in a field name, he said. "That threw me for a loop because it's not in the manual."

The $490 program works on DOS, OS/2, Unix, Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh and VMS operating platforms and supports most common database platforms. Databases can have an unlimited number of rows but only up to 64,000 columns.

Pastore

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

remark about the July heat and then introduced the experts.

A guy from DG started the ball rolling, saying DOS and other open standards are not what will drive PCs into the '90s. (DG, like a lot of old-guard mini vendors, is trying to milk its proprietary-system standards.)

Following this, an AST Research pitchman stood up and said multiprocessor PCs will drive the industry into the '90s. (AST is working on a multiprocessor PC.)

Then it was Apple's turn. The Apple rep spent a good deal of his alotted time predicting that Microsoft's Windows won't be the interface that powers the PC into the '90s. (Apple is burning up over this graphical interface, which is bringing Mac-appeal to IBM-style PCs.)

Finally, there came the substitute spokesman for the original spokesman who was scheduled to speak for Intel. He threw on his slides and launched into the inevitable rendition of Moore's Law. I've probably seen Moore and his Law trotted out by Intel six times in the last couple of years, and I still don't get it. The Law, handed down from an Intel founder, says that the number of transistors on a CPU chip doubles every two years, or something like that. This means that in the year 2000, we'll have single chips with umpteen million transistors.

Having learned that, I'm sure the information systems managers in the audience who were wondering why they needed a 486 PC slept better that night.

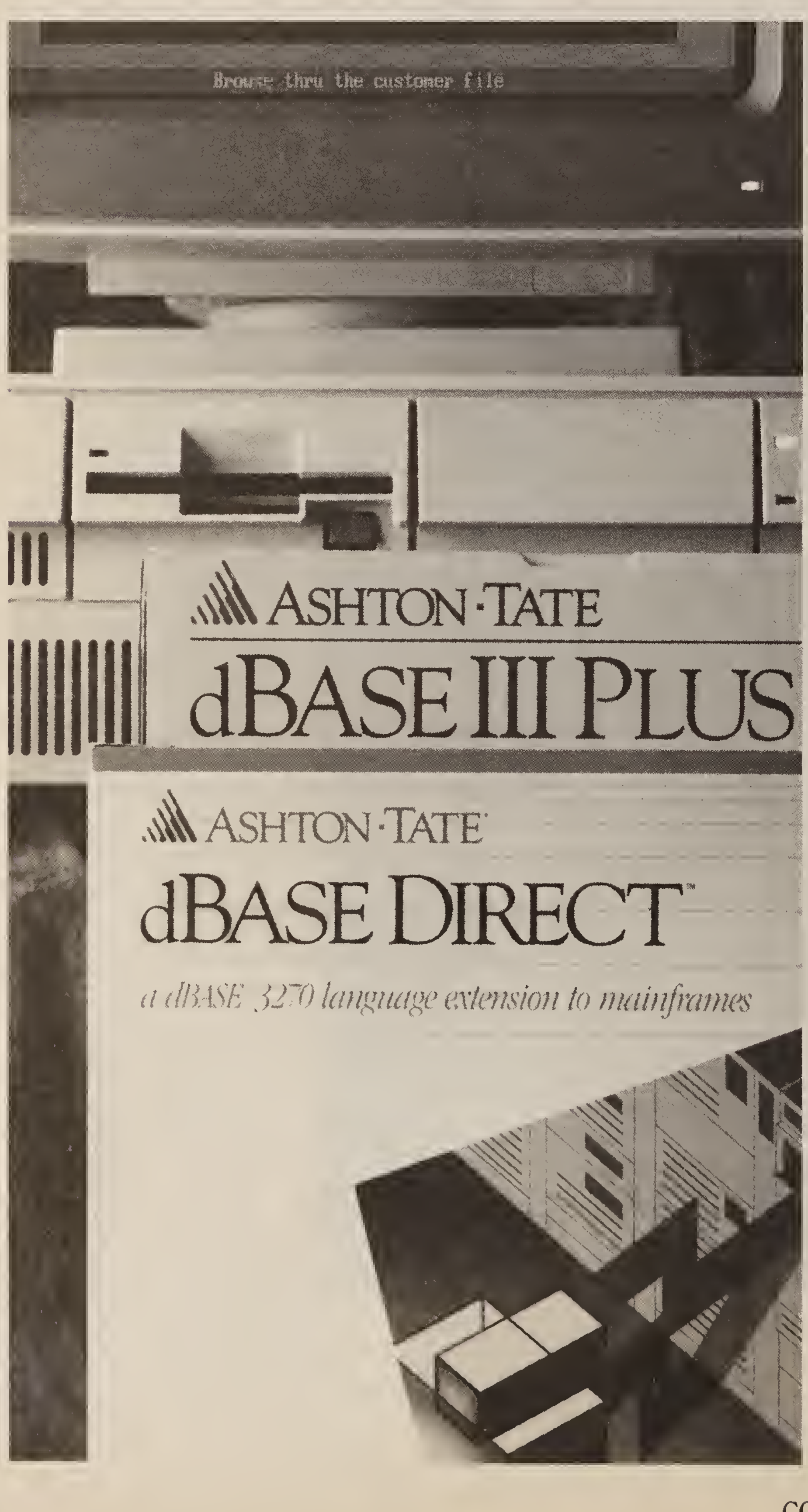
But these hucksters aren't the only letdowns at the conferences. The audiences rarely exercise their golden opportunity to put vendors on the spot. We don't hear many direct, tough questions like "Why should I buy a Micro Channel box over an EISA machine?" or "Why can't my Macs communicate more smoothly with my Compaq servers?"

Instead, we hear a few murmurs about esoteric techie concerns and the high price of laptops. Then everyone hustles out of the room with the zeal of sailors headed for shore leave after a year-long tour in the Bermuda Triangle.

As far as I can see, these conferences are only good for a chuckle — and that only if the slide projector impishly decides to chew up the presenter's slides and throw those meticulously memorized spiels into a state of chaos.

Pastore is a *Computerworld* senior writer.

The direct route to reducing 3270 backlog.


Browse thru the customer file
ASHTON·TATE
dBASE III PLUS
ASHTON·TATE
dBASE DIRECT™
a dBASE 3270 language extension to mainframes

Announcing the way to get the backlog off your desk once and for all.

dBASE DIRECT™ for 3270.

It allows dBASE® applications to communicate with mainframe applications through the familiar dBASE III PLUS® interface. So you can transparently transfer mainframe data in and out of your dBASE application. Create reports with mainframe data. Or automate mainframe access for greater user productivity.

Best of all, you can add a PC look and feel to your mainframe applications. So your dBASE users can do everything—including all their queries and customized reports—from the comfort of their own PCs.

Without any expensive mainframe upgrades. All you need is your 3270 emulation and HLLAPI, plus dBASE DIRECT for 3270 and dBASE III PLUS.

dBASE DIRECT works through your existing host security system to ensure data integrity. So it's completely safe and compatible within your mainframe environment.

Which means your mainframe can now be freed up for other tasks. And so can you.

Call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 1705, for more information, or for the name of the Ashton-Tate® dealer nearest you.

Ask about the dBASE DIRECT series for IBM minicomputers, too.

Do it now. Because any other route to your mainframe is just a detour.

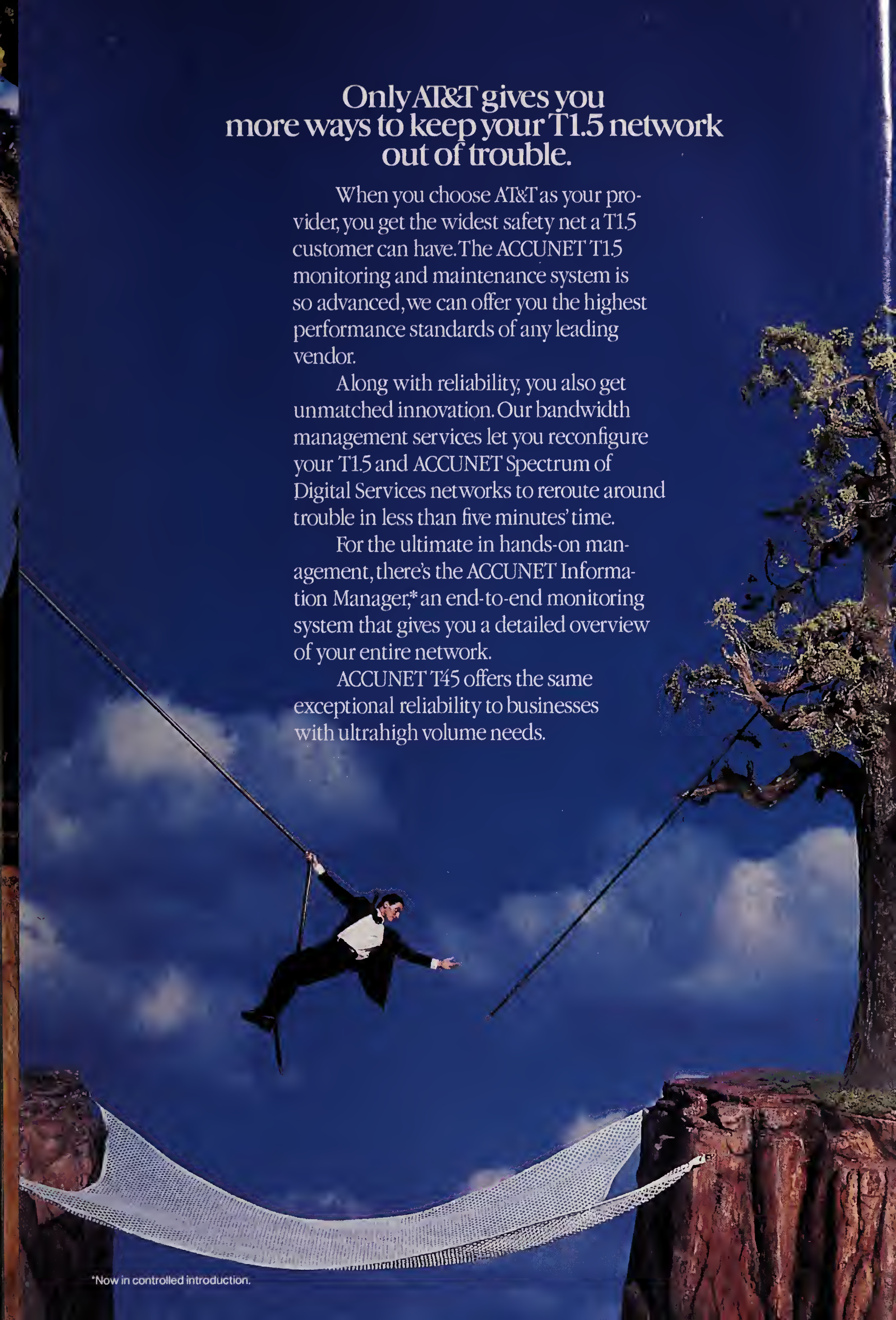
Ashton-Tate®

Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE DIRECT, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp; International Business Machines Corporation. Other product or company names mentioned herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Before you decide which digital service to go with, there's something you should know.

For digital transmission when you need it, where you need it, no other service goes as far as AT&T's.

Why choose one digital service over another? If you want one that's long on options, short on downtime and compatible with your budget, AT&T's ACCUNET® Family of Digital Services can get you a lot closer to the mark. To find out why, swing open these pages.



Only AT&T gives you more ways to keep your T1.5 network out of trouble.

When you choose AT&T as your provider, you get the widest safety net a T1.5 customer can have. The ACCUNET T1.5 monitoring and maintenance system is so advanced, we can offer you the highest performance standards of any leading vendor.

Along with reliability, you also get unmatched innovation. Our bandwidth management services let you reconfigure your T1.5 and ACCUNET Spectrum of Digital Services networks to reroute around trouble in less than five minutes' time.

For the ultimate in hands-on management, there's the ACCUNET Information Manager,* an end-to-end monitoring system that gives you a detailed overview of your entire network.

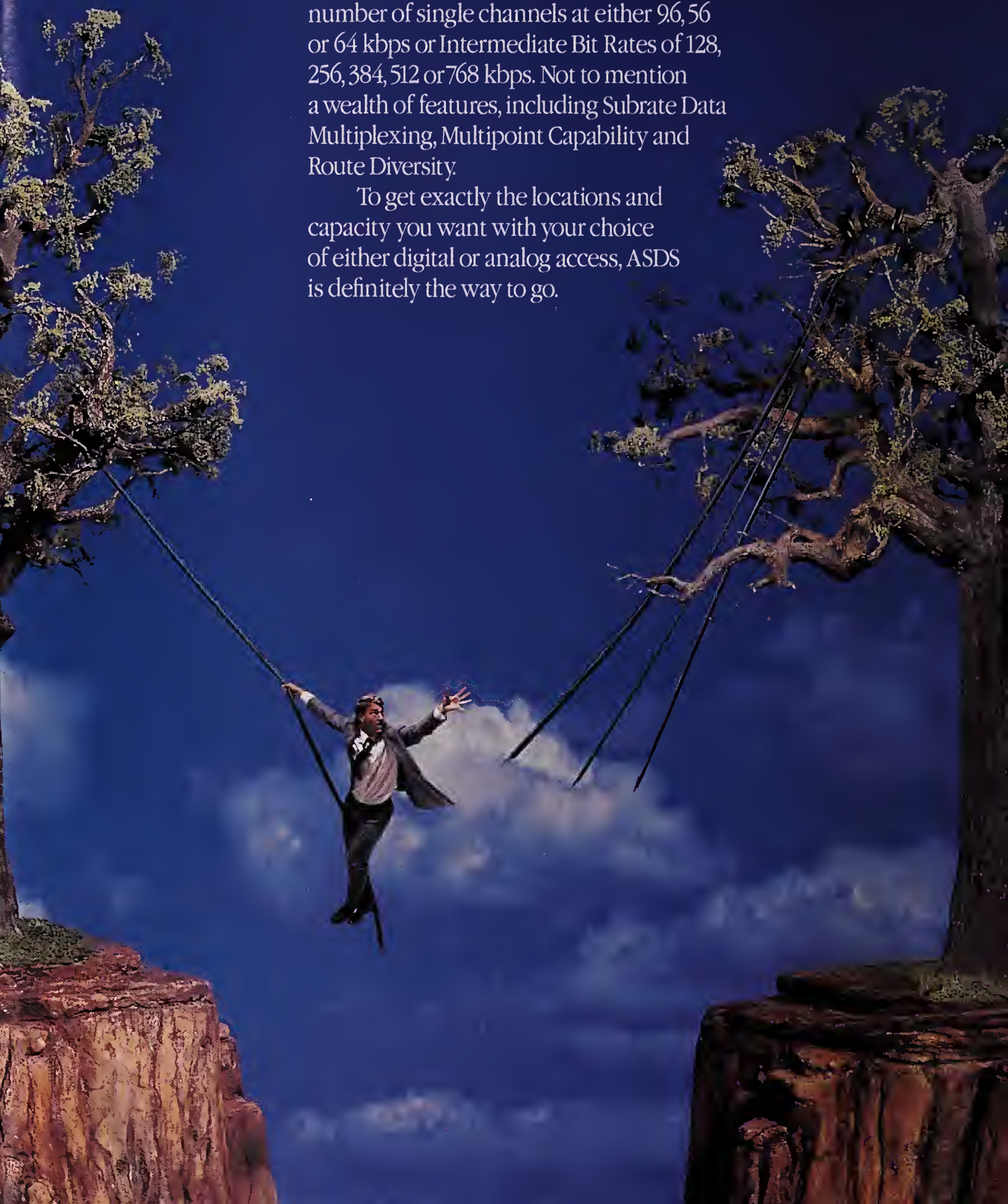
ACCUNET T45 offers the same exceptional reliability to businesses with ultrahigh volume needs.

*Now in controlled introduction.

Only AT&T gives private line users so many capacity and bandwidth options to so many locations.

Besides offering more digital voice and data locations than any of our competitors, we also give you a choice of any number of single channels at either 9.6, 56 or 64 kbps or Intermediate Bit Rates of 128, 256, 384, 512 or 768 kbps. Not to mention a wealth of features, including Subrate Data Multiplexing, Multipoint Capability and Route Diversity.

To get exactly the locations and capacity you want with your choice of either digital or analog access, ASDS is definitely the way to go.



With AT&T ACCUNET Reserved Digital Service, you can extend your private network whenever you need to.

You can have your own private network, anytime and anywhere you want it. All you need is private line access to our reserved digital service. And now, you can even buy Intermediate Bit Rates of 384 and 768 kbps. Perfect for spur-of-the-moment video needs, bulk data transfer and disaster recovery, ARDS can also give you expanded capabilities for managing and reconfiguring your network.

Only AT&T
Switched Digital Services lets you transmit data on-demand to almost anywhere.

As the only public switched digital network available today, AT&T's ACCUNET SDS lets you do things on a dial-up basis you never could before.

Like bulk data transfer, video conferencing, image retrieval, Group IV Fax and CAD/CAM transmission to over 500 locations around the world.

Our big news on SDS is that in addition to transmission at 56 and 64 kbps, we now have ACCUNET Switched 384 Digital Service. For applications where wider bandwidth really counts, ACCUNET SW384 gives you the capability to transmit data (including video, bulk data and CAD/CAM files) six times faster than any comparable service.

AT&T ACCUNET Family of Digital Services is now available at easy-to-reach prices.

If you'd like to go the ACCUNET route but you're under the impression that our prices are out of range, consider this:

- Over the past 18 months, ACCUNET T1.5 prices have dropped from 30% to 60%. Our term plan, for instance, offers 31% off our monthly charges to any T1.5 customer who commits to five years of service.
- As an ASDS customer, you only pay for the bandwidth you need. With the ASDS multiple channel option, the more capacity you use between locations, the less you pay per channel.
- Due to a simplified rate structure and new added volume discounts, our ACCUNET Reserved Digital Service is now more affordable than ever.
- Since 1989, we've lowered our ACCUNET Switched Digital Services prices by 56% to 74%.
- Customers using more than one of our dedicated services can take advantage of even more savings through our Multi Service Volume Pricing Plan.

The bottom line is there's really no reason not to go with the carrier that covers digital territory like no one else.

ACCUNET Family of Digital Services.
Another AT&T advantage.

For more information on AT&T digital services and products, call your AT&T Account Executive or 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 352.

© 1990 AT&T

AT&T
The right choice.

COMMENTARY

Ellis Booker

Sprint slows to a crawl

U.S. Sprint's long-distance customers did not abandon their carrier en masse last month after hearing of its $42 million loss in the second quarter.

Experienced telecommunications managers at large corporations have seen this sort of thing before. Some remembered, no doubt, a few years ago when MCI's viability was being questioned — when its robust founder Bill McGowan was recovering from heart transplant surgery, and its stock had slid to $6 per share.

Other telecom managers probably took the Sprint news in stride, patiently reminding their bosses that, for reasons ranging from the corporate policy against single-vendor relationships to the simple need for network redundancy, they hadn't used a sole provider of long distance for years.

But if the Sprint shortfall did not cause a cataclysm among its customers — who will likely stick by the carrier as long as its rates are competitive and its service quality acceptable — the company's second-quarter performance did cause a shiver to go through the regulatory machine that has been grinding forward ever since the Bell System was dismantled.

In the realpolitik of long-distance public policy, AT&T lost the most when Sprint reported its second quarter.

Since divestiture, AT&T has

Continued on page 48

Virus bill raises hopes, fears

Updated laws could hold unwitting transmitters liable for damages

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A panel of computer and legal experts at a congressional hearing praised the goals of a Senate bill that would modernize the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986 but raised troubling issues for owners and users of networked computers.

The bill extends the act's definition of computer "access" to include the intentional transmission or distribution of unauthorized software that damages computer data, software or hardware. Felony penalties could run as high as five years in prison and a $250,000 fine.

However, the bill goes further, saying that anyone who unknowingly but "recklessly" transmits destructive software could face a misdemeanor penalty of up to one year in jail and a fine of $5,000.

The new legislation would extend the reach of the earlier law beyond "federal interest computers" to include any computer used in interstate commerce or communications. It would also allow civil actions that could result in the payment of compensatory damages to people who suffer losses caused by computer abuse.

An official from the U.S. Department of Justice testified that the misdemeanor provision would give prosecutors added flexibility.

"[It] could be employed against computer hackers and persons responsible for computer viruses where the intent to damage a system or defraud can't be shown conclusively," Deputy Assistant Attorney General Mark Richard said.

But David Johnson, a partner at the Washington law firm Wilmer, Cutler & Pickering, said expansion of the law's scope and the provision for civil action would encourage lawsuits against blameless enterprises. He said that "large, deep-pocket institutions" that fail to scrub every disk and data transmission for the presence of a virus could become the targets of lawsuits.

"Regrettably, many institutions have failed to take even minimal precautionary measures because they are loath to interfere with computer users' prerogatives and because no crisis has brought the seriousness of the threat home to top policymakers in a concrete way," Johnson testified. He said these institutions are likely to be penalized unfairly when their systems inadvertently become "Typhoid Marys" during outbreaks of computer viruses.

"The reason for the recklessness provision is to make clear to computer users that they should not engage in experiments that place other users at risk," said Marc Rotenberg, director of the

Continued on page 47

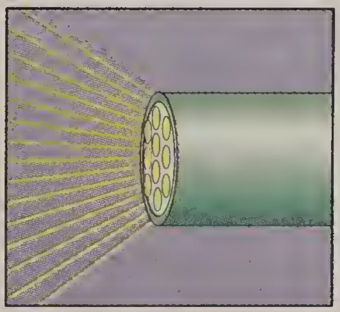
Southwestern self-healing net debuts

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

ST. LOUIS — Following in the footsteps of US West, Southwestern Bell Telephone Co. has announced a fiber-based, high-speed digital network that promises customers long-term cost savings and guaranteed diverse routing for backup purposes.

Users of Southwestern Bell's Securenet will pay a premium for each 1.5M bit/sec. T1 or 45M bit/sec. T3 line they want "secured," or provided with a backup fiber-optic line that runs through a different Southwestern Bell central office from the primary line, according to Ed Wilkison, a Southwestern Bell spokesman.

Securenet will automatically reroute lines to the backup facilities, insuring customers against loss of service if the primary line were severed or if a fire or other disaster were to hit the primary central office, Southwestern Bell said. The service addresses a long-standing demand from major users that regional operating companies provide diverse routing and other reliability features on the local loop, according to John Saccente, a Houston consultant. "I think Southwestern Bell is trying to go up against would-be bypassers" among its major customers, as well as aggressive alternative access carriers such as Metropolitan Fiber Systems, which has already established itself in Houston, Saccente said. Such carriers specialize in high-speed, self-healing fiber-based networks for large companies concentrated in metropolitan areas.



Southwestern Bell has already cut its T1 rates in response to threats from Metropolitan Fiber and other alternative carriers, according to a telecommunications manager at a major oil company. He added that his company is discussing Securenet with Southwestern Bell, "although we're a long way from signing." The oil company set up its own private fiber and digital microwave network years ago to ensure local loop reliability, the telecommunications manager said: "We're more interested in pricing, and Southwestern Bell has talked in generalities so far."

Southwestern Bell has not yet determined prices but is targeting Securenet at between 25% and 30% over its existing T1 rates, Wilkison said. He added that the company has yet to determine the "crossover point," or minimum number of T1 lines that will enable a user to cost-justify the fiber-optic service. The service does require that a fiber-optic line be installed from the central office out to the user's premises.

Securenet is scheduled to become available in September in Houston and Dallas.

While the local carrier has been aggressively installing fiber in its major cities for several years now, Securenet represents Southwestern Bell's first attempt at leveraging the fiber's high bandwidth and reliability features in commercial services, Saccente said. Securenet will form the basis for other broadband network services such as Synchronous Optical Network, broadband Integrated Services Digital Network, and Switched Multimegabit Digital Service, Southwestern Bell said.

BT Tymnet Is
innovative
business
communications
worldwide

Global Network Services℠
Network Management System
Dialcom® Messaging Service
EDI•NET®
Electronic Transaction Services
LAN Connectivity Services

Contact BT Tymnet: 2560 North First Street
P.O. Box 49019 ♦ San Jose, CA 95161-9019 ♦ 800-872-7654

BT TYMNET
A British Telecom Company

Spirited.
Solid.
Strong.
Business Communications Around The World.

Analysts rely on software package to mince distributed financial data

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

It slices! It dices!

A consolidated financial management and reporting package called Control from Kay Consulting International, Inc. in Los Angeles is allowing financial analysts in at least two large firms to chop, puree and blend corporate information in whatever combinations they choose.

The complex task of quickly accessing distributed information is getting even trickier for companies that must mix data stored on remote local-area networks running in multiple business units. Enter the latest version of Control, introduced in late 1989, which runs on a variety of LAN topologies and network operating systems.

William Schaefer, a senior financial analyst at Arco Transportation Co., moved from a small, stand-alone version of Control to the networked version shortly after it became available. He said he decided to install four token-ring LANs at his three corporate sites — each running Novell, Inc.'s Netware — because his mainframe applications were "no longer flexible enough to meet new requirements."

"In the new configuration, we have a system that is very easy to modify," Schaefer said. "We can add organizations and mix and match how we look at them. We're able to isolate detail levels down to different segments of the business."

Consolidated combinations

Control software, which is both a database and database manager, performs large-scale consolidation tasks from general-ledger data — a composite of financial data from various corporate departments and divisions. This allows users to view subsets of information in a variety of comparative and analytical combinations.

The package aids in budgeting functions; draws comparisons of actuals to plan; budgets and forecasts; and produces financial reports.

Schaefer explained that his group is responsible for "looking at the performance of a division and determining why it did or didn't make budget. Then we make projections for the rest of the year."

Arco's mainframe systems, which were developed about 10 years ago, would have required a major upgrade in order to adequately handle those tasks in today's environment, Schaefer said. He added that he expects to pay back the entire cost of the Control product in six to nine months. The savings will come from reduced mainframe use fees and related costs, he said.

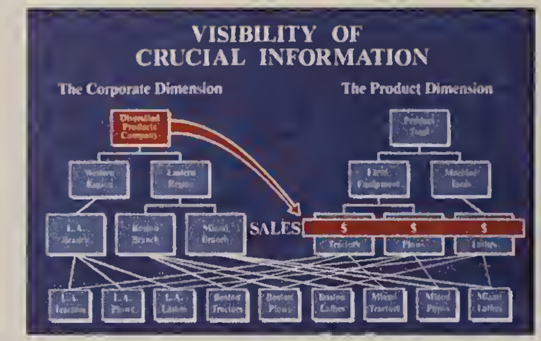
In Arco's mainframe-based environment, to recalculate a model took approximately 15 to 20 minutes, Schaefer said. To do the same calculation using Control, he said, takes under five seconds.

The network versions of Control start at $12,000 for Intel Corp. 80286-based networks and $16,500 for 80386-based networks, according to the vendor.

A major difference between Control and competing packages is that Control is an application package, said John Torell, manager of group financial systems in the space and communications group at Hughes Aircraft Co. in Los Angeles. Most others, he explained, arrive as fourth-generation programming languages with common accounting commands and functions that users must customize. Hughes has been using the mainframe version of Control for about four years.

Torell said Hughes was able to radically improve the timeliness of reports when it replaced four overhead control systems with the Control product.

"Data is now available on the sixth workday of the accounting close instead of the 19th," Torell explained. "It was important to improve that timeliness because otherwise the trail was cold; it was too late to act on the information."



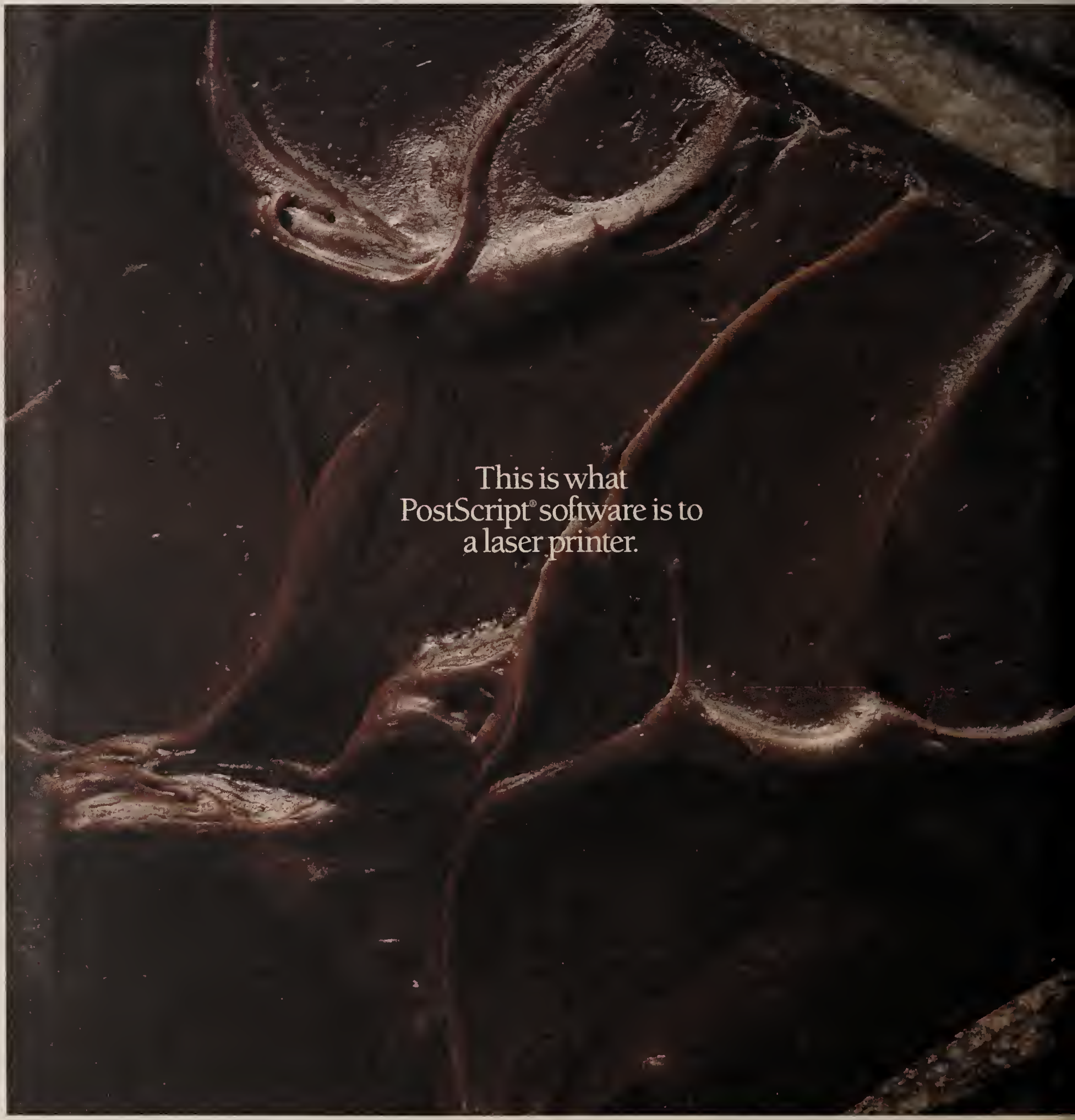
Control *functions as a networked database and a database manager*

Torell said that while Hughes saves "$100,000 per year in programming and computer costs alone," the main benefit of using the product has been improved morale at the company.

"We used to have analysts becoming clerks," Torell said. He explained that this was because analysts had to re-enter data from seven different sources using different spreadsheets. Control uses an intelligent mapping facility to convert any ASCII flat file into the Control database, saving analysts hours in rekeying time.

"Now our MBAs forecast overhead expenses much more accurately and don't have to spend large amounts of time inputting data. We've reduced a lot of overtime and had much less turnover."

Torell said 300 workers at Hughes use Control and that the package allows users to expand the system without doing any of their own programming.



Comdisco makes backup flexible

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

ROSEMONT, Ill. — Planning for disasters, an unpleasant but vital job, rests on a simple rule: Expect the unexpected.

With that in mind, Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services (CDRS), a $100 million subsidiary of leasing firm Comdisco, Inc., recently began migrating from dedicated to switched links between its centers, so as to give customers flexibility as to which of its disaster recovery facilities they can use in an emergency.

Two elements make up CDRS Net. Business recovery facilities, which include workstations and other business systems, are where users go to conduct business when the disaster hits. "Lights-out" computer recovery facilities contain the Comdisco hosts that take over processing when a customer's computers are taken out.

CDRS originally co-located business and computer recovery facilities in the same physical location. More recently, it located the two types of centers in different places and linked them with dedicated lines. In this next phase, CDRS has begun to implement a switched network that will allow users in any business recovery facility to access any computer recovery facility.

One of the first of CDRS' 2,100 customers to test the network was 20th Century Insurance in Woodland Hills, Calif. "We were a little concerned response time wouldn't be adequate," data security administrator Sam Armas said. However, the 8-hour test in February, which linked an IBM mainframe in San Ramon with a control center in Cypress, Calif., went off without a hitch.

"In the traditional method, you'd be at the same location as the CPU," Armas said, adding that running the host from a remote location "saves money because you don't have to relocate a lot of people." In addition, using a network adds a degree of redundancy to CDRS' service, ensuring that two nearby companies declaring a disaster on the same day need not share the same physical hot site, he said.

"We're sticking the [computer] console function into the user environment instead of sending an army of people to the CPU," said John W. Schladweiler, senior vice-president of business development at CDRS.

The next step in CDRS Net, due to be completed by July 1991, will involve integrating CDRS's Canadian and European centers into the network, Schladweiler said.

Because a "survivable" network is so essential to this approach, CDRS has three paths into each center, including a very small-aperture terminal (VSAT) for accessing a backup satellite network.

Long-distance access

The "blue sky" use for such a network, Schladweiler said, would be to distribute processing and storage even more — for example, connecting a CPU, data tapes and users located in three separate locations. Users can already remotely access the remote computer control center over dial-up lines.

That is exactly what Miami-based American Savings and Loan Association in Florida did in its test of the network in April, said contingency planning coordinator Robert Suarez.

"We didn't send people to the business recovery center [in Texas], where we'd normally have to go," Suarez said. "We sent our data tapes, and the CDRS staff loaded them."

Nor did Suarez's 50-person information systems staff go to their normally designated CDRS control center in Atlanta. Instead, they remained in Miami and accessed the Atlanta facility over dial-up phone lines using a single workstation.

It's the best part. Because laser printers that contain PostScript software from Adobe Systems support more applications for more platforms than any other kind of laser printer. And that's a very sweet idea indeed. So call Adobe® at 1-800-952-6300, Dept. 126, for the complete list of PostScript printers. You'll be sure to find one that suits your taste.

POSTSCRIPT®
From Adobe Systems
The Best Part Of A Laser Printer.™

"The Best Part Of A Laser Printer" is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A.
© 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Virus

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 45

Washington, D.C., office of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility (CPSR), which supports the provision. "The law should make clear to computer users that potentially dangerous experiments cannot be conducted in an environment that puts users at risk."

However, Rotenberg said CPSR opposes the provision that would extend the law's reach to all computers used in interstate commerce or communication. Rotenberg said it had not been shown that the existing law is inadequate.

He also said that expansion in scope invites violations of First Amendment and due process rights. Searches of computer systems are inevitably broader than physical searches and are more easily abused.

In addition, Rotenberg said that monitoring computer communications and bulletin boards should be subject to the same sorts of civil liberties safeguards as now apply to wiretapping.

Two U.S. House of Representatives bills, introduced 1½ years ago, would beef up the felony penalties for willful computer mischief but are currently locked in a jurisdictional dispute and are not likely to go anywhere, a Judiciary Committee staffer said.

Booker

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 45

waged a rhetorical battle on Capital Hill and at the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), asking for relief from the oversight that it said hinders its business. Paradoxically, until AT&T seems to falter, lawmakers will be reluctant to permit a change in the status quo. At the same time, cynics have suggested that AT&T today has little incentive to develop startling new services to take market share from its competitors, since this would incline policymakers to tighten AT&T's regulatory bonds.

Those opposing a freer AT&T can now point to a financially struggling Sprint and to MCI's announcement earlier this year that it plans to acquire Telecom USA as proof that the long-distance market is shrinking, not expanding.

The stiffening resolve of legislators was evident earlier this month, when a skeptical House telecommunications subcommittee asked FCC Chairman Alfred Sikes why the commission was bent on lifting AT&T's "dominant carrier" status. Sikes replied that he still views AT&T as the industry's dominant player, but he added that the FCC could still consider easing some regulations for services in which AT&T faces competition.

But we must also consider the possibility that regulations designed to protect consumers may have the opposite effect. Take the "price cap/price floor" regulation that AT&T now operates under. According to a recent report from Multinational Business Services, this scheme may actually be keeping prices artificially high, preventing a price war that would ultimately benefit consumers.

REGULATION designed to protect consumers may have the opposite effect.

Moreover, Sprint's woes should not be placed at the feet of a partially untethered AT&T, analysts said. "They are losing because of ineptitude," declared Frank Dzubeck, president of Washington, D.C.-based Communications Network Architects. Sprint's cost structures, he said, are out of whack: "[Service] costs them more than anyone else, but they still want to sell it for less."

The FCC and its chairman are walking on a political razor blade. Predictably, legislators can take easy shots, bellowing about "monolithic" AT&T. (Actually, FCC figures show that AT&T has a 67% market share overall, 46% to 52% for high-end services.) But Sikes' position that all policies are worthy of review is reasonable and should not be rejected because of a stumble at Sprint.

Booker is *Computerworld's* Chicago bureau chief.

BIT BLAST

Wollongong taps reseller

The Wollongong Group, Inc. said it intends to add **Vitek Systems Distribution** to its list of resellers of Wollongong Integrated Networking Solutions (WINS) and Pathway software. WINS is based on the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and Open Systems Interconnect protocols to provide microcomputer-to-mainframe integration. Pathway software integrates desktop computers into a companywide network. The vendor also said it has signed a distribution agreement with Philips Information Systems in Apeldoorn, Netherlands, for integrating selected WINS products into the semiconductor manufacturer's computers for international distribution.

About 8% of **AT&T**'s business customers would reportedly be affected by a proposed 2% rate increase for the carrier's Software-Defined Network, Megacom WATS and Pro WATS offerings. The carrier said the proposed increase reflects its network investment and inflation costs.

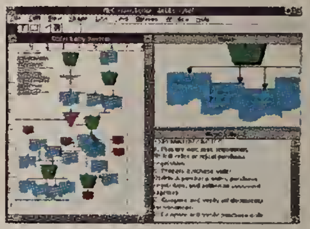
Siemens Communications Systems, Inc. said it will participate in a public metropolitan-area network field trial with **Bell of Pennsylvania, QPSX Communications Ltd.** and **Temple University** to provide engineering and logistical support to QPSX throughout the trial, slated for sometime this summer.

Chip maker **Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.**'s Advanced Networking Test Center for Fiber Distributed Data Interface interoperability announced results of its first multivendor test involving nine vendors' products. The company said that the test revealed that different implementations of Station Management 6.1 — the standard for managing the fiber local-area network at the physical layer — were interoperable and that 6.1 can be backward-compatible with Version 5.1.

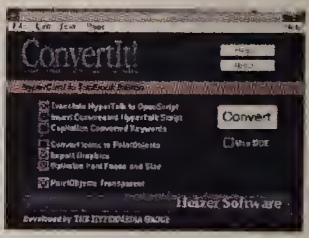
Shiva Corp. is offering a deal throughout this month allowing owners of a Fastpath 1, 2 or 3 gateway or Cayman Gatorbox to trade in their units and purchase a Fastpath 4 for $999 (regularly $2,795). The gateways link Ethernet and **Apple Computer, Inc.** Localtalk networks, and Fastpath 4 supports both thick and thin Ethernet cabling.

We Wrote The Book
Appreciate Microsoft

Receive up to $450 in rebates on software with every Zenith Data Systems hard drive 286- or Intel386™-based desktop PC.



ABC Flowcharter™ for easier flowcharting than ever before.



ConvertIt!™ for simple conversion of applications from HyperCard® to ToolBook.®

Micrografx® Designer™ for easy artwork creation from imported images.

Superbase® 4. Relational applications database. Powerful, yet easy to learn and use.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

Now when you buy any Zenith Data Systems hard drive 286 or 386 desktop PC, you get Microsoft® Windows™ v.3.0 preinstalled plus a free Microsoft Mouse. Giving your Windows applications a common look, so you can pick up new applications easily. Almost seamlessly.

And, you get something more.

Manufacturers' rebates of up to $450 on today's most advanced software designed for Windows v.3.0. Everything from Aldus® PageMaker™ to Microsoft Word™ for Windows.

Purchase a qualifying Zenith Data Systems hard drive desktop PC today. And receive up to $450 in rebates. But hurry, this offer is good for purchases made through **September 28, 1990.** For more information and the name of your nearest Medallion Reseller, call **1-800-523-9393.**

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area networking hardware

Hewlett-Packard Co. has announced the HP 18226A International Standards Organization (ISO) protocol interpreter for the HP 4972A local-area network protocol analyzer.

The interpreter monitors and displays ISO protocol headers in descriptive formats that enable LAN managers to analyze the network's ISO protocol operation and isolate problems.

The product can also decode several types of protocols through the Session layer of the Open Systems Interconnect model, the vendor said. The 18226A is priced at $960; the 4972A sells for $18,540.

HP
3000 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, Calif. 94304
(800) 752-0900

Local-area networking software

Unipress Software, Inc. has announced Macnix, an Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh software package that enables users to access Unix-based systems in a Macintosh-style graphical user environment.

The product was designed to be used with serial or Ethernet connections. It enables users to simultaneously access Unix operating systems and Unix applications. It can emulate Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 and VT220 terminals and permits Macintosh systems to communicate with Unix hosts over dial-up and local RS-232 lines at speeds up to 19.2K bit/sec.

Pricing begins at $800.

Unipress
2025 Lincoln Highway
Edison, N.J. 08817
(201) 985-8000

Viewstar Corp. has announced the Entry Level System, a document image processing software package designed to run on Novell, Inc. networks.

The product includes software modules for capturing, storing, retrieving, managing, processing and outputting document images; two 19-in. monitors; and an optical disc storage unit.

The Entry Level System is priced at $130,000 or $97,500 without hardware.

Viewstar
5820 Shellmound St.
Emeryville, Calif. 94608
(415) 841-8565

Omni Solutions, Inc. has announced a file system designed to enable users to move large files in the Sun Microsystems, Inc. Network File Systems (NFS) client/server environment.

The Omni File System connects to a standard interface in the Sun operating system. It is compatible with NFS and completely transparent to NFS client workstations. The system can be used on file systems where files containing more than 96K bytes of data predominate.

The product lists at $9,950.

Omni Solutions
381 E. Evelyn Ave.
Mountain View, Calif. 94041
(415) 966-1024

Network services

BT Tymnet, Inc. has announced a family of bundled, port-based synchronous X.25 services that provides users with X.25 host access to a Tymnet network.

Xlinks Express includes leased-line private access port services for X.25 interfaces at speeds up to 19.2K bit/sec.

Xlinks provides users with all elements needed for an X.25 host-to-Tymnet connection for $900 per month.

BT Tymnet
2560 N. First St.
San Jose, Calif. 95161
(408) 922-0250

Front ends, multiplexers

Racal-Vadic has introduced two series of multiplexers that allow for up to 32 synchronous or asynchronous data channels.

The Racal-Vadic 7500 and 7600 series of multiplexers provide network consolidation by integrating voice, facsimile and data on digital links in multivendor environments.

Pricing ranges from $1,495 to $6,770 for the 7500 series and $1,790 to $2,385 for the 7600 series, depending on number of channels available.

Racal-Vadic
1708 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, Calif. 95035
(408) 432-8008

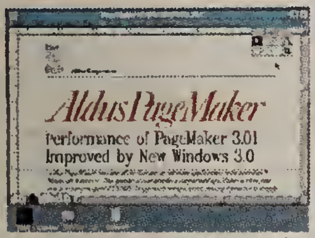
T3plus Networking, Inc. has announced a 45M bit/sec. T3 data service unit designed to provide T3 channel access for network elements that require wide bandwidth.

The DSU45 enables geographically dispersed computers, peripherals and high-speed local-area networks to be interconnected via standard T3 lines. The product provides framing, electrical interfaces and rate conversions necessary to link high-speed data terminal equipment with private or public T3 services.

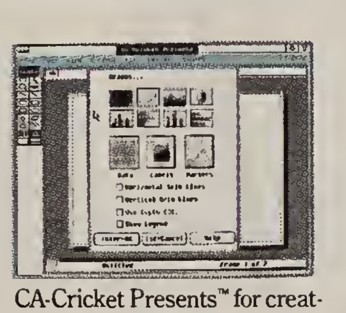
A standard configuration is priced at $12,500.

T3plus Networking
2840 San Tomas Expy.
Santa Clara, Calif. 95051
(408) 727-4545

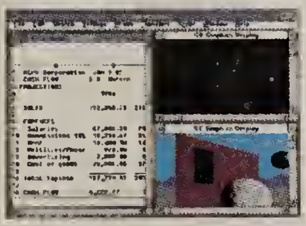
On How To Fully
Windows Version 3.0.

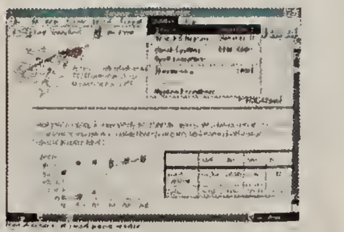

Aldus® PageMaker® for design and production of professional-quality documents.

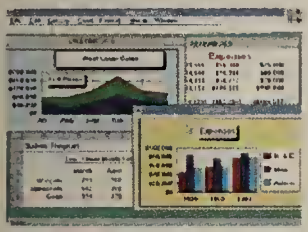
Amí® Professional for total "word publishing" with text and page layout tools.

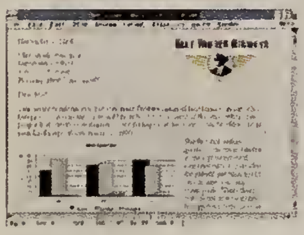

CA-Cricket Presents™ for creating sensational presentation graphics.

Corel® DRAW! The ideal illustration program for novices or professionals.


DynaComm® An ideal communications solution — in synchronous or asynchronous versions.


Legacy™ for advanced word processing and "WYSIWYG" page layout.


Microsoft® Excel™ for powerful spreadsheets, with spectacular charting.


Microsoft Word for Windows™ for quickly combining text, graphics and data.

Windows Workstation™ Networking with Windows made simple.

The Microsoft Mouse. The industry standard for fingertip control.

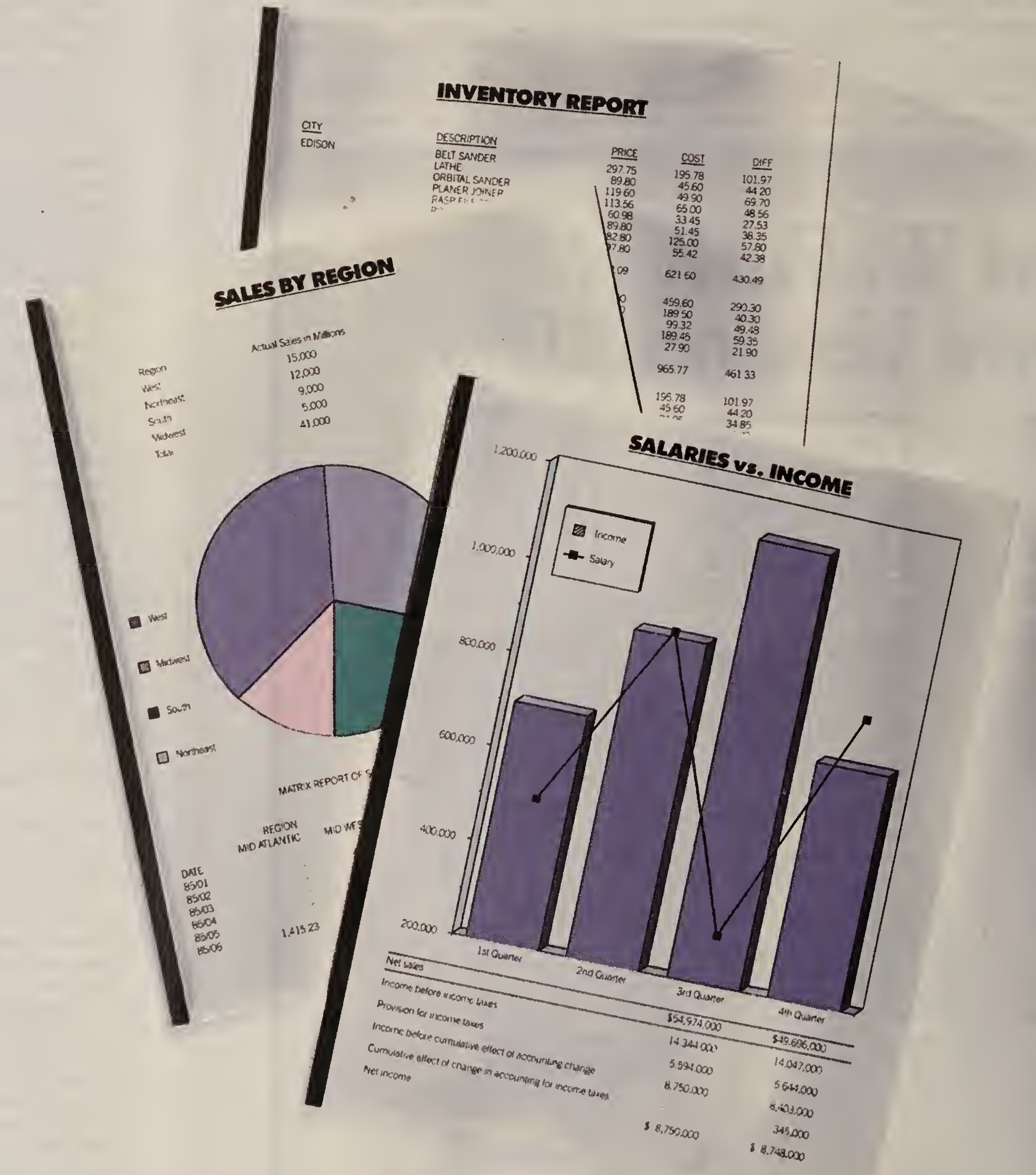
The Zenith Data Systems Sphere
The universal symbol of simplicity, the sphere perfectly represents The Seamless Solution℠ from Zenith Data Systems.

ZENITH data systems
Groupe Bull

Limit one rebate per coupon. Void where prohibited. Other restrictions apply. See rebate book for full details available at participating locations. Offer not available through Zenith Data Systems Education Resellers, or on software sold at education pricing. Not available in conjunction with any other offer. Where indicated, product and company names are trademarks of their respective holders. Graphics simulate Microsoft® Windows Version 3.0, a product of Microsoft Corporation. © 1990 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

INTRODUCING FOCUS FOR TANDEM

THE LATEST REPORTS ARE GOOD NEWS FOR TANDEM USERS.



What's news is that you no longer have to spend hours writing code to develop applications and produce reports.

Introducing FOCUS for TANDEM. The number one 4GL report writer now works with Tandem computers, to provide you with the tools to build entire systems, using code generators, editors, screen and window painters, and security controls. So you can write applications in a fraction of the time it takes with COBOL, C and other 3GLs.

FOCUS also lets you join relational and non-relational data. So you can link multiple NonStop SQL tables with Enscribe files, and even convert and populate new tables from existing files. You don't need to know SQL because FOCUS automatically generates the necessary syntax.

Your end users will be able to generate their own reports, graphs and queries from FOCUS' unique "point and click" TableTalk™ facilities. And without ever having to learn the FOCUS language.

As with all versions of FOCUS, your applications are portable between Tandem and all other major platforms. Such as IBM, DEC VAX, UNIX, and PCs under DOS, OS/2 and LANS.

For more information, call us at 1-800-969-INFO. Outside the U.S., call 212-736-4433 ext. 3700. Or you can write to Information Builders Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001. We'll be happy to give you the full report on FOCUS for TANDEM.

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

This advertisement refers to numerous software products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

FOCUS for DOS · OS/2 · LAN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG · BULL · OS/2 · LAN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG

BULL · OS/2 · LAN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG · BULL · FOCUS FOR DOS · OS/2 · LAN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP

DOS · OS/2 · LAN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG · BULL · DOS · SUN · LAN · TANDEM · HP · BULL

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

EXECUTIVE TRACK

James R. Kinney has been named vice-president and chief information officer at **Carlson Companies, Inc.** in Minneapolis.

Kinney, 51, had been vice-president of information management at General Foods-USA in White Plains, N.Y. He spent 11 years at General Foods, rising from manager to vice-president.

Prior to that, Kinney was a management consultant at Northwest Industries and at Cresap, both in Chicago. He also spent six years at IBM.

Kinney holds a bachelor's degree in naval engineering from the U.S. Naval Academy and a master's degree in marketing from Northwestern University.

He is a member of the board of directors of the Society for Information Management.

……

D. P. "Pat" Payne has been named senior vice-president of strategic planning, sales and marketing, information systems and quality programs at **Waste Management, Inc.** in Oak Brook, Ill.

Payne, 47, had been with IBM since 1969. He started as administrative assistant to the chairman of the board and worked his way up to the senior executive position for the Midwest region, a post he had held since 1987.

Payne holds a bachelor's degree in business administration from Texas A&M University.

……

Edward Fischer has been appointed manager of microsystems support at Chicago-based **Tribune Broadcasting Co.**

Fischer was promoted from director of business affairs for Tribune's Independent Network News in New York, where he will continue to be based.

Before joining Tribune, Fischer was a financial manager at CBS News. He holds a bachelor's degree from Carnegie Mellon University and an MBA from the University of Pennsylvania's Wharton School.

Clear VISTAs for Continental Bank

CIO Gigerich is serious about building a new IS architecture to match bank's new mission

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

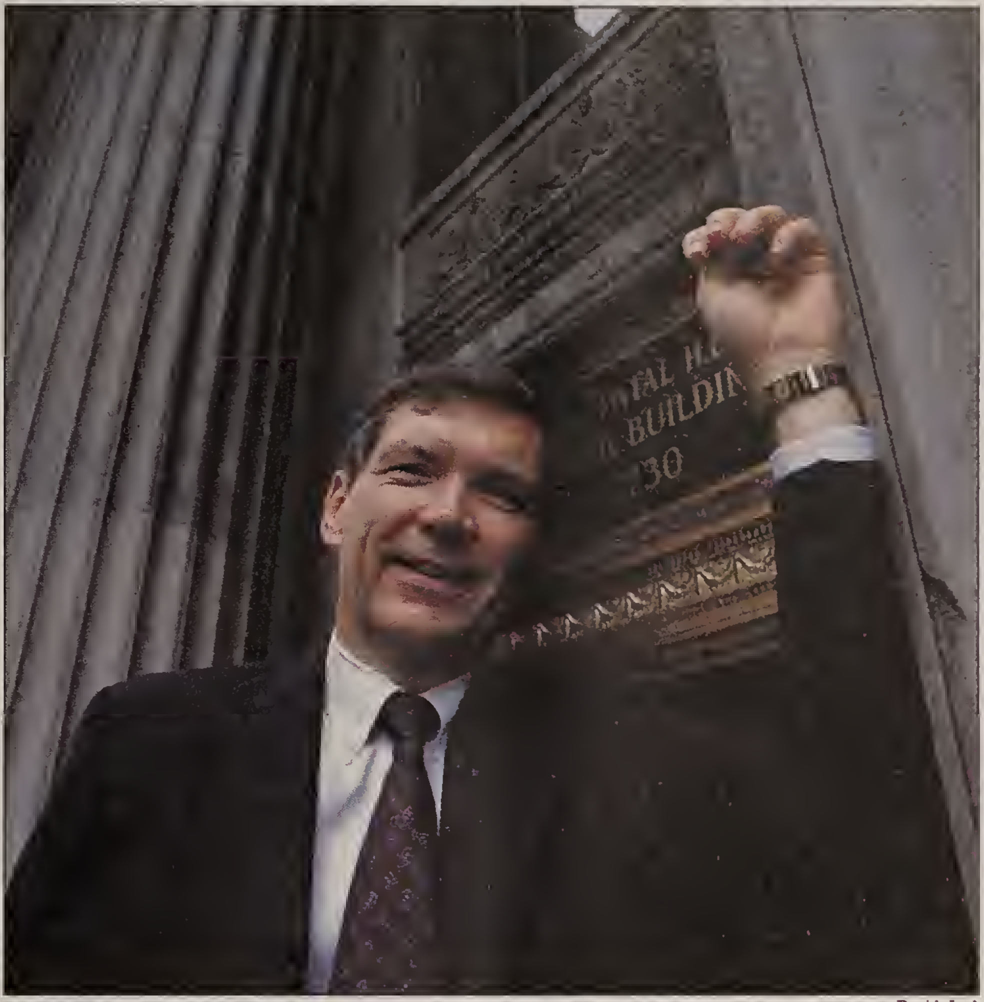
John Gigerich is a man who unquestionably has his ducks in a row. In fact, he has them in five rows, 26 ducks in all, with a California Raisin or three thrown in for good measure.

Gigerich, chief information officer at Continental Bank Corp. in Chicago, has marked the completion of various projects throughout his career with small Donald Duck figures in various poses, each signifying some major aspect of the project. Gigerich collects them because "you've got to keep a sense of humor about it and not take this stuff too seriously," he says.

But Gigerich is dead serious about radically reshaping the way Continental does business, and he has the mandate of Chairman Thomas Theobald to implement his plan for VISTA, or Vision for Information Systems Technology Architecture.

VISTA is just that: a broad, sweeping change that will affect the way Continental does business for years to come, if implemented successfully. Other banks have made plans for similar projects but failed to bring the job to fruition. Those who know Gigerich give him at least even odds to make it happen.

"Most banks have big plans and back off, and John has actually been able to stick with it," says Stewart A. Richards, director of the business architecture practice at Nolan Norton & Co., a Lexington, Mass.-based information systems consultancy that has worked with Continental. "Whether John is going to be the first to break the sound barrier, I don't know, but I think they have a good chance to do it."



David Joel

Continental's Gigerich *gets good odds on succeeding with his IS plans*

For the bank, it's a shift in image and style from a full-service bank that competed for both retail and commercial customers to one that concentrates solely on corporations, institutional investors and high-income individuals. For IS, this means a change from a mainframe-based, transaction-processing organization to one in which information is processed primarily through workstations.

Gigerich joined Continental in January 1988 to make the IS shift. Formerly chief administrative officer with IS responsibilities at First Bank Systems, Inc. in Minneapolis, Gigerich had turned down a Continental job offer in 1985, after the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp. had rescued what was then Continental Illinois Bank and Trust Co. from the brink of bankruptcy. The FDIC had intervened in 1984, when the hard-driving, loose-dealing reign of former Continental Chairman Roger E. Anderson was disintegrating.

"In effect, what we're trying to do is take a conventional commercial bank that went through a nightmarish expe-

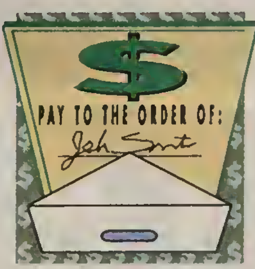
Continued on page 57

Programmers find more in vendor paychecks

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

Vendors of software and services pay their programmers and analysts more than user companies do — and give bigger raises. But if you're a telecommunications specialist, you are probably better off working on the user side.

Those are conclusions of two employee compensation surveys completed by New York-based actuarial firm William M. Mercer, Inc. Mercer surveyed 12 programmer/analyst job categories in 110 vendors that belong to the trade association Adapso, then compared their total compensation with that of similar positions in information systems departments of more than 1,300 "general industry" firms.


$
PAY TO THE ORDER OF:

In the 12 job categories, the average vendor-paid salary of $36,100 was 2.4% higher than the $35,200 found in user companies. Mercer surveyed associate, intermediate and senior programmer/analysts in four areas: operating systems, software development, telecommunications and applications. The software development category referred to actual product development and was not included for user companies.

Furthermore, salaries will increase at a higher rate for vendor-employed IS professionals, the results said. At executive, supervisor and programmer levels, those working for software and services firms received raises between 5.9% and 6.2% in 1989, while raises for those in general industry were 5.3% to 5.8%. Mercer found similar results for increases budgeted for this year and projected for 1991.

"The services firms tend to lead the market in those types of positions because they're dedicated to that business," said Mary Lowe, Mercer's project manager for the survey.

In two out of three telecommunications categories, however, the tables are turned. The average senior programmer/analyst in telecommunications in a user's IS department earns $47,600, compared to $43,800 at a services vendor. An associate programmer/analyst at the user company averages $29,300, compared with $28,500 at a vendor.

AccessiBull

However you go—OS/2 or UNIX systems—Bull Servers can take you beyond the LAN.

KNOW BULL

Copyright © Bull HN Information Systems Inc 1990 *UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

PC Services

Network File System

PC-Interface

PC-Interface/SMB

LAN Manager

Data Base Services

ORACLE

INFORMIX

Communication Services

Wide and Local Area (SNA, TCP/IP, OSI)

Bull OS/2 Servers

3Server/500

Up to 16 Megabytes memory

Up to 6 Gigabytes internal disk storage

X.25 Mail Gateway

X.400 Internetworking

Bull DPX/2 line of UNIX Servers

100 Family
200 Family
300 Family
500 Family

All UNIX System V

Symmetrical multi-processor support

Up to 512 Megabytes memory

Up to 40 Gigabytes internal disk storage

Bull can integrate your PC LANs at the work group level and the enterprise level too.

Bull offers OS/2 and UNIX* work group servers—as well as the products and experience to make them work in a wide variety of networks, including SNA.

For years, major corporations and government agencies worldwide have entrusted Bull with their network needs. We have developed real world solutions that integrate the desktop, the work group, and the enterprise.

Bull is the one-stop resource. We meet your LAN and WAN requirements with network design, installation and support, custom applications development, and system integration services.

For more information on Bull's server technology, call 1-800-233-BULL, ext. 210. In Canada, 1-800-268-4144.

Worldwide
Information
Systems

Bull

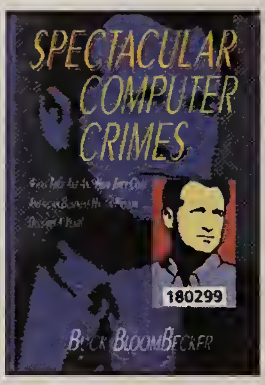
BOOK REVIEW

Not-so-spectacular computer crimes by not-so-surely criminals

SPECTACULAR COMPUTER CRIMES
By Buck BloomBecker
Dow Jones-Irwin, $22.95

I picked up *Spectacular Computer Crimes* with considerable enthusiasm because its author, Buck BloomBecker, is considered to be one of the country's top experts on computer crime. I was certain that it would be informative — even fun — to read.

BloomBecker is the director of the National Center for Computer Crime Data (NCCCD). His research on the magnitude and nature of computer crimes has been especially valuable to me, and I have referred to his findings in several articles that I have written for *Computerworld.*



Despite its name, *Spectacular Computer Crimes* is far from spectacular. This recounting of computer-related crimes does not go much beyond reporting information that has already appeared in dozens of newspaper articles over the past several years. Some of the cases in the book are arguably not even computer crimes.

There is one case about Katya Komisaruk, whom BloomBecker dubs "The Princess of Computing," a young woman who trashed an IBM 3031 mainframe at Vandenberg Air Force Base with a crowbar. Yet another case attempts to make a computer criminal out of Oliver North on the basis that the Marine lieutenant colonel used electronic mail in carrying out the acts he was ultimately found guilty of committing.

That is not to say that the crimes related in the book are not intriguing — certainly readers who know little about computer crimes will find most of these cases fascinating. Unfortunately, these same readers will also find too much irrelevant autobiographical material and personal observation mixed in with the crimes.

This is one of those books that seems to have been written while the author stood on a soapbox. BloomBecker is consistently preachy and at times places too much importance on his views on computer crime. For example, after telling readers that this book is a "gift," he adds: "I wish that you could have benefits like those I've experienced in my 10 years of involvement studying the social implications of computing."

He takes several potshots at Donn Parker, a computer security consultant at SRI International and a rival of sorts. The two have aired their differing views on computer crimes at considerable length at industry events in recent years.

For example, early in the book BloomBecker details Parker's stereotype of a computer criminal as someone who is "usually bright, eager, highly motivated," and then labels the depiction as "at best a historical relic and at worst an invitation to ignore the realities that confront us in the war against computer crime." Yet later in the book he bolsters his views with Parker's when it is convenient.

In BloomBecker's defense, Parker has repeatedly scoffed at the data generated by the NCCCD, particularly BloomBecker's estimate that computer crime costs $500 million per year. Parker maintains that because so few crimes are reported, it is thus impossible to accurately calculate the magnitude of the problem. That BloomBecker wants to return the potshots is understandable, but this sort of caterwauling is absurd in the context of this book.

Even more bothersome is that BloomBecker says his center has spent considerable time studying the makeup and motivations of computer criminals, yet he adds little insight to that body of knowledge. He defines computer crime by saying what it is not and then reluctantly hands out a definition that some readers will find overly broad. BloomBecker's position is that anything related to a computer that is either the target or instrument of a crime should be categorized as a computer crime. Thus he would consider, for example, the theft of blank floppy disks or electronic components or the physical destruction of computer hardware as computer crimes.

He places the motivations of computer crooks in such categories as "the playpen," "cookie jar" and "land of opportunity" and concludes that these categories are not exhaustive or chiseled in stone. He then encourages readers to write to him, particularly those who feel that he has missed a "signficant attitude." Just who is the expert here anyway?

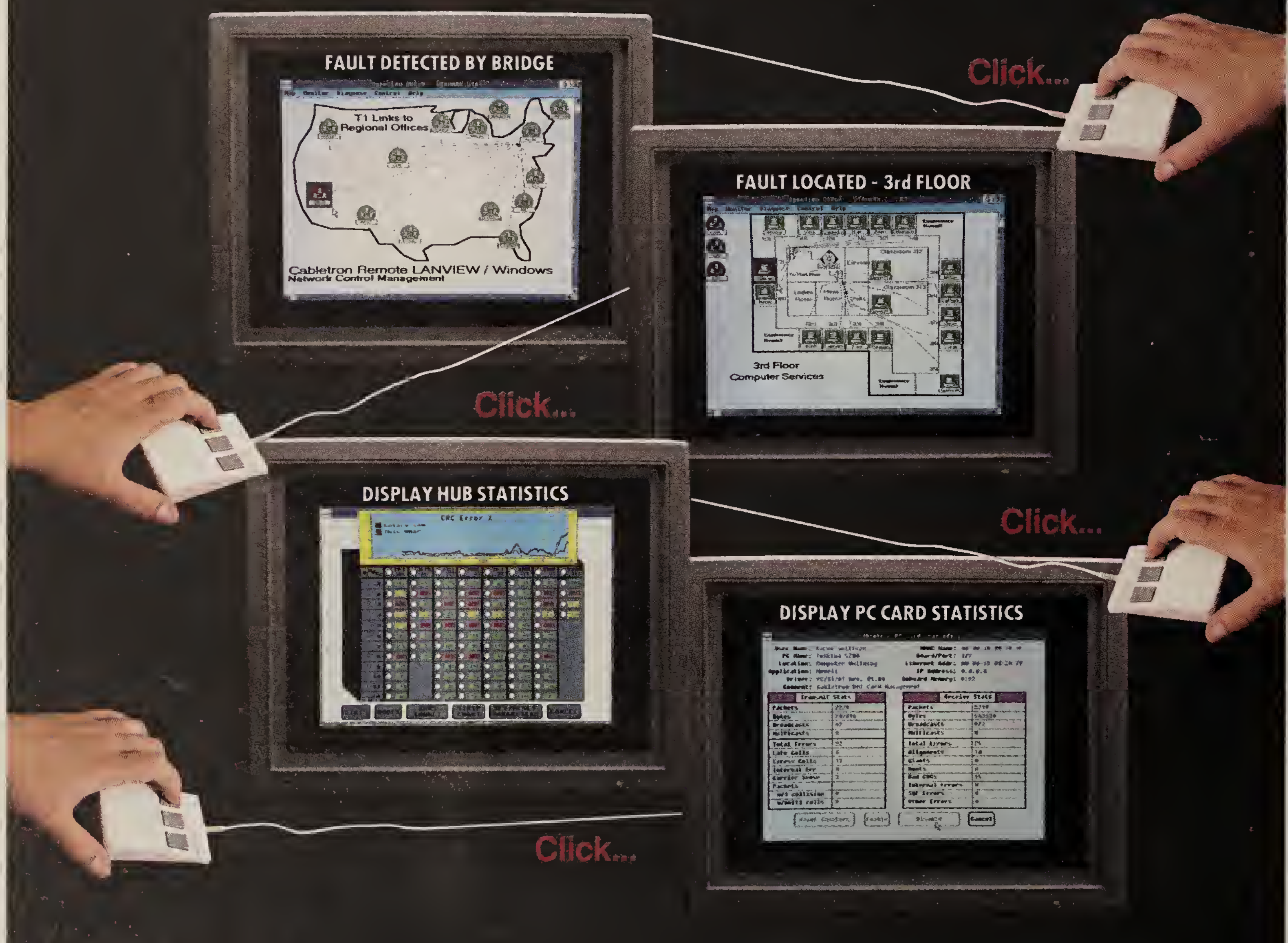
At other times, BloomBecker snipes at the media for sensationalizing the problem of computer crime, and undoubtedly that is a valid complaint. But to tag one's book "spectacular" seems to be a case of engaging in the same sort of hyperbole he condemns.

Had BloomBecker stuck to what seemed to be the original premise — that is, to relate stories of computer crimes in an entertaining fashion — this book might have lived up to its title.

MICHAEL ALEXANDER

Alexander is *Computerworld's* senior editor, advanced technology.

10BASE-T NETWORK MANAGEMENT MADE EASY.


FAULT DETECTED BY BRIDGE
T1 Links to Regional Offices
Cabletron Remote LANVIEW / Windows
Network Control Management
Click...
FAULT LOCATED - 3rd FLOOR
3rd Floor Computer Services
Click...
DISPLAY HUB STATISTICS
Click...
DISPLAY PC CARD STATISTICS
Click...

Cabletron's Remote LANVIEW™/Windows is the world's first network management software package to offer completely integrated world-wide desktop LAN/WAN management from a central control console.

With just a click of your Personal Computer's mouse, Remote LANVIEW™/Windows allows you to manage Cabletron's complete line of ***Ethernet*** and ***Token Ring*** products including twisted pair, coaxial and fiber hubs. Remote LANVIEW™/Windows also lets you manage Cabletron's local and wide area bridges as well as the 48 different types of DNI™ PC cards currently available.

Cabletron's Remote LANVIEW™/Windows lets you maximize network efficiency by providing color-coded mapping, alarm indicators, complete throughput and error breakdown features. Features you can't afford to do without. Features which make the job of managing your complex network easier than ever.

Call today for details or a live demonstration.

CABLETRON SYSTEMS inc.
The Complete Networking Solution
A New York Stock Exchange Company

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
CABLETRON SYSTEMS, INC.
Cabletron Industrial Park
Rochester, NH 03867
603-332-9400

INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS
CABLETRON SYSTEMS, Ltd.
Newbury, Berkshire, UK RG13 2PZ
011-44-635-580000

COMMENTARY

Thornton A. May

Following Galileo's lead

Information systems executives who are seeking to introduce imaging technology into their organizations may be surprised to learn that the challenges they face are very similar to those that faced the astronomer Galileo as he championed a new worldview in the 17th century.

Early in his career, Galileo recognized that reality as interpreted by authority figures (for example, the church, the board of directors, vendor sales literature or senior management) was frequently at wide variance with the reality observed. Galileo came to this conclusion not because he was a free thinker and something of a belligerent — which he was — but because the telescope that he pointed to the heavens provided an entirely new data set that seemed to disprove official doctrines regarding the cosmos.

In a very similar manner, imaging provides IS executives with an entirely new set of data to chew on. The implications of this expanded data set seem to disprove, or at least call into serious question, the official doctrines regarding how systems should be planned, built and managed. Many of the traditional procedures for planning and building systems are not relevant in an image-enabled environment.

For example, the managerial ballet associated with generating a "yes" decision on introducing imaging technology — even on a limited departmental basis of eight to 10 workstations for less than $1 million — can take anywhere from 18 to 23 months. This is just the approval process; nothing has even been built yet.

With imaging, the process whereby new technology enters the organization must be fundamentally rethought. The business community is demanding just such a rethinking. This rethinking must reflect the sad reality that in a rapidly changing world, vendors are no longer able to write manuals fast enough regarding what constitutes effective technology management. There is no one to copy anymore.

With regards to imaging technology, the state of the art exists in the user environment, not in the vendor lab — and certainly not in the vendor's support literature. Technology managers are going to have to discover their own realities based on empirical experimentation with emerging technologies. For many, this is a frightening thought.

While many of young Galileo's contemporaries at the University of Pisa continued to devour the dated texts and teachings of Aristotle, he based his emerging knowledge on trial-and-error observation. This represented a new paradigm — one that involved creating his own truth — observing and measuring what he saw.

We are seeing a similar distribution of behaviors among IS executives. Some executives continue their lemming-like adherence to vendor-created nostrums, but a growing minority are seeking to get in front of the power curve by creating their own knowledge base grounded on firm specific experience.

> GALILEO UNDERSTOOD THAT having the right message was meaningless unless he also had the right audience.

Galileo was enough of a realist to recognize that being "right" technically wasn't enough. He understood that the princes of the day were not lying awake at night worrying about what celestial body revolved around another. They had practical considerations to deal with, such as how to keep the peasants from revolting. Similarly, do you think the chairman of your organization really cares whether you code in C++ or Cobol?

Our Renaissance change agent also orchestrated a multiyear publicity strategy that would be the envy of any publicist on Hollywood Boulevard. Galileo's understanding of court intrigue led him to present a persona to patrons that significantly differentiated him from other Italian mathematicians of the age. He was not a propeller head. He positioned himself as a Florentine patrician, with superb Latin and Florentine language skills. He was not pedantic. He not only spoke multiple languages, he spoke the tribal dialects internal to those languages as well.

Galileo recognized that by publishing a pamphlet announcing a telescopic universe of infinite space, he was antagonizing a powerful societal element — the church. A business unit moving forward with a non-IS sponsored imaging initiative can be expected to come under some hostile scrutiny as well. Galileo handled the political dilemma astutely.

First and foremost, he allied himself with the senior line manager of the day by naming the newly discovered moons of Jupiter the "Medicean planets" after the family of Duke Cosimo II de Medici of Florence. He also sent the grand duke a telescope with which he could view his namesake moons.

Galileo also initiated a dialogue with the church powers-that-be to convince them that their worldview might need some minor recalibration, but here he failed. The clergy was very reluctant to look through the telescope to view the data that might convince them. Contemporary technologists face the same dilemma. Even when one has the facts, rational behavior does not necessarily follow in others.

The Medici rewarded Galileo's discoveries not because of their technological usefulness or scientific importance but because of their political impact. The political handlers of the Medici regime saw in Galileo's new worldview something they could use.

A rule of thumb in court society was that one's status was determined less by one's discipline than by the prince's favor. By enabling the realization of the prince's objectives, Galileo ensured a flow of research dollars. It may have bothered him that his science was periodically cheapened to provide spectacles and exotic marvels to the hoi polloi. But it did not bother him that the funding stream had become an annuity.

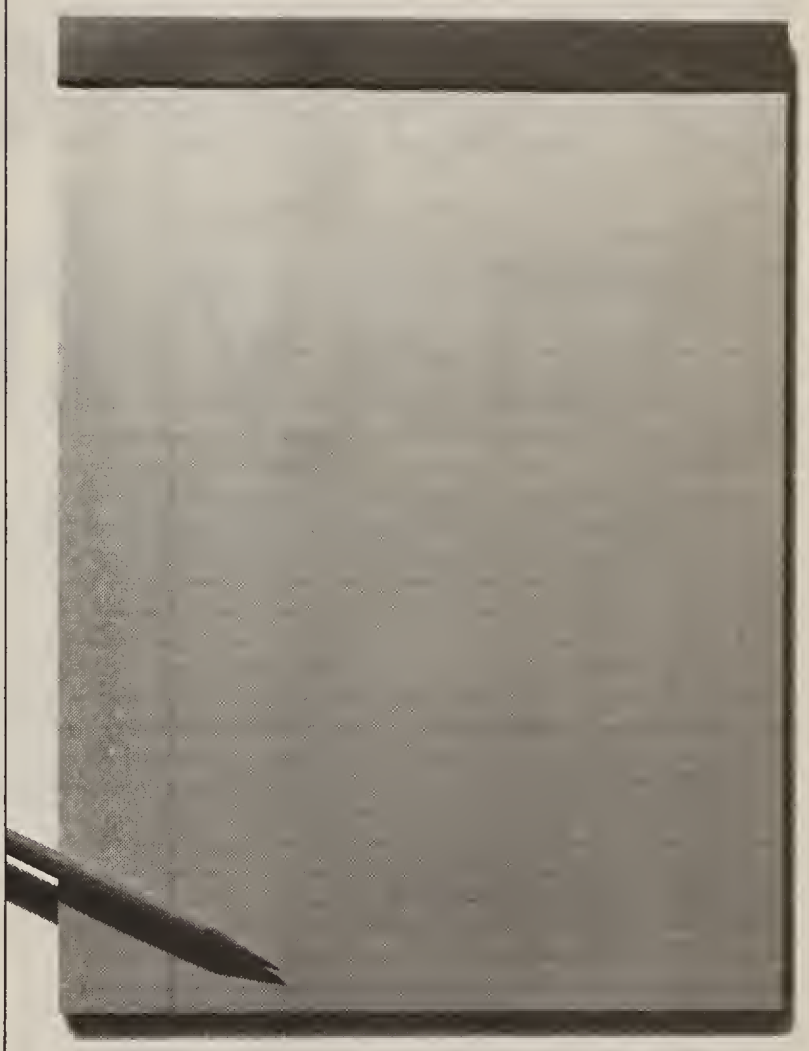
Organizations moving forward with imaging technology must place the technology in a context of maximum business impact. Placing the executive dining room menus on optical disc is not going to buy you much mind share in the boardroom. The initial business application of imaging technology has to be real — frighteningly real.

Galileo understood that success and effectiveness depended on placing his arguments in a context conducive to acceptance. He understood that having the right message was meaningless unless he also had the right audience.

Galileo is most famous for his contributions to our understanding of the celestial world. But when we read between the lines, we find that he also had a unique and sophisticated appreciation of how the terrestrial world functions. We might go so far as to say that Galileo would have made a heck of a chief information officer.

May is director of imaging research at the Nolan Norton Institute, a research branch of IS consultancy Nolan, Norton & Co. in Lexington, Mass.

According To Datapro's Last Three Surveys, Here's The List Of 4GL/RDBMSs More Reliable Than PROGRESS.



When Datapro surveyed users of 4GL/RDBMSs, PROGRESS received higher marks for reliability in application development than anyone else. Higher than Oracle. Higher than Informix. Higher than Ingres and Focus. In three consecutive surveys.

PROGRESS is more reliable because it provides data integrity through automatic roll-back recovery and automatic concurrency control. And our distributed database supports two-phase commit, so you can retain data integrity in even the most complex networked environments.

To receive the full Datapro report, or to test-drive a complete evaluation copy of PROGRESS, just call 800 FAST 4GL, or send in the coupon below.

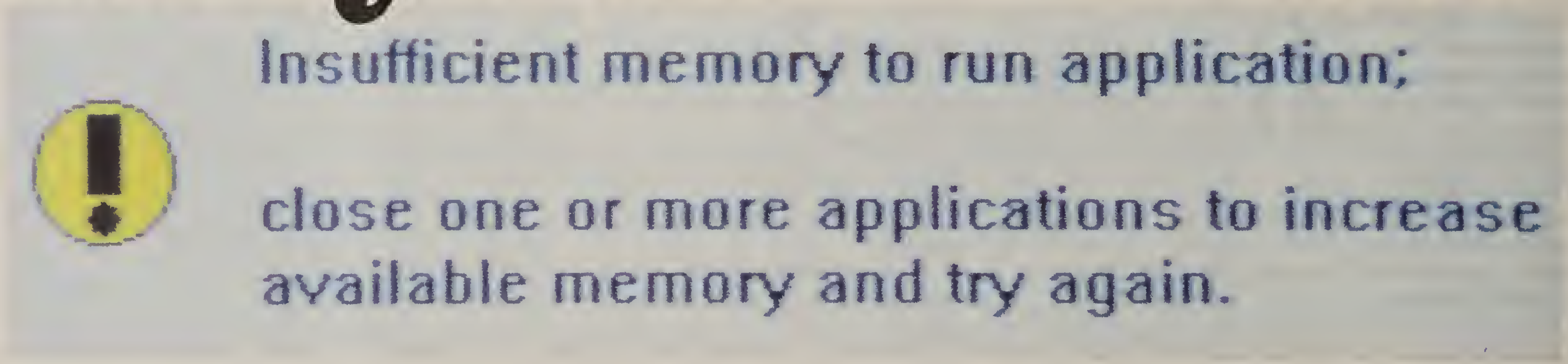
PROGRESS®

PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation. Datapro, Oracle, Informix, Ingres, and Focus are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Name Please print or attach your business card. Title
Company
Address
Phone Fax
☐ Send me a copy of Datapro's report on PROGRESS.
☐ Call me about the PROGRESS Test Drive.
I plan to buy a 4GL and RDBMS in: ☐ 3 mos. ☐ 6 mos. ☐ 12 mos.
Computer Model(s): ____
Operating System(s)/Network(s): ____
Clip and send to: Inside Sales, Progress Software Corp., 5 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730. Fax: 617 275-4595.
CW0813

386 and 486 Windows users:

DOS Lives. Despite what you may have read.



Insufficient memory to run application;

close one or more applications to increase available memory and try again.

When Windows 3.0 says there's not enough room to run your DOS programs, it's just trying to tell you it needs QEMM 5.1.

Windows 3.0 may have been a big step forward for some programs.

But it was a big step backward for DOS. Suddenly, it was 1987 all over again. Not enough room for DOS programs to run because TSRs, utilities, drivers and buffers were taking up room your DOS programs need.

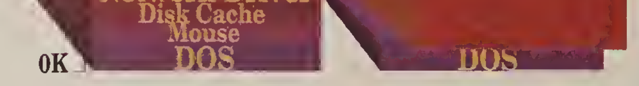
QEMM 5.1 to the rescue

Now, we've updated QEMM to provide additional memory for DOS programs within Windows 3.0.

QEMM 5.1 works with the built-in capabilities of your 80386 or i486 processor to find and recover unused memory segments. As you can see in the chart, there are gaps in your PC's memory usage above 640K. QEMM 5.1 fills those gaps and provides more room for your DOS programs to run.

And of course, QEMM 5.1 still works with DOS when you're not running Windows.

You get all the same benefits: up to 130K more memory to run the new generation of memory-hungry programs; space for larger spreadsheets and database files.



Before *After*

Unused memory is like hidden gold in your PC. QEMM finds it and makes it available.

Introducing DESQview 2.3 and DESQview 386 2.3 for users of Windows 3.0

They said it couldn't be done, but DESQview 2.3 can run Windows 3.0 programs. Not just in Windows "Real mode" but in "Standard" mode. That means programs can be up to 16MB.

And it can run DOS programs and DOS-extended programs i.e., 1-2-3 Release 3, side-by-side.

DESQview 386 2.3 does all that and more. It lets you run 386 DOS extended programs like AutoCAD 386 and IBM Interleaf side-by-side.

We never forget that you set the standards. And whatever standards you set—DOS, extended DOS; Windows—we will support.

We're committed to helping you get the most out of your hardware and software today. And tomorrow.

QEMM-386 System Requirements: 80386 and i486-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards. Operating system: PC DOS 2.0-4.0, MS DOS 2.0-3.3, Windows 3.0. Conventional memory requirement 1.5K.

DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, 80386 or i486 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-3.3 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.1, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1 • Media: DESQview is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Trademarks: Windows, MS-DOS: Microsoft Corporation; PS/2, Interleaf, TopView: IBM Corporation; 80386, i486, AboveBoard: Intel Corporation; 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corporation; AutoCAD 386: Autodesk, Inc; RAMpage: AST Research; Hercules; Mouse Systems; Hayes; GEM: Digital Research, Inc.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

VISTA

FROM PAGE 51

rience and completely change it to a different kind of financial services company," Gigerich says.

Theobald's vision, and the challenge it meant, drew Gigerich to Continental. "Tom had a different strategy, a different view of how the financial services market was going to evolve, and I saw it as an opportunity to be part of something new and different," Gigerich says.

"The profile of what you do with technology is a dramatic change — it's almost like I changed industries," Gigerich adds.

Dramatic change is certainly in keeping with Theobald's vision of making Continental a bank that does high-volume transactions for a limited customer base. The job of IS, Gigerich says, is "very simple: Give us a technology strategy that supports the business strategy."

Simple to say, but harder to do. Gigerich is faced with the task of selling radical change to a $29 billion organization that is still more than 25% owned by the FDIC. He acknowledges the project will be "difficult" while lounging with his foot over the arm of a comfortable easy chair in his office.

"What really gets exciting is that you move from thinking of the bank as a transaction processor to an information-based company where you get information in a rifle-shot one-off" type of transaction, Gigerich says. "One-off" is lingo for a custom transaction built to meet a specific customer's needs, rather than a standard product offering.

Such a strategy demands applications that put up no barriers to bank employees who seek information on a customer, regardless of whether they sit on the network, in a branch or with a laptop in a customer's office. Continental will create an overarching central database of customer information based on IBM's DB2. Account officers will be able to download everything the bank knows about the customer, then tailor the appropriate financial services to that person or firm.

According to the agenda

Continental has an aggressive development plan to meet its five-year goal of implementing VISTA. The strategy features heavy emphasis on computer-aided software engineering tools such as Knowledgeware, Inc.'s Information Engineering Workbench and Easel Corp.'s Easel.

Thanks to these tools, Gigerich says, no piece of the applications puzzle should take more than six months to design and implement. The first project, an application to support Continental's agency loan distribution group, took less than 60 days.

Gigerich is trying to engineer a complete change in the way IS personnel think about development, Richards says. Gigerich defines change by saying that "you gotta kill what is before you bring in what the new thing is."

"Killing what is" has required a complete rethinking of the business' architecture, and that has occupied most of Gigerich's time since he came to Continental and immediately restructured the entire IS organization.

But the shake-up he started was just the beginning. He's working now to keep the plan on track and get 6,000 Continental Bank employees to learn how to change with the new system.

This process has taken the better part of a year. Gigerich directed the interviewing of hundreds of key employees, got loan officers and other employees assigned from other parts of the business to IS, ran more than 50 focus groups and pounded out miles through Continental's hallways talking up the plan. The rollout plan included a three-hour presentation that was shown to 1,200 Continental employees at different times..

"It wasn't a cakewalk," Gigerich says. "It was cantankerous, argumentative, emotional during the process. You're dealing with things like 'How can we afford to sit here for 10 hours and talk about what we want to do in 1992 when we can't get what we need today?' Or, 'You guys in technology have never done anything right before; why in the hell should I waste my time talking to you?' And those were the kind opening shots."

VISTA's success depends on this all-out selling effort. Critical to that effort is the role played by Ruth Moederson, hired by Gigerich to serve as managing director of information technology services (ITS) strategic technical planning, and Theobald's belief that technology is second only to the bank's employees in making his vision come true.

"I think most people don't take the time to do it the way Ruth and John did," Richards says. "They worked at the very highest levels and kept [Theobald and his vice-chairmen] involved all the way through. Second, they focused on the things that were essential to Theobald's vision."

Richards notes that systems people, usually express initial enthusiasm for a project, but when things become difficult, they revert to familiar habits. He says Gigerich "refused to yield to that."

"Thirdly, they spent a lot of time and care on the rollout and getting the buy-in, which I think is going to pay off in the long run," Richards says.

If you're John Gigerich, it's all part of adding ducks to your row.

The challenge of change

Continental Bank is in the process of significantly changing the way it does business, but CIO John Gigerich points out that it is also changing "the way technology has done business."

"When you're building standard products, you think about technology from the perspective of scale, consistency, cost and replication," he says. "When you're building a technology platform to support customer-driven [strategy], it's a whole different mind-set. You're thinking about flexibility, repackaging and information accessibility."

With the mind-set comes the challenge of change, and managing that change within the realm of the IS department can be the most difficult task a manager can face.

"The toughest part of the change in many ways is within technology itself, because we trained people to do things standard ways, with a high level of replication," Gigerich says. "What we're really trying to do now is learn a different way of doing analysis, of doing systems design, to be dependent on other people for key parts of their system, to use somebody else's code or trust somebody else's data file."

Gigerich adds that IS people now have to focus on "what the business is trying to do and not on the technology and how to use it."

The staff of Continental's IS department has reacted in predictably mixed fashion: Some hate it, some love it, most are in between. Gigerich is happy with his staff and has worked hard to make sure that the huge change doesn't prompt walkouts.

Members of the IS department are receiving extensive training and are rotating between the divisions that implement VISTA and those that support Continental's current IS needs. Employees receive frequent evaluations, to help curb feelings of being left behind.

MICHAEL FITZGERALD

According To Datapro's Last Three Surveys, Here's The List Of 4GL/RDBMSs More Efficient Than PROGRESS.

In the last three Datapro surveys, no other 4GL/RDBMS topped PROGRESS for efficiency. Not Oracle. Not Informix. Not Ingres or Focus. Not anybody.

That's because PROGRESS is powerful application development software with a compile-and-go capability that lets you generate efficient, high-performance code. And its high-performance RDBMS efficiently manages transaction processing through a multi-threaded client/server architecture.

PROGRESS®

To receive the full Datapro report, or to test-drive a complete evaluation copy of PROGRESS, just call 800 FAST 4GL, or send in the coupon below.

PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation. Datapro, Oracle, Informix, Ingres, and Focus are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Name Please print or attach your business card. Title

Company

Address

Phone Fax

☐ Send me a copy of Datapro's report on PROGRESS.

☐ Call me about the PROGRESS Test Drive.

I plan to buy a 4GL and RDBMS in: ☐ 3 mos. ☐ 6 mos. ☐ 12 mos.

Computer Model(s):

Operating System(s)/Network(s):

Clip and send to: **Inside Sales, Progress Software Corp., 5 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730. Fax: 617 275-4595.** CW0813

Get the real thing for the price of a reproduction.

True PostScript® printing for only $2,499*: microLaser™ PS17 from Texas Instruments.

Now you can afford the powerful font and graphics capabilities of the industry-standard PostScript software from Adobe®.

The microLaser PS17 features true Adobe PostScript printing so you don't have to settle for an imitation that costs about the same, but gives you less. Plus, microLaser offers these other advantages:

17 Scalable fonts. Plenty to get you started. If you need more, choose the microLaser PS35 model, with 35 PostScript fonts. Both models feature the new Adobe ATM™ font rendering technology, which improves the quality of PostScript fonts and prints them significantly faster.

The industry standard. With microLaser and PostScript, you can access more than 600 high-quality typefaces and over 4,000 software applications. It's also compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II and allows you to switch between the HP and PostScript modes easily. Plus, you can connect microLaser to your PC, Macintosh® or virtually any type of computer hardware.

POSTSCRIPT

Superior paper handling. microLaser's paper drawer holds 250 sheets – and it conveniently slides inside the printer to save space. An optional, second 250-sheet paper drawer and envelope feeder are available for extra versatility.

The smallest footprint you'll find. At only 13.4″ wide and 14.2″ deep, microLaser offers what *BYTE* magazine calls, "an exquisitely small footprint and a compact design, destined for a cramped desktop."**

If you're not ready for PostScript yet, you can buy the standard microLaser for $1,799*. Then as your needs grow, so do microLaser's capabilities – without tools or technicians. Just add upgrade boards for PostScript software, more memory and optional interfaces. Or plug in microCartridges for additional fonts and emulations.

With all of this capability, why settle for less than the microLaser with PostScript?

Call us for additional information and the name of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1990 TI 66036

*TI suggested list price. ***BYTE* Magazine, July 1990 issue. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. ATM is a trademark and Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CALENDAR

Strategic planning in international business, architectures and strategic systems development, re-engineering the information systems organization, quality, service and service management will be the featured topics of an upcoming Washington University conference.

The 9th International Conference for Enterprisewide Information Management will be held Sept. 4-7 in St. Louis and is sponsored by Washington University in St. Louis and IBM's Scientific Center.

For more information, contact Bonnie Sen at (314) 889-5380.

SEPT. 2-8

Focus on Automation. San Francisco, Sept. 4-6 — Contact: Bonnie Walsh Associates, Staten Island, N.Y. (718) 979-1012.

Fose's CD-ROM Conference and Exposition. Washington, D.C., Sept. 5-6 — Contact: National Trade Productions, Alexandria, Va. (703) 683-8500.

Great Southern Electronics and Computer Expo. Jacksonville, Fla., Sept. 7-9 — Contact: Great Southern Shows, Jacksonville, Fla. (904) 743-8000.

SEPT. 9-15

Adding Image Processing to Information Systems. Toronto, Sept. 9-11 — Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, Santa Monica, Calif. (213) 394-8305.

Open Systems Applications Development Conference. San Jose, Calif., Sept. 9-12 — Contact: Unify, Sacramento, Calif. (916) 920-9092.

Automated Operations Symposium and Exhibit. San Diego, Sept. 10-11 — Contact: Association for Computer Operations Management, Orange, Calif. (714) 997-7966.

Data Storage '90. San Jose, Calif., Sept. 10-12 — Contact: Cartlidge and Associates, San Jose, Calif. (408) 554-6644.

Executive Information Systems: From Planning to Implementation. San Francisco, Sept. 10-12 — Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, Santa Monica, Calif. (213) 394-8305.

The Repository Conference. Orlando, Fla., Sept. 10-12 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

The SAA Office. Chicago, Sept. 10-12 — Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, Santa Monica, Calif. (213) 394-8305.

Networld '90. Dallas, Sept. 10-13 — Contact: H.A. Bruno, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. (201) 569-8542.

Video Expo. New York, Sept. 10-14 — Contact: Debbie Totolo, Knowledge Industry Publications, White Plains, N.Y. (914) 328-9157.

Unix International ISV Seminar. Boston, Sept. 11 — Contact: Miller Communications, Boston, Mass. (617) 536-0470

Business Intelligence Conference. New York, Sept. 11-12 — Contact: Richard Bennett, National Expositions, New York, N.Y. (212) 391-9111.

Optical Information Systems '90. Arlington, Va., Sept. 11-13 — Contact: Meckler, Westport, Conn. (203) 226-6967.

Printed Circuit Board Expo '90. Minneapolis, Sept. 11-13 — Contact: PMSI, Alpharetta, Ga. (404) 475-1818.

Integrating Image and Information Processing. Washington, D.C., Sept. 12-13 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

AD/Cycle: Evaluation and Implementation. Boston, Sept. 13-14 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

Symposium on Object-Oriented Programming. Poughkeepsie, N.Y., Sept. 14-15 — Contact: The Association for Computing Machinery, New York, N.Y. (212) 869-7440.

SEPT. 16-22

Telecon '90 — The Evolving Telecommunications Environment. Montreal, Sept. 16-20 — Contact: Kimberly Mungham, Canadian Business Telecommunications Alliance, Toronto, Ont., Canada (416) 865-9993.

Mapping the Future of Computing and Communications. Cambridge, Mass., Sept. 17-18 — Contact: Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group, Boston, Mass. (617) 742-5200.

DB/DC Users Group Conference. Grand Rapids, Mich., Sept. 17-19 — Contact: The Fox Group, Troy, Mich. (313) 689-6777.

Design Engineering Show & Conference/West. Anaheim, Calif., Sept. 17-19 — Contact: Design/West, Stamford, Conn. (203) 964-8287.

Graphics & Multimedia Conference and Exposition. Long Beach, Calif., Sept. 17-19 — Contact: Exposition Management, Waltham, Mass. (617) 290-0400.

Ink-Jet Printing Conference. Boston, Sept. 17-19 — Contact: BIS CAP International, Newtonville, Mass. (617) 893-9130.

Interdisciplinary Conference. Cambridge, Mass. Sept. 17-19 — Contact: IEEE Computer Society, Washington, D.C. (202) 705-7900.

Datatech '90. Manchester, N.H., Sept. 18-19 — Contact: Beverly Gove, New England Telephone, Manchester, N.H. (603) 641-1648.

DISKCON '90. San Jose, Calif., Sept. 18-19 — Contact: DISKCON, Sunnyvale, Calif. (408) 720-9352.

Electronic Publishing '90 Conference. Gaithersburg, Md., Sept. 18-20 — Contact: National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, Md. (301) 977-6711.

Working with Personal Computer Local-Area Networks Seminar. Milwaukee, Wis., Sept. 19-21 — Contact: John Snedeker, Center for Continuing Engineering Education, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wis. (414) 227-3120.

SEPT. 23-29

Networking/Unix '90. Atlanta, Sept. 24-25 — Contact: Sue Fredricks, Inforum, Atlanta, Ga. (404) 220-2711.

Third-Party Computer Maintenance. San Francisco, Sept. 24-25 — Contact: Frost and Sullivan, New York, N.Y. (212) 233-1080.

PC Expo. Chicago, Sept. 25-27 — Contact: H.A. Bruno, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. (201) 569-8542.

C++ at Work '90 International Conference. Secaucus, N.J., Sept. 25-28 — Contact: Richard Friedman, SIGS Publications, Conference Division, New York, N.Y. (212) 274-0640.

Internetworking for the '90s. Washington, Sept. 25-28 — Contact: U.S. Professional Development Institute, Silver Spring, Md. (301) 445-4400.

Portable Computing and Communications Exposition and Conference. New York, Sept. 27 — Contact: Michael Sullivan, IDG Conference Management Group, Framingham, Mass. (800) 225-4698.

OfficeVision/MVS

TBS Software's office systems administration products help you get the most from IBM's OfficeVision/MVS and DISOSS offerings.

Personal Services Document Storage Reporter (CDSR) and **DISOSS Document Storage Reporter (DDSR)** provide information about every document filed in the OfficeVision/MVS Personal Services (or PS/CICS) document pool and the DISOSS library.

Personal Services Library Administration System (CLASY™) controls OfficeVision/MVS Personal Services (or PS/CICS) document pool growth by migrating inactive documents to an archive.

DISOSS Online HUP Management (HUPDATE) defines OfficeVision users in the DISOSS Host User Profile (HUP) data set.

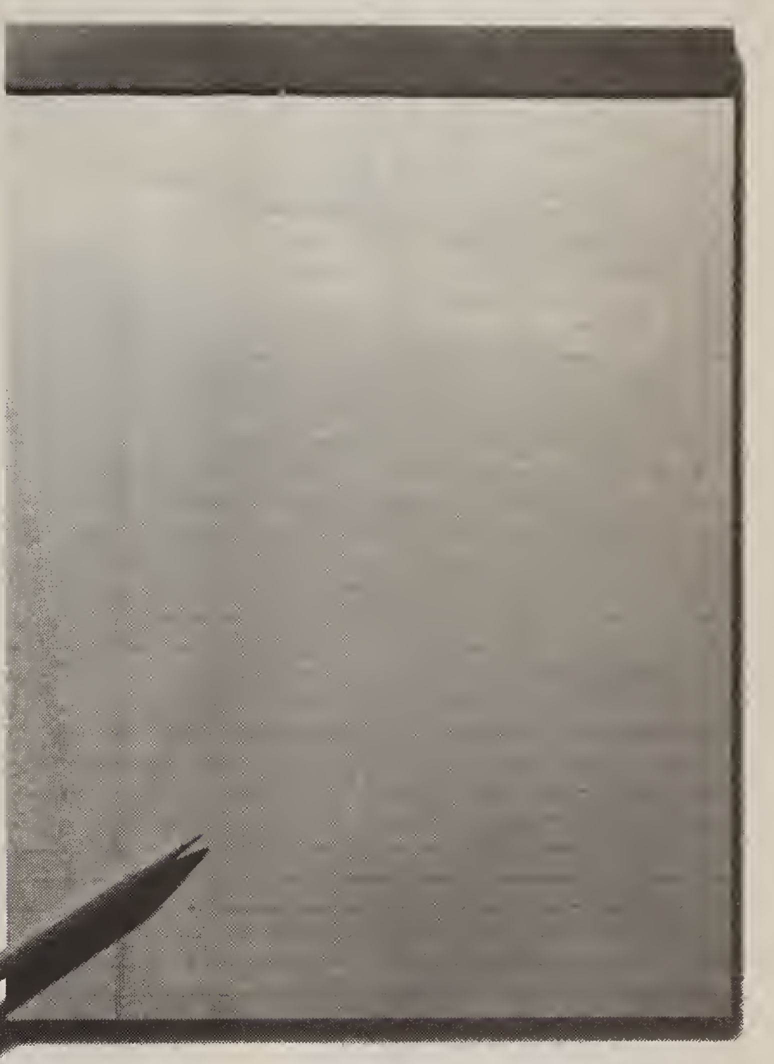
DISOSS Online Routing Table Management (RUPDATE) defines OfficeVision network nodes in the DISOSS Routing data set.

Free 30-day Trial ☎ (416) 940-9373
TBS Software Inc., 200-C Konrad Crescent,
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 8T9
Enhancing Your Office Vision™

IBM Business Partner

Enhancing Your OfficeVision and CLASY are trademarks of TBS Software Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

According To Datapro's Last Three Surveys, Here's The List Of 4GL/RDBMSs Preferred To PROGRESS.



These are the bare facts. In the last three Datapro surveys, PROGRESS was rated higher in overall user satisfaction than all 4GL/RDBMSs reviewed. That includes Oracle, Informix, Ingres and Focus. Which means for developing applications, we're the user's choice.

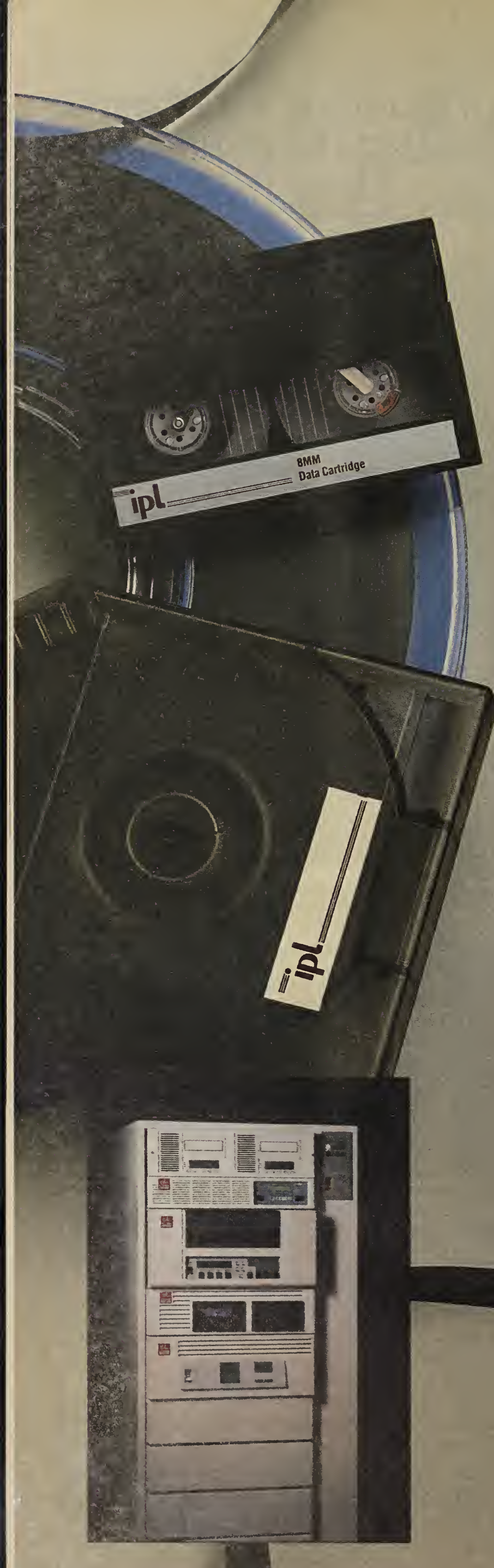
The reasons why begin with an English-like language that automates tasks you'd normally have to program with other 4GLs. Our new data dictionary lets you easily manage data across multiple databases and networks. And with PROGRESS, you can easily port applications to hundreds of different machines without changing a line of code.

To receive the full Datapro report, or to test-drive a complete evaluation copy of PROGRESS, just call 800 FAST 4GL, or send in the coupon below.

PROGRESS®

PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation. Datapro, Oracle, Informix, Ingres, and Focus are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Name Please print or attach your business card. Title
Company
Address
Phone Fax
☐ Send me a copy of Datapro's report on PROGRESS.
☐ Call me about the PROGRESS Test Drive.
I plan to buy a 4GL and RDBMS in: ☐ 3 mos. ☐ 6 mos. ☐ 12 mos.
Computer Model(s):
Operating System(s)/Network(s):
Clip and send to: Inside Sales, Progress Software Corp., 5 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730. Fax: 617 275-4595.
CW0813



If you think mixing these media would take more than one controller, you haven't heard of IPL.

Tired of paying for a separate controller every time you buy a new IBM-compatible tape device? With IPL's 6800 Series, you don't have to. Each member of our family of tape devices operates on a single universal controller, giving you maximum flexibility at a minimum cost.

Take our new rack-mountable 1/2″ cartridge tape subsystem as an example. With a standard 18-track format and a data rate of 3 MB/sec., the IPL 6890 1/2″ cartridge device offers IBM users high performance and high capacity. What's more, the 6890's optional automatic cartridge loader allows uninterrupted loading of up to 10 cartridges, giving you a backup capacity of 2 GB (or, with data compression, up to 4 GB).

And perhaps most important, current IPL tape users can add the 6890 to their IBM system without buying a new controller.

The same is true for every storage device in our 6800 Series, including our 3422-compatible reel-to-reel tape drive and our 8 mm cartridge drives using helical scan technology. By ensuring that each of our current and planned tape storage devices operates on one controller, we make it easy for you to add units as your needs change—or as technology advances. And every 6800 device is compatible with IBM's AS/400™ (B30–B70), System 38, 9370 and 43XX machines.

With over 16 years of IBM plug-compatible experience, IPL understands the importance of solid support. Over 100 service locations, providing maintenance repair and spare parts, are supported by our Waltham technical support staff 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. In addition, our Belgian support office, located just outside of Brussels, services IPL distributors in 17 European countries.

All in all, over 2,500 installations worldwide benefit from IPL's commitment to high quality support for the 6800 Series product line.

For more information about the 6800 Series of IBM-compatible tape subsystems, U.S. customers may call 1-800-338-8ipl (in MA: 617-890-6620; Fax: 617-890-8128). European customers may contact us at our U.S. office—or at the IPL Systems International Office, Kerberg Park, Pavillion 406, Imperiastraat 10, Zaventem, Belgium; Tel: 32-2-725.40.87 (Fax: 32-2-725.40.29).

IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

ipl systems, inc.

The Storage Alternative

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES

Putting data in its proper place

BY ALAN RADDING

Name a storage device, and George DiNardo probably has it — be it an automated tape library, an optical-disc jukebox, a disk-array setup or a solid-state disk. As executive vice-president of information management at Mellon Bank in Pittsburgh, DiNardo juggles billions of bytes on a daily basis for the money center bank itself, as well as for several hundred client banks.

Conventional direct-access storage devices (DASD) could never fill Mellon's storage bill. Magnetic disks provide quick access and read/write/erase functionality. At $10 to $20 per megabyte, however, they are expensive, especially when you consider that a tape or optical system is $1 and $5 per megabyte, respectively.

Furthermore, each time you add more DASD, it eats up more floor space, system power and air-conditioning.

Storage managers today have the luxury of exploring other media — either paying more for faster performance and a smaller form factor or paying less for something that's "fast enough."

New technologies — such as redundant arrays of inexpensive disks (RAID) and extended memory — are entering the picture, along with new formats and ways to set up tried-and-true media such as solid-state disks, tape and optical media. These are making the once-straightforward progression from random-access memory to magnetic disk to tape more complex.

Nobody is about to pitch his DASD out the window; in fact, 926,750G bytes of DASD will ship worldwide in 1994, totaling 23% growth from 1990, according to Jay Bretzmann, program manager of storage research at International Data Corp. (IDC), a market research firm in Framingham, Mass.

The days are gone, however, when people routinely buy more DASD media to solve every bottleneck. "We've gotten to the point where we just can't add any more DASD. We can't manage it," Bretzmann says.

"Explosive growth in the amount of data generated by increasingly faster and more powerful processors has resulted in the need for efficient, cost-effective mass-storage systems," says Sanjay Ranade, a computer scientist at ST Systems Corp., a systems integrator in Lanham, Md., who wrote a paper on the subject in the "Optical Information Systems" journal.

The resultant storage systems, he says, fall not into the traditional storage hierarchy consisting of on- and off-line storage but add a new dimension; namely "in-line" and "near-line" storage.

"Managers are only just beginning to understand what a storage hierarchy buys them," Ranade says; namely, a chance to trade higher performance for lower costs.

In-line storage tops the new storage hierarchy, in the form of RAM disks, disk cache and solid-state disks. These technologies offer speeds of 0.3 msec — faster than the 15 msec promised with DASD — but for a very high premium.

Paul Fisch

INSIDE

Between the lines
People are filling SMS gaps with third-party products. Page 70.

Buyers' Scorecard
Users rate Amdahl's 6380-K top triple-density DASD. Page 68.

Product Guide
A comprehensive listing of disk emulation products. Page 71.

Currently, only DASD occupies the second tier — on-line storage. A rival is appearing on the horizon, however, in the form of RAID, which is based on 5¼-in. disk technology and is said to near and even beat DASD on-line speeds. Most DASD vendors plan to offer this technology by 1992.

Near-line storage, a term copyrighted by Storage Technology Corp. in Denver, sits on the third level of the hierarchy and is available in two forms, both of which combine storage media with robotics: automated tape libraries (ATL) and, for some purposes, optical-disc jukeboxes.

Near-line systems typically respond within 10 to 20 seconds — the time it takes the robotic arm to locate the cartridge or optical disc and load it into a drive.

Most people consider optical media too slow to be considered near-line storage in the data center, although its speed is acceptable in specialized applications or when used in conjunction with magnetic storage. It is often placed more toward the fourth tier of the hierarchy — off-line storage.

Joining optical media at this level are reel-to-reel tape and microfilm, with a cost of pennies per megabyte. These are ideal for archiving historical data that may rarely, if ever, be accessed. Access times can be minutes, hours and even days.

For applications that cannot tolerate any type of performance slowdown or for which even the mechanical process of DASD is too slow, data managers pay the premium for in-line storage. "In today's economy, [in-line storage] is something of a luxury," Ranade says.

RAM disk and cache memory — also known as expanded memory — are built into systems by the computer manufacturer. They reside on the CPU side of the controller and as such are not prone to channel bottlenecks as is DASD storage, because the system never has to cross the channel to access files.

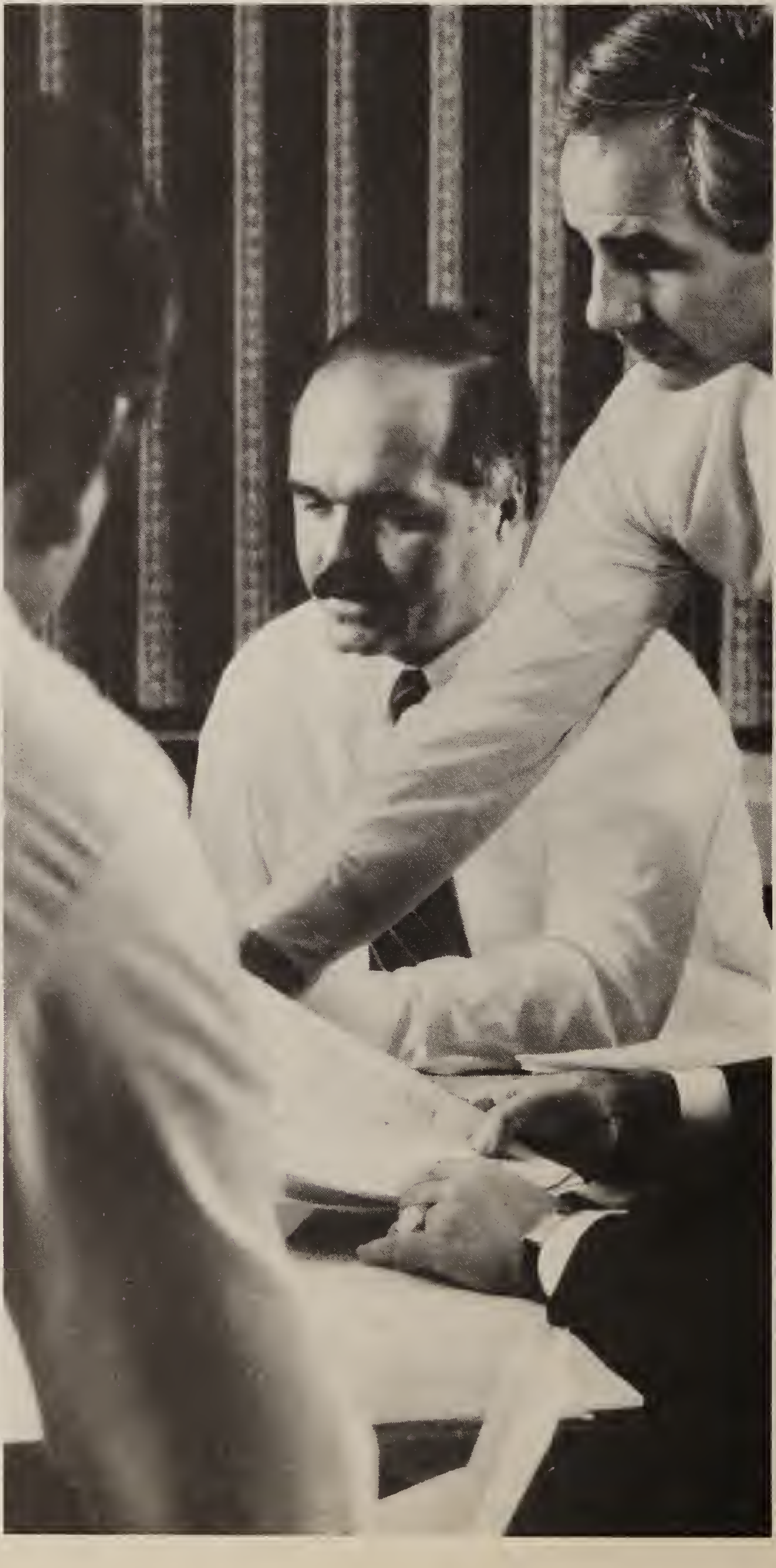
Solid-state disks, on the other

Radding is a free-lance writer in Newton, Mass.

"WE URGENTLY NEED ANOTHER SYSTEM/3090 RIGHT NOW..."

A USER'S CHALLENGE:

The management team at one of the nation's largest on-line hospital service companies already had four fully loaded System/3090 systems as the backbone of its revenue-generating processing operation. But with demand growing, that wasn't enough. The company needed a fifth machine. It didn't have the cash, so it did the next best thing. It repopulated — and doubled — each of the four existing 3090 computer memories with Cambex STOR/9000 central and expanded memory storage units. The company spent millions, but got back more millions in combined benefits — enough to get that fifth 3090 for almost nothing. Not a bad strategy for cash-tight, high-growth companies. Ask your Cambex sales representative to tell you more about this customer.



CAMBEX TO THE RESCUE.

Cambex builds reliable storage solutions for IBM System/3090 mainframes. If your company is grappling with paging problems, software overload, poor response time or other productivity dilemmas, call Cambex. In a single shift, we add memory that can free up many of your constraints. Think of us as the silent partner you bring in and forget about, but who makes you look good day in and day out. Take our Cambex challenge — install one board for one week *free* — to see just how easy the Cambex solution can be.

Cambex

Cambex Corporation
360 Second Avenue
Waltham, MA 02154
617-890-6000
800-325-5565
Fax 617-890-2899
Telex 92-3336

Proper place

FROM PAGE 61

hand, treat files very similarly to DASD except that, being silicon-based, there are no mechanical parts involved in locating files, making performance much higher. Solid-state disks are slower than expanded memory, because they reside on the DASD side of the channel.

This technology has been available for about 10 years from several storage vendors (see chart). Because of today's multidimensional storage hierarchy, however, they are receiving renewed interest. By 1991, IDC predicts that solid-state disk shipments will increase to more than 700,000 units, from about 500,000 this year and nearly 400,000 in 1989.

What has traditionally inhibited people from purchasing either technology is the high cost. Solid-state disks are $700 to $1,700 per megabyte, and the price for expanded memory is even higher — three to four times that of solid-state disks and 30 to 60 times higher than DASD on a per-megabyte basis, Bretzmann says.

Alabama's Benton *looks forward to introduction of RAID*

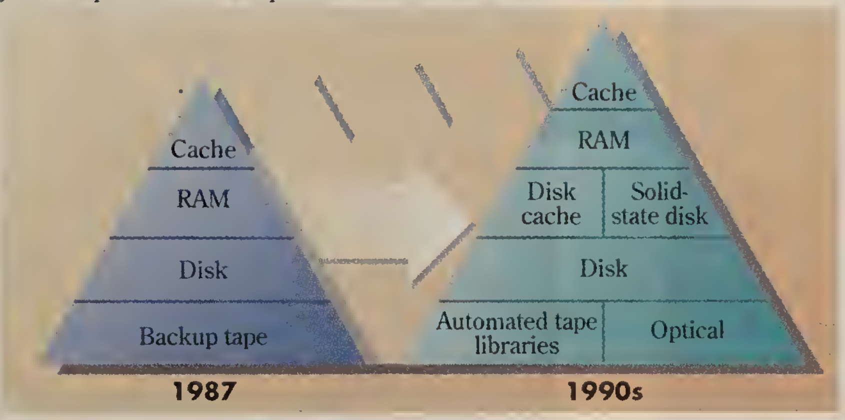
DASD is also considered expensive but not nearly to the same degree. It also satisfies a larger majority of needs. That is why there is much excitement about the possibility of a lower cost alternative in RAID.

The basic idea behind RAID is to "replace a single large drive with an array of many smaller drives" to obtain the same or better performance levels, according to researchers David Patterson, Peter Chen, Garth Gibson and Randy Katz at the University of California at Berkeley, where much of the theoretical research on RAID was done.

The arrays are made up of 5¼-, 3½-in. or larger format magnetic disks. Equivalent or better performance than DASD is achieved because many small requests can be serviced independently, while large requests are handled in parallel, spread across several disks. Speed can be increased further through data-striping and other techniques.

Storage evolution

The traditional storage hierarchy – random-access memory to disk to backup tape – has become more complex as disk cache, solid-state disks, faster tape media and optical media enter the scene



CW Chart: Paul Mock

With the increased number of disks comes a higher likelihood of failure. To offset that, developers build in fault tolerance through either redundancy (disk mirroring) or parity checking. The array dedicates one disk to tracking parity information and uses that information to restore any data lost because of the failure of another disk in the array.

Some analysts, such as Bretzmann, predict that RAID will ultimately replace DASD because of its lower cost and higher reliability but not until the late 1990s.

Almost every DASD vendor has plans in the works to announce a RAID system in the 1992 time frame, including IBM, Storage Tek and Memorex Telex N.V. Aptec Computer Systems, an OEM in Beaverton, Ore., currently packages Storage Tek's RAID technology in its high-performance storage subsystems used in government and military supercomputing situations.

RAID drawbacks

Because it is not a completely tested storage concept, however, RAID draws some criticism. "If the system works right, then it is great, but as soon as something goes wrong, you've got a severe migraine," says Kenneth Hallam, a partner at ENDL Consulting, a San Juan Capistrano, Calif.-based market research firm. The problem, he continues, is that "arrays don't match anything that the software is set up for," so if a problem occurs, users cannot readily determine where the problem lies because they are no longer operating in a standard storage software environment.

Nevertheless, some users are drooling for this supposed DASD alternative. For the State of Alabama, DASD capacity is expected to double to 240G bytes this year, according to Rod Benton, director of data systems management. While RAID won't be available soon enough to help him in this instance, Benton does expect to use it when products appear.

For large data centers, the main storage action is currently in the near-line storage market.

"There is an awful lot of data on DASD that doesn't need to be there," says Raymond C. Freeman Jr., president of Freeman Associates in Santa Barbara, Calif. "People need to get at [it], but they don't need it on-line."

The ATL approach has been particularly successful for this type of data, with many companies accepting the slower access times to free up DASD resources. "The movement to automate tape handling is picking up a lot of speed," Bretzmann says.

Storage Tek staked out the leading position with approximately 1,500 units sold to 700 data centers since the product has been available. Memorex Telex in Tulsa, Okla., recently entered the market with its own ATL approach, and Masstor Systems Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif., has carved a niche for itself using a proprietary tape cartridge design.

It was a tape library of 40,000 cartridges that spurred Daniel Kaberon, manager of computer performance at employee benefits consulting company Hewitt Associates in Lincolnshire, Ill., to first consider the use of an ATL in 1987. Hewitt's tape library has since grown to 100,000 cartridges.

Currently, Hewitt rotates 5,000 tapes through an ATL from Memorex Telex. Without the ATL, Hewitt would have had to double or triple its DASD, Kaberon says.

Memorex's system uses a "dynamic caching" technique based on frequency of tape use. Only a small percentage of the total number of tapes are reloaded in the unit, and after about seven days, if a tape isn't requested, it gets replaced by another. According to Kaberon, only 20% of stored tapes are used in 90% of all tape mounts.

Before the system was implemented, however, Memorex staff performed an extensive analysis of Hewitt's tape use. Such analysis is necessary because the system is modeled according to a company's file use — i.e., which files are most and least often accessed.

When Howard Miller at Boston University bought Masstor's ATL, he wanted to reduce the amount of labor involved in handling the 16,000 tapes in his library and eventually move to

---

Beyond 9-track for tape backup

BY DALE BASTIAN
SPECIAL TO CW

A few years ago, selecting a tape backup device for large DEC VAX or IBM sites was a simple matter: The only viable choice was 9-track tape.

Now, this technology is neither the only nor the most obvious choice in many situations. Many companies are considering alternative ways to back up magnetic disks, including 4mm tape, also known as digital audio tape (DAT), 8mm helical-scan tape and ½-in. cartridges of 18-track tape on IBM 3480 systems.

VAX shops seeking a less expensive or smaller alternative to 9-track are evaluating DAT or 8mm tape. Both media were initially designed for video and audio applications, but while 8mm subsystems became available for backup approximately two years ago, DAT has been available for only about six months.

Whereas you would spend $35,000 to $80,000 for a 9-track system, a complete two-drive 8mm or 4mm subsystem is priced from $15,000 to $20,000.

The trade-off on both these media is their lower capacity for unattended backup and lower speed. While 9-track devices can store 140M bytes on a complete subsystem, 8mm tape and DAT offer capacities of 3G to 4G bytes. Eight millimeter tape is actually higher in capacity than DAT, storing 2G bytes per cartridge as opposed to 1.3G bytes. Both are best used in data centers with disk capacities no higher than 5G bytes.

While neither achieves the 9-track's transfer rate of 600K to 1.25M byte/sec., 8mm tape is the faster at 230K byte/sec., compared with 180K byte/sec. on DAT.

Eight millimeter tape has less potential than DAT in data interchange applications, however, because it stores data in a nonstandard analog format. Virtually all DAT vendors plan to support the Digital Data Storage standard.

Eight-millimeter tape has gained some popularity in VAX shops in its two years of existence, even on large Vaxclusters and mainframes. Now that DEC has announced that it will adopt DAT, this 6-month-old technology should also begin to see increased popularity.

IBM and VAX shops seeking faster speed or a smaller form factor are moving en masse toward 18-track tape on ½-in. cartridges on IBM's 3480. Its transfer rate (300M byte/sec.) is more than double that of 9-track systems, while its capacity (200M bytes per cartridge) is 1½ times that of 9-track. Cartridges are about three times smaller than 9-track devices.

While 3480 technology has been on the market for more than four years, it was always considered very expensive at $100,000 per unit and large in size.

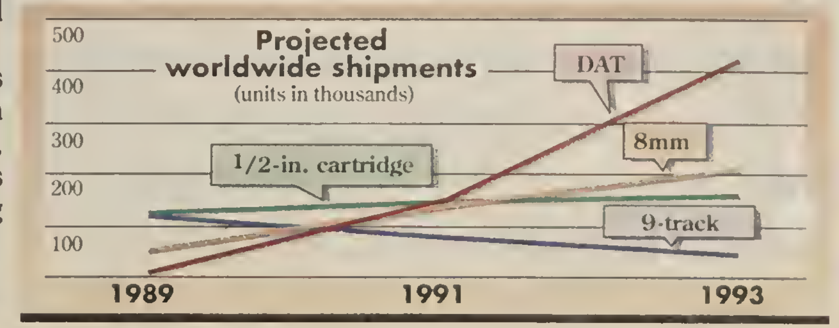
The introduction earlier this year of rack-mountable 3480-compatible devices, however, will bring its price closer to a 9-track system range at $50,000 or less. In addition, the cartridges are now 5¼-in. Primary OEM dealers of these devices are Fujitsu Ltd., Storage Tek and LMS. Vendors such as Systems Industries, Inc. and Micro Technology offer systems that can be linked to VAX machines.

Nine-track systems have their strong points, and for that reason, most companies have yet to give them up, especially for file-exchange applications and for receiving software updates. It may be years before 9-track fades completely.

Bastian is a computer support analyst at Jeppesen Sanderson in Englewood, Colo.

Tape turnover

As the focus turns away from older technologies such as 9-track tape, DAT and 8mm experience a high percentage of growth, but 1/2-in. cartridge will get increased attention



Source: Freeman Associates

CW Chart: Paul Mock

"My ultimate PC system? Well, for starters, it's got to be compatible with everything I've got already... so you can take a floppy from an old PC, pop it into a new one, and it will work."

"Networking PCs is a major pain. I'd like to see PCs designed to do networking without lots of configuration work... and still connect with all the networks I've already installed."

"We've got plenty of data... the challenge is to put it in the hands of decision makers in a form they can use. The perfect PC would be an ideal client to all my information systems."

"Every time I turn around, vendors change the operating system or interface. I want to be able to drop the hottest new box on my executives' desks and know their software will run."

Hidden camera reveals the se

Not long ago, we invited hundreds of IS managers to talk about their wildest desires in a personal computer system.

They talked. We listened. We videotaped. And when we got those tapes back to Silicon Valley, popped them in the VCR and started watching, it confirmed what we knew all along.

They wanted a personal computer system that was compatible enough with their existing PCs to trade files on floppy disks. Like Macintosh®

They wanted a system with the power and flexibility to run thousands of business programs and almost any kind of operating system: MS-DOS, Macintosh and UNIX® Like Macintosh.

They wanted a graphical user interface with no compromise in performance. Like Macintosh.

And they wanted all their software to have a single way of working, so training and support costs could be dramatically lower. Like Macintosh.

© 1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and "The power to be your best" is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. The above quotes are representative samples of what IS managers have told us.

"A graphical interface is clearly important… users love 'em. But the architecture has to be designed to handle it or the performance compromise is unacceptable."

"I'd like to see more discipline from software developers. Commands should be consistent for every application… it would eliminate the cost of constantly retraining."

"My company's needs go way beyond off-the-shelf software. I need serious development tools my existing programming staff can use to develop custom apps quickly and easily."

"Macintosh? No kidding?"

cret desire of 200 IS managers.

They wanted a system with sophisticated networking capabilities built in, that could let users access almost any host or file server via any kind of network. Like Macintosh.

They wanted all these things in a wide range of personal computers. That would all work the same way and run the same software. Like Macintosh.

And they wanted powerful development tools that would let their existing programming staff build applications quickly and easily. Like Macintosh.

In short, they wanted everything that Macintosh offers. But they just didn't realize they could have it today.

For all the details, see an authorized Apple reseller today.

Now that we know all of your secrets, it's time you found out about all of ours.

The power to be your best.™

lights-out computing.

Since buying two units — one for backup — Miller eliminated 80% of the people formerly involved in tape handling and also improved service levels. Miller estimates that the move to ATL has saved $2.5 million in salaries and what would have been DASD purchases. "We haven't added DASD in 18 months," he says.

The Masstor system also helped BU save on $200,000 worth of floor space. Masstor's proprietary cartridge design stores more data than the usual ½-in. cartridge. Miller would have had to purchase several ATLs from Storage Tek and Memorex Telex to store his 16,000 cartridges; with Masstor, he requires just one unit.

Some users are put off by Masstor's use of a proprietary storage format, however, citing its lack of interchangeability with conventional tape cartridge systems and the need to convert existing tapes to the Masstor format.

Automated tape retrieval also appealed to Thomas Pumo, director of technical services at Reader's Digest Association, Inc. in Chappaqua, N.Y. Pumo says that his investment in five Storage Tek units (one in June 1989 and four more last February) has saved him "a couple of hundred thousand dollars" on DASD and allowed him to run his operation with 12 fewer people.

The company replaced 40 IBM 3480 tape transports with the equivalent number of Storage Tek transports. Response times, Pumo says, are less than 30 seconds — down from a couple of minutes.

Reader's Digest is considering optical storage for some specialized applications but has decided against using it as a tape alternative. "We have 100,000 tapes, so we wanted to stay with tape," Pumo says.

Although optical technology is drawing increased attention, even its proponents say it is not yet ready for the large data centers. "Optical can hold the equivalent of 15 to 30 reels of tape on one disk and have random access," but it is still comparatively slow, says Richard Fisher, vice-president and general manager at Rothchild Consultants in San Francisco.

A number of compromises have appeared on the horizon, however. One is flexible optical tape, which is in development at Memorex Telex. This hybrid technology offers access times equivalent to tape yet can store more data. This optical tape, Fisher says, can be put into a standard 3480 tape cartridge and hold 50G to 70G bytes of data and could even be managed in existing tape libraries.

By combining optical with magnetic storage, Epoch Systems in Westboro, Mass., has developed a system that reaches near-line speeds.

The system combines 2G bytes of magnetic disk storage with 30G bytes of optical jukebox storage, says W.W. Souder, director of formation evaluation at Phillips Petroleum Co. in Bartlesville, Okla. The oil firm replaced two magnetic disk servers with a 32G-byte Epoch-1 Infinite Storage Server on an Ethernet local-area network to handle a database of oil well logs. The Epoch handles all data management, moving files between optical and magnetic media when users call for them. "We don't care if it is on magnetic or optical. The system takes care of that," Souder says.

INVESTING IN five Storage Tek units has saved "a couple of hundred thousand dollars" on DASD.

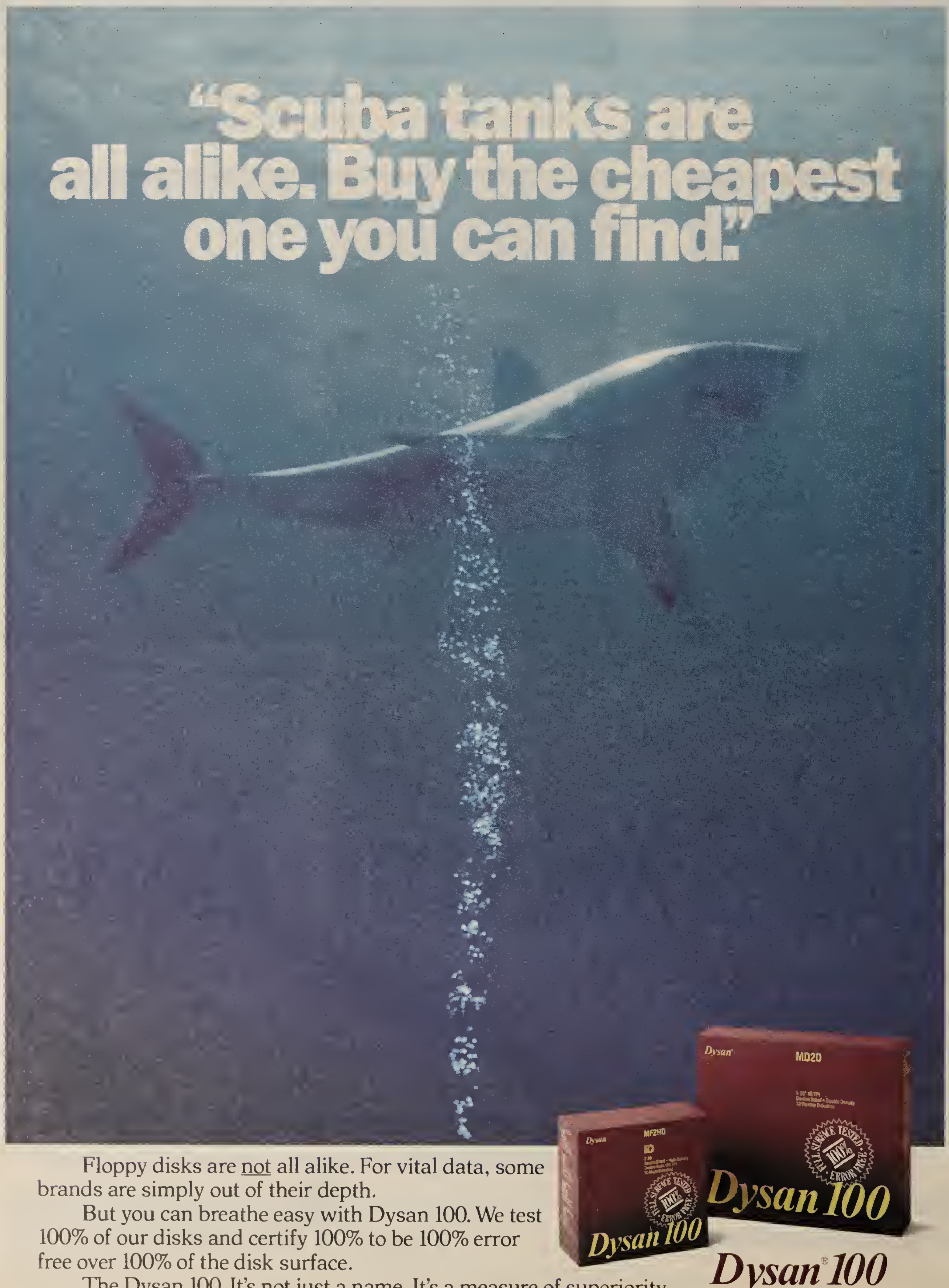
THOMAS PUMO
READER'S DIGEST

Through its robotic design, a write-once optical jukebox system from Filenet Corp. in Costa Mesa, Calif., is able to achieve near-line speeds. Vertical cartridge handling, simultaneous access across multiple drives and the use of brushless servomotors result in 40% systems performance gains, the firm says.

While some vendors are addressing the speed issue of optical technology, Fisher does not expect it to approach the current speed of magnetic media until the middle of this decade.

As a result, most data centers will continue to place optical in specialized applications that can abide by off-line speeds. "We use optical to store reports. It saves us a lot of paper," says Gregg Kirkland, vice-president and cashier at Central Bank, a small bank in Fairview Heights, Ill. "We cost-justified the system based on what we would save in one year's paper reduction," he says.

Whether the goal is to reduce storage costs, speed data retrieval, use less floor space or just find somewhere to stash an ever-increasing abundance of data, people are building more complex storage systems today than ever before. DASD is not about to go away; conversely, it will be used to its fullest potential as companies learn how to best allocate their data. ●


"Scuba tanks are all alike. Buy the cheapest one you can find."
Dysan
MD2D
Dysan 100
Dysan
MF2HD
Dysan 100

Floppy disks are not all alike. For vital data, some brands are simply out of their depth.

But you can breathe easy with Dysan 100. We test 100% of our disks and certify 100% to be 100% error free over 100% of the disk surface.

The Dysan 100. It's not just a name. It's a measure of superiority.

Dysan® 100
100% Better

Forget Everything Your Mother Taught You About Sharing.

Remember what your mother taught you about sharing? It doesn't apply to *Computerworld*.

That's because nobody's willing to give up *Computerworld* until they've read all about the products and people, trends and technology, issues and information that shake the IS community each week.

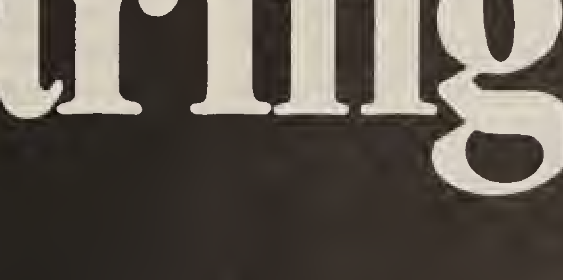
Which means it could be days before your company or department subscription reaches your desk.

So order your own copy of *Computerworld* and get the latest, most up-to-date news while it's still hot. And while you can still use it to get an edge on the competition.

You'll receive 51 information-packed issues. Plus you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100*, an annual profile of the top companies using information systems technology.

Use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue to order your personal copy of *Computerworld*.

And if someone asks to borrow it, tell them to get their own. Your mother will understand.



The Newsweekly of Information Systems Management

BUYERS' SCORECARD

Users rate Amdahl's DASD best of class

BY MICHAEL L. SULLIVAN-TRAINOR
CW STAFF

Many business gains are achieved by taking advantage of someone else's mistakes. This is especially true in the battles among IBM and the plug-compatible hardware vendors.

Amdahl Corp. excels at carving a niche out of IBM's miscues. Even though it has only 7% of the direct-access storage device (DASD) market compared with IBM's 81% share, the firm's triple-density DASD earned the highest user ratings among the products considered in *Computerworld's* Buyers' Scorecard survey on DASD.

The survey compared ratings from 50 users of each of the triple-density DASD products in the IBM environment. Scores are derived by multiplying the ratings each user group gave its own product by the importance factors all users assigned to the 13 criteria.

Following closely behind Amdahl's 6380-K in achieving high overall ratings was Hitachi Data Systems Corp.'s 7380-K. Both companies ranked significantly ahead of IBM's 3380-K. IBM's 3390, the next-generation follow-on to the 3380, also received strong ratings from users. (See ratings and methodology, next page.)

Despite operating in an IBM-dominated environment, Amdahl scored highest in providing compatible DASD to installed hardware. In addition, the 6380 scored high ratings in cost-per-megabyte of storage and reasonable acquisition and maintenance costs.

"The 6380 gave us a technology improvement — we moved from a non-cache environment to cache — at a substantially lower price than anything else on the market," says Joseph Donnelly, director of data services at Mastercard International, Inc. in St. Louis. "Our analysis showed that [Amdahl's] 6100 controller and the 6380 with cache capability offered superior performance to IBM's 3990 controller."

Hitachi's 7380 edged past Amdahl's 6380 in the criterion most important to users — reliability. Hitachi also inched ahead of Amdahl in overall performance. However, Amdahl topped nine out of the 13 user ratings.

Also scoring higher than the 3380 was Memorex Telex Corp.'s triple-density products. Although the company has only a 1% share of the market, its users rated it above IBM in reliability, cost-effectiveness and ease of use.

The 3380 did not take the highest marks in any category, and its ratings overall were significantly lower than most of its competitors. Users gave the product some of its strongest marks in the areas of compatibility, reliability and service and technical support. Good scores in the last two areas represent something of a triumph of recovery for IBM. In 1988, IBM identified a bearing problem in the 3380's head-disk assembly and has been working with individual users to repair it.

Lowest rated among the DASD systems was Storage Technology Corp.'s 8380-R33 drive. Better known for its automated tape systems, Storage Tek holds 5% of the DASD market. However, the 8380 ranked last or second to last in all categories.

COMPUTERWORLD BUYERS' SCORECARD

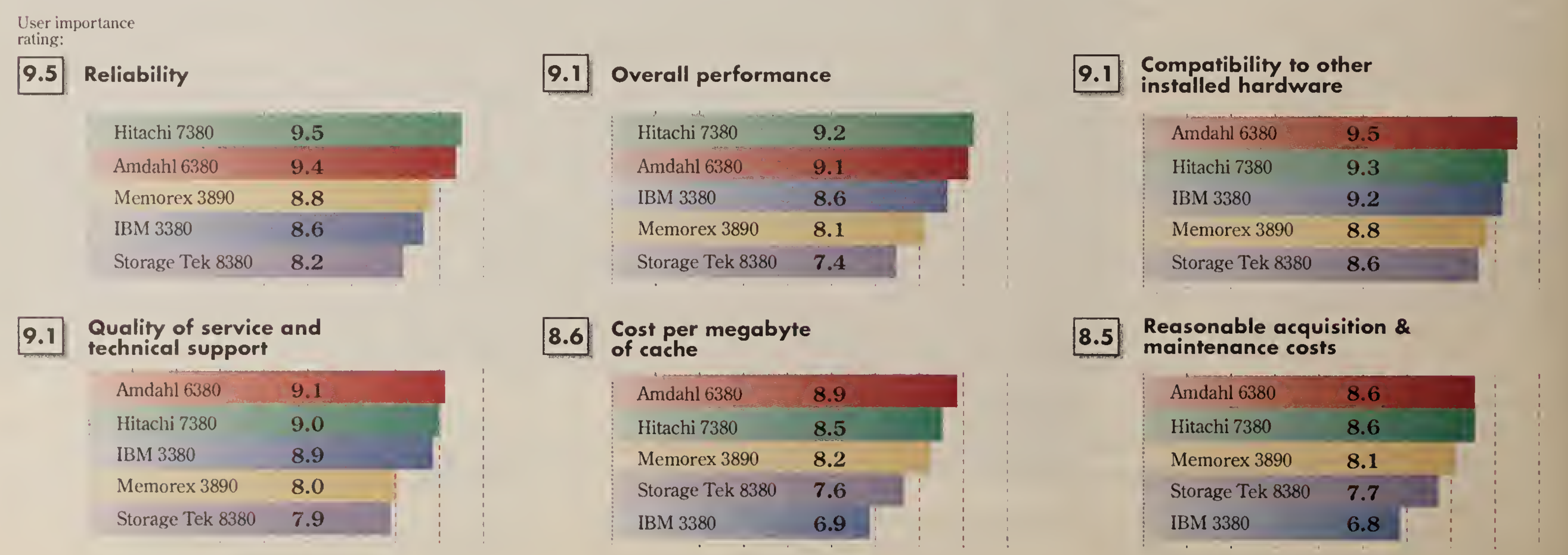
Triple-density direct-access storage devices

Total scores reflect all criteria and their user-assigned importance
Response base: 50 users per product

Product	Three highest ratings	Three lowest ratings
Amdahl Corp.'s 6380-K SCORE 74.8	Compatibility to installed hardware Reliability Ease of operation	Cache effectiveness Acquisition & maintenance costs Floor space needs
Hitachi Data Systems Corp.'s 7380-K SCORE 74	Reliability Overall performance Ease of expansion	Cache cost/megabyte Cache effectiveness Storage cost/megabyte
Memorex Telex Corp.'s 3890-0K4/2K4 SCORE 67.8	Compatibility to installed hardware Ease of operation Ease of expansion	Cache cost/megabyte Reliability Cache effectiveness
IBM's 3380-K SCORE 66.4	Compatibility to installed hardware Quality of service & technical support Overall performance	Cache cost/megabyte Acquisition & maintenance costs Floor space needs
Storage Technology Corp.'s 8380-R33 SCORE 63.2	Compatibility to installed hardware Ease of expansion Ease of operation	Reliability Floor space needs Environmental controls

KEY RATINGS

Hitachi's 7380 receives the highest ratings in the two criteria of most importance to users: reliability and overall performance. However, Amdahl's 6380 tops the field in compatibility and service/support along with seven of the remaining nine categories.



CW Charts: Paul Mock

STOP SHAKING THE PAPER!
YOU'RE IN MY LIGHT.
WILL EVERYONE PLEEASE READ TO THEMSELVES?!
MOVE YOUR THUMB!
WAAAIT, I'M NOT DONE!
BACK UP! BACK UP!
SOMEBODY RIP OUT THE LETTERS SECTION FOR ME.
COMPUTERWORLD
©RICH TENNANT

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
   - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50. Business Service (except DP)
   - 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
   - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - 75. User: Other ______
   - 95. Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - 21. Dir./Mgr MIS Services, Information Center
   - 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr PC Resources
   - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - 31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev
   - 32. Programmers, Software Developers
   - 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - 51. Sales & Mktg. Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - 90. Others ______ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E4033-1

STOP SHAKING THE PAPER!
YOU'RE IN MY LIGHT.
WILL EVERYONE PLEEASE READ TO THEMSELVES?!
MOVE YOUR THUMB!
WAAAIT, I'M NOT DONE!
BACK UP! BACK UP!
SOMEBODY RIP OUT THE LETTERS SECTION FOR ME.
COMPUTERWORLD
©RICH TENNANT

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
   - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50. Business Service (except DP)
   - 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
   - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - 75. User: Other ______
   - 95. Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - 21. Dir./Mgr MIS Services, Information Center
   - 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr PC Resources
   - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - 31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
   - 32. Programmers, Software Developers
   - 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - 51. Sales & Mktg. Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - 90. Others ______ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E4033-1

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

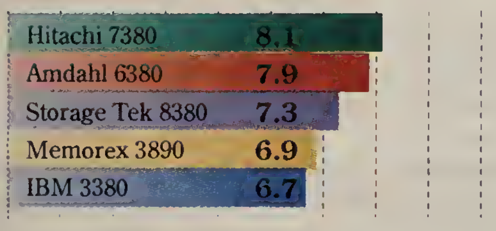
P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

A CLOSER LOOK

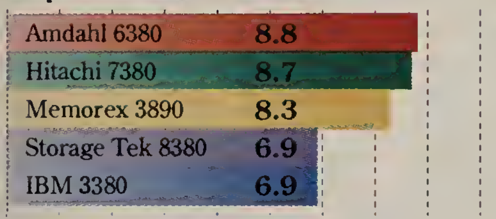
Users of IBM's 3380 give it low ratings in terms of cost and floor space requirements. Memorex's 3890 comes in a strong third in most of the ratings. Storage Tek's 8380 receives low ratings overall, scoring its highest mark in ease of operation.

User importance rating:

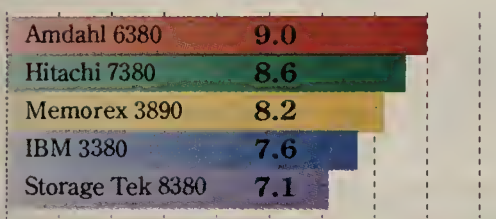
8.0 Cost per megabyte of cache



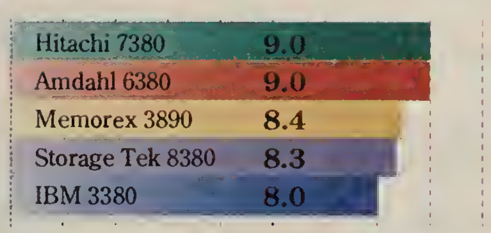
7.9 Reasonable floor space requirements



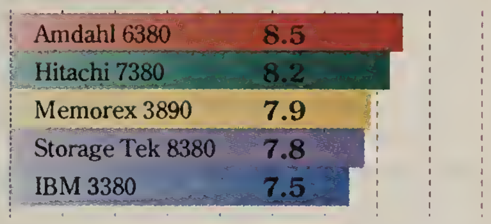
7.8 Efficient environmental controls



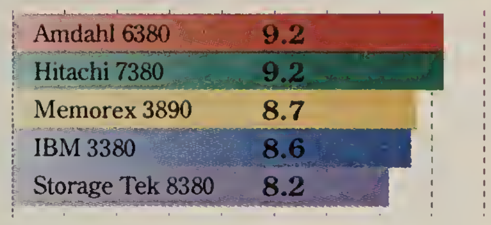
8.0 Ease of expansion



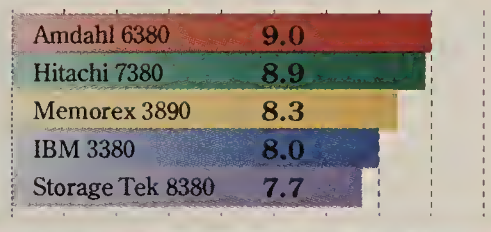
8.0 Effectiveness of cache features



7.8 Ease of operation



7.5 Reasonable learning curve



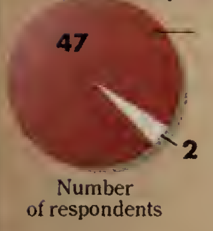
Loyalties

Would you buy the product again?

(Reasons based on most frequently stated responses)

Amdahl 6380

Response base: 49

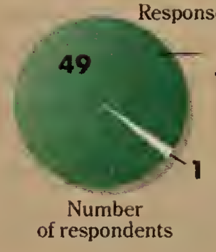


Likely
The reason:
Good service & support

Unlikely
The reason:
Want to compare with 3390

Hitachi 7380

Response base: 50

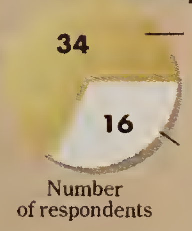


Likely
The reason:
Reliability

Unlikely
The reason:
Features inferior to IBM's

Memorex 3890

Response base: 50

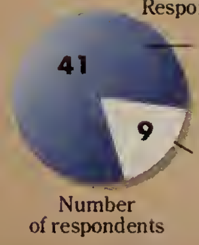


Likely
The reason:
Price/performance

Unlikely
The reason:
Old technology

IBM 3380

Response base: 50

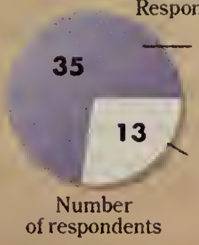


Likely
The reason:
Reliability

Unlikely
The reason:
Moving to 3390

Storage Tek 8380

Response base: 48



Likely
The reason:
Price

Unlikely
The reason:
Unreliable

Drive devotion

IBM's 3390 DASD has overcome delivery problems and last-minute fixes to win allegiance among users of high-end storage devices. Fifty users surveyed by Buyers' Scorecard gave the product very high marks for reliability, performance and ease of use. IBM's technical service and support also remain highly rated in its latest DASD endeavor.

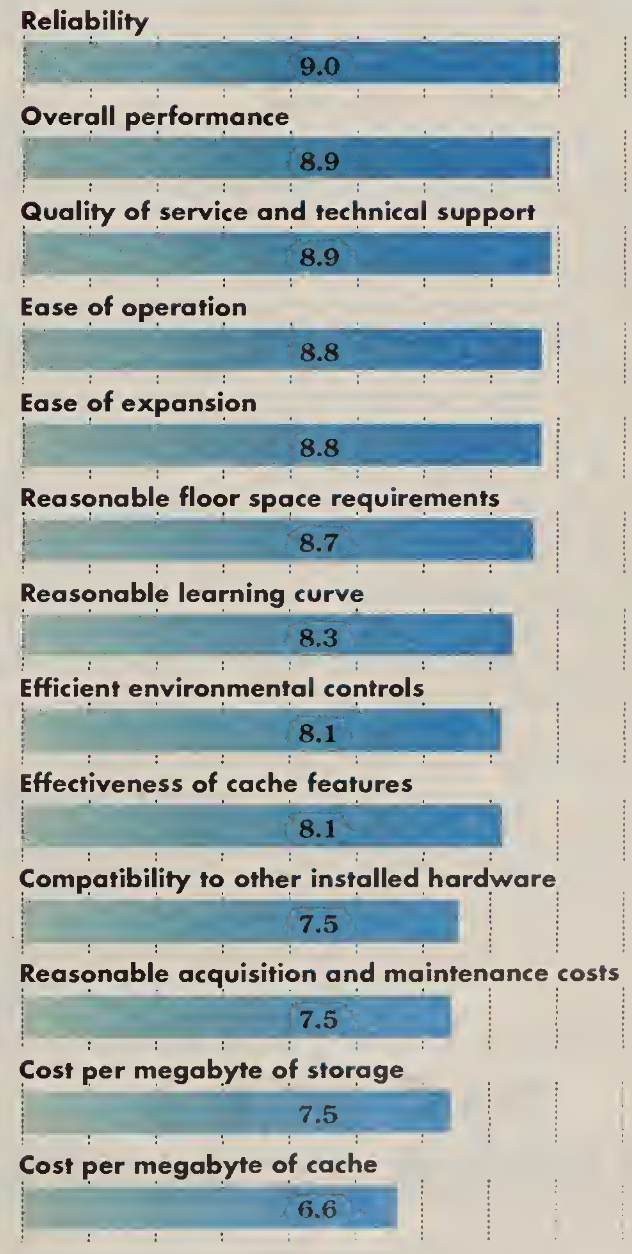
However, the higher capacity and performance IBM is offering with the 3390 also come with a higher price tag. Users rated price/performance payoffs at the bottom of the list of 13 criteria. The cost per megabyte of cache received the lowest ratings.

Despite the perceived imbalance between capability and cost, 43 of the users surveyed said they would be very likely to purchase the product again if they were making the choice today, and the remaining seven said they would be somewhat likely to purchase the product again.

Respondents also provided a laundry list of features that they would like to see added to the 3390. Heading the list was improved cache features at the data-set level, followed by increased density and lower cost.

IBM 3390 RATINGS

Response base: 50



METHODOLOGY

Products rated in *Computerworld*'s DASD Buyers' Scorecard were selected in the following manner: The products had to operate in the IBM mainframe environment and be triple-capacity direct-access storage devices (DASD) comparable to the IBM 3380-K. The IBM 3390 was rated because it represents the next generation of high-end DASD. Because its larger capacity and different performance features preclude direct comparison with the other models currently on the market, user ratings for that product are presented separately.

Ratings for each product were based on responses from 50 randomly selected users culled from lists provided by independent sources.

The market share for the vendors included in the survey is as follows: IBM's 3380 — 81%; Amdahl Corp.'s 6380 — 7%; Hitachi Data Systems Corp.'s 7380 — 6%; Storage Technology Corp.'s 8380 — 5%; and Memorex Telex Corp.'s 3890 — 1%.

According to the survey, 38% of the 300 sites use IBM 3090s, 19% use Amdahl mainframes, 18% use IBM 4381s, and 10% use Hitachi mainframes.

Of the 300 respondents, 92% have been using storage products for five years or more. Of those polled, 56% are operations managers, 37% are IS managers, and 7% are DASD managers.

Of the respondents, 60% use caching features to increase performance. The sites have an average of six DASDs attached to each controller.

The survey was conducted via telephone interviews by First Market Research in Austin, Texas. Result tabulation was performed by IDG Research Services in Framingham, Mass.

The total scores, which are weighted according to the criteria that all respondents find most important, were computed by multiplying the mean scores all users assigned to the importance of each criterion by the mean scores each user group gave to its own product.

For example, the criterion — reliability — received a mean importance rating of 9.5 on a scale of one to 10. Amdahl's 6380 users gave the product a 9.4 for performance in this area. To find a final score, these two factors were multiplied for a score of 89.3. This number was then added to the other totals of criterion importance ratings and performance ratings. This sum was then divided by the number of ratings for a total score of all 13 criteria.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Computerworld would like to acknowledge the assistance provided by the following individuals and organizations in the preparation of this month's Buyers' Scorecard: Bob Abraham, Freeman Associates, Inc.; Crawford DelPrete, International Data Corp.; James Porter, Disk Trends; Computer Intelligence; and Installed Technology International.

Why SMS spells jumble

BY BARBARA BOCHENSKI

Like a partly finished puzzle, IBM's evolving system managed storage (SMS) is missing a few pieces. This means only good things to independent software developers, which are promoting existing products — and creating new ones — to fill in the blanks.

A pieced-together automated storage management system may not be so ideal for users, but it does the job for people who want such a system now.

SMS automatically allocates data sets to various storage media in accordance with service requirements established by the storage administrator. Its long-range goal is to completely automate storage management.

"IBM has admitted it can't do it all," says Nick Allen, a storage management analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. IBM has invited added value, he says, and has received it from the likes of Sterling Software, Inc., Legent Corp., Innovation Data Processing and Computer Associates International, Inc.

These products attempt to address areas that IBM has not; for instance, the VM operating system.

"If DFSMS/MVS was Project Jupiter, SMS for VM is Black Hole," Allen says, referring to IBM's development code name for one portion of SMS.

IBM does remarket two VM utilities from Systems Center, Inc. in Reston, Va. VM/Backup is an automatic backup and restore system, and VM/Tape is a tape drive and volume manager. A permanent license for each product is available from Systems Center starting at $4,250.

Certain data types have also been left out of the SMS game plan, such as ISAM, OSAM, nonstandard file labels and unmovable data sets. "IBM only handles about 70% of our data," says John Brightly, technical services manager at American Tobacco in Chester, Va.

Sterling Software fills this gap with Data Management System/OS, a space management facility.

While some people lament the lack of support for active data compression, others find it causes performance problems. Nevertheless, both Innovation Data Processing in Little Falls, N.J., and Sterling offer data compression products. Innovation Access Method from Innovation Data Processing is $10,000 for an annual lease and $30,000 for a perpetual license. Sterling's Shrink/MVS costs $21,000, and its Shrink/DB2 sells for $25,000.

Storage administrators also complain that there is no way to make sure service requirements are met. They can allocate data sets to certain storage media and establish parameters such as response time, but they have no way to enforce them.

While no product can yet fulfill this need, both Sterling and Legent are helping storage administrators at least gauge the performance of preset service levels through a user interface.

Sterling Software's View is a personal computer-based user interface that lets the storage administrator see at a glance the status of the storage system. Through color-coding of screens, administrators can decide quickly whether to take action.

View is sold with Sterling's Automatic Initiation Manager (AIM), a subsystem for Sterling's overall storage management product, for $24,000.

Legent's automation storage product DASDMON identifies poor performance in on-line and batch reports. The Storage Performance Expert, a main component of DASDMON, then steps in to recommend tuning solutions and utility statements to help implement them. The product sells for $10,000 to $30,000.

Probably the biggest complaint users

Continued on page 72

Bochenski, a 30-year veteran of the IS field, is a free-lance writer and advanced computing consultant in Bellevue, Wash.

When you do what you've gotta do.

DO IT WITH A KOLDWAVE AIRMASTER.

Wheel in up to 30,000 BTUs of cooling– on casters.

Fully portable air-conditioning for hard to reach computer rooms, labs, store rooms, assembly lines, anywhere. Roll an Airmaster into position and cool down a tough hot spot with versatile, efficient air-conditioning. When it comes to air-conditioning–KOLDWAVE has had INGENIOUS answers to the toughest problems for over 40 years.

For more information call: 1-800-4-HEAT EX (443-2839) outside Illinois, 708-679-0300 in Illinois, FAX (708) 679-2755.

Koldwave®

Heat Exchangers, Inc., P.O. Box 790, Skokie, IL 60076

Controllers go to center stage after years behind the scenes

BY KENNETH HALLAM

With their moving and spinning parts, disk drives draw a lot of attention as developers adjust actuator speeds, head-flying heights and rotation frequencies to decrease the time it takes these mechanical creatures to deliver data.

Disk-drive controllers — which are not mechanical but are based on semiconductor technology — have not traditionally turned heads. Their electronics are an assortment of very familiar commercial parts, including microprocessors, dynamic random-access memory, shift registers and some custom interface logic. Like an efficient waiter, these devices take orders from the customer, translate them to the drive and then deliver the requested data.

Innovations are stifled in the IBM world by vendors' fears of being labeled "noncompatible." In Digital Equipment Corp.'s domain, the company keeps its technology private by regarding its systems as closed and the interface connections for controllers, proprietary.

Controllers continue, however, to build steadily on existing strengths and acquire new capabilities. Their intelligence has steadily increased from a one-channel, eight-drive capability in the 1960s to handling up to eight channels and 64 different disk drives today.

A more far-reaching innovation on controllers is cache memory. Cache was first offered in the 1970s by independent developers, but it was never a large commercial success. Now that IBM is shipping the 3990 controller with cache memory, all the plug-compatible manufacturers offer it as well.

Controller cache memory holds either data that the controller predicts will be requested in the near future or data from a previous request on the chance that it will soon be requested again.

Other capabilities of controller cache memory include nonvolatile memory, which helps avoid data loss in the case of a power failure; fast-write, which writes channel requests first to cache and later to the drive, eliminating the time spent waiting for the disk drive to locate the correct sector; and size options, ranging from 2M to 8M bytes of capacity.

Should something go wrong with the system, expert system technology has been incorporated into controllers to simplify maintenance. First seen in 1988, these systems look at a statistical record of direct-access storage device activity and predict items that will most likely need the attention of a service engineer.

Amdahl Corp., Storage Technology Corp. and Hitachi Data Systems Corp. have all built this capability into their most recent controllers.

Longer cabling

Another problem will be solved when fiber optics replace the current cabling technology connecting the controller to the channel. Within two years, fiber optics will extend the 400-foot maximum distance that controllers can be placed from the CPU to at least one kilometer.

Another advantage of fiber-optic cabling is faster data transfer rates. The 3M to 4.5M byte/sec. limits seen today will be replaced by a 20M to 100M byte/sec. bandwidth on the fiber-optic channel. This increased bandwidth will allow controllers to operate more drives at a faster data rate than ever before.

While there are some fiber-optic offerings out today from Hitachi and IBM, these simply emulate the CPU channel, forcing timing constraints that limit the number of feet the fiber can be run. Many hardware and microcode changes must be made to controllers and CPUs before fiber-optic channels will be possible.

Five years from now, controllers will eventually take over data management capabilities from the I/O software (see story below). Outside of the IBM world, some controllers already participate in some aspects of data management. For instance, Epoch Systems in Nashua, N.H., offers a storage subsystem for Unix users that looks like a network node. The location of the data depends on the frequency of use and the priority assigned to it by the operating system. As data ages and is called for less often, it may move from a fast Winchester drive to an optical disc, then to a tape drive. All of this movement or migration is controlled by the Epoch subsystem rather than by Unix. ●

Hallam is a partner at ENDL Associates, a market research firm in San Juan Capistrano, Calif.

The understudy

Controllers are poised for a major promotion that will, within five years or so, give them primary responsibility for data flow management. Right now, that job belongs to I/O software, which is clearly struggling under the load of growing on-line databases and the task of locating an abundance of data by head, cylinder and sector address.

This change will result from a gradual move away from the Count-Key-Data format to the more efficient Fixed-Block-Architecture. With the latter, the systems software will no longer locate data according to a specific address but rather by logical block address. Specific track capacities, number of tracks per surface and other features of drive geometry will be known by the storage controller.

Eventually, the storage controller will become more of a data manager than a traffic cop. It will select the location for the data to be placed and even move it later, if the data set grows too large for that location.

KENNETH HALLAM

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Solid-state disks/Disk emulators

VENDOR	PRODUCT NAME	INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL DEVICE	HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY	MINIMUM/MAXIMUM FORMATTED CAPACITY (BYTES)	AVERAGE ACCESS TIME (MSEC)	MAXIMUM DATA TRANSFER RATE (BYTE/SEC.)	TRANSACTIONS PER SECOND	DISK DRIVE EMULATION	INTERFACES SUPPORTED	MAXIMUM PROCESSORS THAT CAN ACCESS DEVICE AT ONE TIME	DATA BACKUP CAPABILITIES	VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS	DIMENSIONS (FEET)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	PRICE PER MEGABYTE	PRICE RANGE MINIMUM/MAXIMUM
Amdahl Corp. **(408) 746-6000**	6110 High Performance Storage	External	All Amdahl, IBM 370 architecture	64M/ 1G	0.2	4.5M	Workload-, model- and channel-dependent	IBM 3380E, 3380J, 3380K	IBM Channel	16	Battery, Winchester disk	208/415 VAC	66.5 x 48.8 x 32 (minimum), 66.5 x 64.6 x 32 (maximum)	1,060-1,325	Contact local Amdahl representative	Contact local Amdahl representative
Amperif Corp. **(818) 998-7666**	9200-30	External	Unisys-Sperry 1100/2200	36M/2.3G	0.002	9M	Application-dependent	All block mux, Sperry 8470, Word Channel	Sperry Word Channel, block mux	8	Battery, extended battery	208 VAC	60 x 24 x 40 (minimum), 60 x 122 x 40 (maximum)	850-4,250	$1,000	$132,000 (36M) - $2 million (2.3G)
	8200-30	External	Unisys-Burroughs BX900, A and V series	36M/2.3G	0.002	9M	Application-dependent	Unisys-Burroughs 659, 9494, M9710	Burroughs DLP	8	Battery, extended battery	208 VAC	60 x 24 x 40 (minimum), 60 x 122 x 40 (maximum)	850-4,250	$1,000	$132,000 (36M) - $2 million (2.3G)
Anamartic, Inc. **(408) 973-8008**	Wafer Stack	External	Any CPU with a SCSI interface	36M/ 213M	1	4.8M, 3M	700	SCSI drives	SCSI	1	Battery	120/240 VAC	8.5 x 5 x 15	18 (160M)	$120-$240	$7,000 (40M) - $30,000 (240M)
Andromeda Systems, Inc. **(818) 709-7600**	DC-64 Shadow Ram	Internal	DEC Microvax, Micro PDP-11, other Q-Bus CPUs	16M/ 256M	2	2M	500	DEC DU device	Q-Bus	8	Battery, Winchester disk, data is automatically shadowed to Winchester disk	5 volts DC	8 x 5 x 1	1.2	$250	$6,195 (16M) - $81,995 (256M)
Atto Technology, Inc. **(716) 688-4259**	Silicon Disk	Both	DEC VAX, Decstation, IBM RS/6000, Sun 3 and 4	8M/512M	0.05 (constant)	5M	20,000	SCSI drives	Unibus, Q-Bus, SCSI	7	Battery, extended battery, streaming tape, Winchester disk	5 volts DC internal, 110/220 VAC external	1.63-4.88 x 5.75 x 8.20 (internal), 5.5 x 9.4 x 13.8 (external)	13-21	$300-$330	$4,995 (8M) - $44,995 (128M)
Cray Research, Inc. **(612) 333-5889**	SSD	Both	Cray X-MP, Cray Y-MP	1G/16G	0.014	2G	71,428	NP	Cray VHISP	8	Streaming tape	208 VAC	NP	3,220	NA	$600,000 (1G) - $5 million (16G)
Dataram Corp. **(800) 822-0071,** **(609) 799-0071**	Wide Word System 2000	External	DEC VAX/VMS, Convex C1/C2, all Sun	2M/640M	0.004	200M	100-200	No exact emulation	Unibus, Q-Bus, VME	8	Battery	120/240 VAC	15.75 x 19 x 24	100-150	$280 (maximum configuration)	$28,700 (2M) - $183,400 (640M)
DDC Pertec **(818) 882-0030**	SSM-300	External	Data General Nova, DEC PDP-11, Foxboro, L & N	8M/256M	2	16M	System-dependent	DDC, General Instruments, PMI, Bryant, Diablo, CDC, Pertec	Unibus, SMD, Diablo, DDC	1	Battery, streaming tape, Winchester disk	110/120 VAC, 220/240 VAC	7 x 17.75 x 20.5	40-55	$1,750 (8M), $489 (256M)	$14,000 (8M) - $125,200 (256M)
Digital Equipment Corp. **(508) 841-3399**	ESE20 Solid-state disk	External	VAX 9000, 6000, Vaxclusters	120M/ 240M (within single cabinet)	1.3	2.5M	Application-dependent	NA	Q-Bus, BI Bus, XMI Bus, (interfaces through HSC, KDM, KDB, KDA controllers)	Multiple	Battery, magnetic media	120/208 or 220/240 VAC	60.5 x 21.3 x 36	585 (240M)	NA	$100,000 (120M) - $200,000 (240M)
EMC Corp. **(800) 222-3622,** **(508) 435-1000**	Orion	External	Amdahl, Hitachi, IBM 370 architecture	16M/ 512M	0.1	4.5M	600 per storage director	IBM 3370, 3380 and compatibles	IBM Channel	4	Battery, Winchester disk	110/220 VAC	31.4 x 15.5 x 33.31	275	$1,400	$27,400 (16M, one storage director) - $558,600 (512M, two storage directors)
Hitachi America Ltd. **(800) 283-4080** **Ext. 877**	SV 501C series, semiconductor storage device	Both	Any CPU with a SCSI interface	16M/32M (half-height), 16M/80M (full-height)	0.35	4M	NP	Full-height 5¼-in., 16M-80M SCSI drives	SCSI	1	Battery, Winchester disk	5 volts DC	1.63 x 5.75 x 8.0 (half-height), 3.25 x 5.75 x 8 (full-height)	2.1 (half-height), 2.4 (full-height)	$360 (16M), $310 (80M)	NP
Imperial Technology, Inc. **(800) 451-0666,** **(213) 536-0018**	Megaram-3380	External	IBM 370 architecture, 3030, 4300, 3080, 3090 series	32M/2G	0.3	4.5M	Application-dependent	IBM 3380, PCM	IBM Channel	16	Battery, extended battery, streaming tape, Winchester disk	208/230 VAC	71 x 22 x 32 (minimum) 284 x 88 x 128 (maximum)	500	$500	$25,000 (32M) - $800,000 (2G)
	Megaram-SCSI	External	Any CPU with a SCSI interface	16M/ 288M	0.1	5M	500	All 5¼-in. drives	SCSI	4	Battery, extended battery, Winchester disk	5 volts DC	3.25 x 5.75 x 8.2	7	$300	$3,500 (16M) - $60,000 (288M)
	Megaram-VX	External	DEC VAX, Microvax, PDP series	8M/1G	1	3.5M	750	DEC RA series	Unibus, Q-Bus	4	Battery, extended battery, streaming tape, Winchester disk	110/220 VAC	5.25 x 19 x 20	50	$500	$10,000 (8M) - $400,000 (1G)
	Megaram-SDI	External	DEC VAX, Vaxcluster	8M/1G	1	3.5M	750	DEC RA series	SDI	2	Battery, extended battery, streaming tape, Winchester disk	110/220 VAC	5.25 x 19 x 20	50	$500	$10,000 (8M) - $400,000 (1G)
	Megacard-MP	Internal	DEC VAX, Microvax, PDP series	8M/1G	1	3.3M	750	DEC RA series	Unibus, Q-Bus	4	Battery, extended battery, Winchester disk	5 volts DC	DEC standard quad-sized boards	2	$500	$7,500 (8M) - $350,000 (1G)
	Megaram-80	External	HP 1000, 3000	8M/512M	1	1M	200	All HP 7900 series	HPIB	6	Battery, extended battery, streaming tape, Winchester disk	110/220 VAC	7 x 19 x 24	80	$500	$15,000 (8M) - $250,000 (512M)
Macrolink, Inc. **(714) 777-8800**	Solid-state disk	External	Concurrent Computer Corp. 3200 series	32M/ 256M	0.005	5M	System-dependent	Controller supplied	NP	2	Battery	110/220 VAC	7 x 19 x 20	35-70	$400	Contact vendor
	VME Solid-state disk	External	Data General Avion, Sun 3 and 4, Motorola 68000 series	32M/ 256M	.005	10M	System-dependent	NA	VMEbus	2	Battery	110/220 VAC	7 x 19 x 20	35-70	$200	Contact vendor

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent survey conducted by *Computerworld.* When a vendor is unable to provide specific information about its product, the abbreviation NP (not provided) is used. When a question does not apply to a vendor's product, the abbreviation NA (not applicable) is used. Further product information is available from the vendors.

VENDOR	PRODUCT NAME	INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL DEVICE	HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY	MINIMUM/MAXIMUM FORMATTED CAPACITY (BYTES)	AVERAGE ACCESS TIME (MSEC)	MAXIMUM DATA TRANSFER RATE (BYTE/SEC.)	TRANSACTIONS PER SECOND	DISK DRIVE EMULATION	INTERFACES SUPPORTED	MAXIMUM PROCESSORS THAT CAN ACCESS DEVICE AT ONE TIME	DATA BACKUP CAPABILITIES	VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS	DIMENSIONS (FEET)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	PRICE PER MEGABYTE	PRICE RANGE MINIMUM/MAXIMUM
Memorex Telex **(918) 627-1111**	6890 Solid-state DASD	External	All Amdahl, Hitachi, AS/EX, IBM 4380, 3000 series	16M/ 4G	0.1	18M	2,000	IBM 3380	IBM Channel	16	Winchester disk	208/230 VAC	51.2 x 41.3 x 31.5 (minimum), 51.2 x 172.4 x 31.5 (maximum)	672-3,816	$1,500	$64,785 (16M) - $1,040,750 (4G)
Memory Sciences Corp. **(703) 361-9745**	Fastor	External	DEC VAX, Microvax, IBM 4381, 3090, 3080 series, VMEbus-based	4M/15G	1	5.5M	2,000	All DEC, IBM 3380, 3390 series	Unibus, Q-Bus, SMD, IBM Channel	8	Battery, extended battery, Winchester disk	110 VAC	60 x 24 x 30 (1G)	42-162 (1G)	$550	$17,000 (4M) - $600,000 (1G)
SCIP **(213) 282-8700**	SSx90 Solid-state disk	External	Any CPU with a SCSI interface	16M/ 432M	0.1	5M	Determined by controller	Any SCSI drive with a 16M-432M capacity	SCSI, SCSI-2	7	Battery, automatic backup/restore	5 volts DC	1.62 x 5.75 x 8 (half-height), 3.25 x 5.75 x 8 (full-height)	8	$390 (16M), $160 (432M)	$6,250 (16M) - $68,100 (432M)
See First Technology, Inc. **(408) 748-7717**	RDC-16 RAM Disk, RDE-32 RAM Disk	Internal	All Digital Q-Bus, and Unibus CPUs	16M/ 80M, (Q-Bus), 128M (Unibus)	4.3	1M	System-dependent	MSCP	Unibus, Q-Bus	1	Battery	5 volts DC	8.75 x 10.38 x .25	2	$350	$6,000 (16M) - $28,000 (80M)
Storage Technology Corp. **(800) 456-7689,** **(303) 673-5151**	4080 Solid-state disk subsystem	External	IBM 3090, 3080, 4300 series, PCM and compatible	64M/ 1.2G	0.1	4.5M	2,500-3,000	IBM 3380	IBM Channel	8	Battery, Winchester disk	208 VAC	67.9 x 22.1 x 32.4	580	$1,100-$1,600	$102,000 (64M) - $1,298,800 (1.15G)
System Industries **(408) 432-1212**	Megaram	External	DEC Vaxcluster, Unibus and Q-Bus CPUs	28.9M/ 462.4M	3.25	3M	300	DEC RA80 series	Unibus, Q-Bus, SDI, CI Bus, BI bus	4, 16	Battery, extended battery, Winchester disk	110/220 VAC	5.25 x 19 x 20	50	$1,000 (minumum configuration), $615 (maximum)	$31,050 (28.9M) - $313,950 (462.4M)
Texas Memory Systems, Inc. **(713) 771-8200**	SAM-1000	External	DEC VAX, Unibus and Q-Bus CPUs, Sun 3 and 4	64M/8G	0.0005	500M	System-dependent	NA	Unibus, Q-bus, VME, S-Bus	64	Battery	110/220 VAC	19 x 14 x 28	100	$200	$20,000 (64M) - $4 million (8G)
Vermont Research Corp. **(800) 225-9621,** **(802) 886-2256**	Pennine	Both	DEC Microvax, VAX 6000, 8000, Encore 32 series, Concurrent Series 3200	2M/5G	0.5	10M	Determined by controller	Proprietary firmware allows emulation of any drive	Unibus, Q-Bus, HPIB, SMD, SCSI, ESMD, Diablo	2	Battery, extended battery, streaming tape, Winchester disk	115 VAC	8.5 x 16.8 x 22	55	$250	$13,000 (8M) - $32,000 (128M)
	Dramfile	Both	DEC Microvax, Motorola 68000 series	8M/320M	0.5	5M	Application-dependent	All 3.½-in. and 5¼-in. drives	SCSI	2	Battery, extended battery	5 volts DC	1.62 x 5.75 x 8 (half-height), 3.24 x 5.75 x 8 (full-height)	7.5	$150	$4,140 (8M) - $47,500 (320M)
	Sierra Series	Both	DEC PDP series, MODCOMP Classic, Foxboro Fox series	5M/80M	0.5	1.2M	200	All Diablo, CDC 9427 Hawk, CDC 9742, Wang	Unibus, Diablo	1	Battery, extended battery, streaming tape, Winchester disk	115 VAC	8.5 x 16.8 x 22	50	NA	$15,000 (5M) - $21,000 (80M); One to four drives can be emulated in single unit
Western Automation **(800) 227-4637,** **(303) 449-6400**	Ramstor	Both	DEC VAX, Microvax, Motorola 68030, Sun Sparcstation	8M/320M	0.5	5M	System-dependent	SCSI drives	SCSI	7	Battery, extended battery	5 volts DC	3.24 x 5.75 x 8	7.5 (320M)	$215	$2,500 (0M) - $68,575 (320M)
X-Stor Corp. **(904) 241-5630**	X-Stor UR2 mass storage subsystem	External	DEC VAX, Prime 50, Wang VS series	64M/4G	0.864-1.59, 1.22 (average)	3.125M	1,160	All SMD devices	Unibus, Q-Bus, SMD, SCSI	2	Battery, extended battery, Winchester disk, power conditioning (all standard)	110 VAC	34 x 22.75 x 30	200	$500	$64,000 (64M) - $2 million (4G)
Zitel Corp. **(408) 946-9600**	Ramdisk/ALX, Ramdisk/ 1100, Ramdisk/ 1122, Primary Storage	External	Unisys 1100/2200, A and V series	32M-256M/ 1.2G-4G	1- 2	2M-5.33M	1,000	8470, 8480, 8481, M9720, B9494-24, 659	Block mux, Word Channel	4	Battery	115/240 VAC	61 x 21 x 33	500	$500-$1,000	$80,000 (32M) - $2,100,000 (4.1G)

SMS

FROM PAGE 70

have with SMS is the difficulty of preparing for it.

Before implementing the strategy, organizations need to analyze their use of data sets and then use various tools — such as Automatic Class Selection (ACS) routines in combination with data set names — to communicate that information to SMS.

Sterling Software's SMS/Migrator ($12,000) helps users set up systems by generating ACS routines.

Sterling also offers an umbrella product that directly competes with SMS, its Storage Automation Management System. "We can help people get started with automated storage management techniques," says Charles Keiper, senior technical consultant at the firm.

"Then, if they want to go to IBM, they can," he adds.

For $75,000, users get Sterling's Volume Allocation Manager, Data Management System, AIM, a PC-based user interface and a data compression tool.

Other vendors compete as well. Of the five major components of SMS, only one — Data Facility Product (DFP) — is an integral part of the MVS operating system. The others — DFHSM, DFDSS, DFSORT and RACF — are replaceable.

For years, people have replaced RACF with CA's ACF2. A variety of sort programs from third parties can substitute for DFSORT.

A number of alternatives are available for DFHSM and DFDSS. For example, Automatic Backup and Recovery from Innovation Data Processing can be used with DFP instead of DFHSM, and the company's Fast Dump Restore can replace DFDSS. •

ASK THE VENDOR

We are testing an SMS environment but are concerned about remote operation during disaster recovery, since SMS data sets must be restored to SMS volumes. Does Innovation's FDR/ABR DASD management software support non-SMS sites or sites that don't have enough SMS volumes to accommodate our needs?

Don Kinney
Second Vice-President
Travelers Insurance

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING: FDR/ABR supports recovery to non-SMS environments with volume and data set backups taken in an SMS environment and vice versa. Within SMS, volumes and data sets can be restored with SMS constructs that are in effect at the time of restore. Optionally, at the time of a restore, the SMS-class information that was in effect when the backups were taken can be presented to the system's Automatic Class Selection (ACS) routines. Additionally, FDR/ABR will allow authorized users to bypass the system's ACS routines and, in appropriate recovery situations, restores can bypass the SMS subsystem itself and be directed to specific SMS or non-SMS volumes.

We use Legent's DASDMON 2.0 to provide information on DASD performance and assist with improving I/O response times. Will it work with our new IBM 3990 cache controllers?

John Melville
Manager of Systems Management
Maryland Casualty
Baltimore, Md.

LEGENT CORP.: DASDMON's measurement method can report on cache controller performance, regardless of vendor. Each I/O is measured to determine the type of request and whether the request was served from cache or DASD. DASDMON displays read-write percentages and cache hit percentages down to the data set and job level. Fast writes from the IBM 3990 controller are measured and reported.

Paths to information power

The sharpest companies know how to wield information for real advantage. How is your organization doing?

BY JACK W. SIMPSON

The global marketplace is changing — and not just because of Europe 1992. During the past few months, we've seen dramatic examples of how quickly things can change. By the time you read the daily newspaper, the political winds can shift, leaders can fall, and new governments can be installed.

By now, most information systems managers know that staying competitive in the '90s will depend on keeping up with this new change of pace: Information travels faster; opportunities come and go.

Yet, a poll taken last year by Louis Harris & Associates of New York reported that two-thirds of chief executive officers said that their companies' computer and communications resources were not properly integrated into their business operations.

Why not? Why would a company give up the advantage of real-time decision-making by operating without a sophisticated infrastructure for integrating information? Perhaps it's hard to see the big picture as it gets lost in bits and bytes and budgets.

Smart managers — those who recognize the importance of their company's information systems — will see that the answer lies in merging a company's internal data with important external information.

Merging internal and external data and the design of an information infrastructure takes a master plan. Typically, companies go through four phases in building an information infrastructure: introduction, growth, integration and power. To be successful, companies need to quickly get to the power stage — the stage at which a company sees the maximum benefit from its technology investment.

At this stage, companies also gain a competitive advantage by using internal and external information to forge decision-making links — both with its management team and with its customers, suppliers and others important to it.

In the introduction stage, a company is most likely to invest in IS machines that automate payroll, inventory and word processing. This is where computing began. Goals in this stage, such as reducing paper and increasing clerical productivity, are easily realized. However, it's hard to see the return on investment. For example, some thought that word processing would result in fewer secretaries, but most of us would agree that we've kept the secretaries and just added more computers.

Growth stage

The growth stage is a step up, but computing and information needs remain fairly simple. At this stage, the company takes on new capabilities. The art department, for instance, may produce graphics and typesetting. The marketing department may coordinate with the sales force to manage a direct mail list. These departmental applications and databases, as well as electronic mail, filing, scheduling, voice messages and portable personal computers help flatten a company's organizational structure and make it faster and more efficient.

A risk in the growth stage is that upfront costs can sometimes outweigh the near-term benefits and expectations. If promises are made and not delivered, a credibility gap occurs and the firm may cut spending before technology has a fair chance to improve the bottom line.

At this level, the manager or IS executive is left walking a tightrope. He has to make sure the company buys what it needs for today while still establishing the infrastructure for tomorrow. He needs to relate his activities to the bottom line and deliver on promises to build credibility.

Many companies today are in

Simpson is president of Mead Data Central, a Dayton, Ohio, information provider.

Four stages of information usage in Corporations

1. Introduction 2. Growth 3. Integration 4. Power

- IS can guide process
- Well-planned infrastructure is key
- Blend internal and external information

the integration stage. The driving force at this point is getting mission-critical information — the information people need to do their jobs — to each sales representative, market planner, product developer, strategist, manager and professional.

In this integration effort, the use of external information has broadened from one department to many. The critical management issue here is maintaining the completeness and the integrity of data from all departments as it's shuttled around on a real-time basis.

At this stage of integrating the internal and external information, the company will see a solid return on its investment in technology and data management. The efficient use of internal and external information will help a salesperson clinch a deal because of something he learned that morning. Marketing will act faster on segments previously undetected, or perhaps ignored, by the competition. Manufacturing can hear about problems when they happen and act while the trail is hot, or be linked to suppliers to ensure just-in-time inventory control. In addition, the sales force can be linked to customers for efficient ordering and problem-solving.

Power stage

From the integration stage, the successful merger of external and internal information will lead the firm into the power stage, which demands full-scale capture and application of external information.

The power stage delivers the broadest possible range of mission-critical information to everyone in the organization as well as to everyone important to the firm, such as customers and suppliers. Finally, in the power stage, the investment made in an IS infrastructure and the full utilization of external information can give a company the ability to react in real time.

Instead of relying on copious files of newspaper clippings, the evening news, a researcher in a library or a Freedom of Information request in Washington, D.C., a company can have the pertinent data relating to mission-critical information electronically in seconds.

Marketing managers, for example, use on-line information services for access to trade journals, newspaper articles, surveys and census figures to track trends and demographics, to stay aware of the latest issues and to find new business opportunities. Sales representatives use access to news, biography files, Standard & Poor's Register of Corporations and Securities and Exchange Commission documents to create a profile before they call a prospective client.

Information explosion

Today, research indicates that at least 80% of U.S. corporations have their information systems somewhere in the growth or integration stages. Moreover, nearly 20% of U.S. firms have fully integrated outside information services into their daily business — the power stage.

How to get from one stage to another isn't obvious or easy. It takes a chief information officer with creativity and vision and a CEO who wants the benefits of information technology and who will provide an environment for change.

In the early stages, the CIO no doubt will be walking a tightrope: Making sure the company buys the technology it needs for today, while establishing the infrastructure and architecture for tomorrow.

The best way to achieve that credibility is to have a solid plan in place, one that integrates technology into the day-to-day work flow of key decision makers and is connected to the long-term business strategy of the organization, i.e., using information to create a competitive advantage.

The CIO must chart the course and be prepared to navigate the firm through the choppy seas that lie ahead. Competition in the '90s will be fierce, stirred by the increasing speed and breadth of available information. It's up to the CIO to make sure his firm has all the data it needs to seize emerging opportunities. •

The info is better, but they miss the sound of ticker tape

BY JOSEPH MAGLITTA

It is just after 7 a.m. on Aug. 2, and the sun has barely risen over the flatlands of north-central Oklahoma. Bill Newberry pads into the near-empty 16th-floor headquarters of Phillips Petroleum Co. He sits down at a personal computer and presses a few keys. Up pops a screen filled with the latest news of the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait that began only hours before.

Halfway across the nation, Martha Moore is busily preparing an electronic "morning newspaper" for employees at a Digital Equipment Corp. engineering facility in suburban Boxboro, Mass. In less than one minute, carefully selected items are zipped across a company network to more than 100 users.

As U.S. organizations become more adept at delivering information to employees, tastes in information have begun to change. Information consumers are getting pickier.

"Originally, people were so thrilled to get information. We'd give them an info-dump, and they'd happily wade through it," says Moore, who is manager of information systems at one of DEC's 18 official corporate libraries. But, she says, it has become clear that "as people get increasingly information savvy, they don't want to wade through all that stuff."

A novel approach

The notion of "information overload" is hardly news to any busy professional whose desk is stacked high with newsletters, magazines, newspapers, reports and other items.

What is novel, however, is how organizations are tackling the problem. A small number of major corporations — including Lotus Development Corp., Prime Computer, Inc. and NEC Technologies, Inc. — have begun to employ various information-sorting systems that use sophisticated artificial intelligence, filtering, "knowledge agents" and FM transmission to help users make sense of the information blizzard.

While the technological approaches vary, the purpose is the same: Screen out all unwanted information and mine only what's usable.

Phillips Petroleum and DEC are good examples of how companies are using technology to satisfy finicky, information-hungry users.

Throughout the day on Aug. 2, and for days afterward, one of the hottest spots outside the Persian Gulf was a PC located in the Phillips corporate affairs department in rural Bartlesville, Okla.

The PC is a dedicated terminal for News Edge, an information screening service sold by Desktop Data, Inc. in Waltham, Mass. Feeds from major newswires are beamed to a rooftop satellite dish, which feeds into a special PC. Special software looks for predetermined keywords and places desired items in an "alert" database.

During the invasion, Phillips public relations staff "used News Edge and Cable News Network all day to monitor the Gulf," says Newberry, a communications systems analyst.

Even on normal days, Newberry says, staffers check the system approximately every 30 minutes to catch alerts on oil spills, stock and oil prices, new legislation and other hot topics affecting company operations.

Installed last May, News Edge replaced a single Dow Jones News/Retrieval service wire, known as a "broad tape." Now, instead of paper tapes spilling onto the floor, a single PC gives the latest information from Dow Jones, the PR Newswire, Comtex Scientific Corp., United Press International, Knight-Ridder, Inc. and Reuters.

It costs about $500 to $600 per month to run the system, according to Newberry, who says it's worth every cent. While the cost is expensive for one terminal, it's a bargain as more are connected, he says.

The biggest and most obvious benefit is that users from three departments get more and better news faster.

The Gulf conflict wasn't the first time that the system had paid for itself, he adds. During the system evaluation, Phillips monitored News Edge to learn the location and time of a federal press meeting called in the aftermath of an October 1989 explosion of a Phillips Petroleum chemical complex that killed 19 people.

About the only drawback, Newberry says, is the Oklahoma weather. "Thunderstorms mess up the satellite reception and cause small glitches that make the system beep. But the data comes in pretty readable; there's no garbage."

David Leifer

DEC's Moore *needed a way to streamline information gathering and dissemination*

But Newberry wasn't prepared for another surprise: Information vendors demanding big rate hikes. "We have experienced wolves at our door wanting to increase prices," he says. For example, Reuters wanted to raise the per-terminal price from $25 to $625 per month, but after negotiations, agreed to keep the original rate, Newberry says.

Hit with users

Does the system get used? "If [users] are looking for anything, they usually come here first," Newberry says. In fact, he says that News Edge has been such a hit that Phillips is considering adding it to the company's executive information system as well as making it available, via network, to 250 other users. "The one thing users miss is the noise from the broad tape [ticker tape]."

At DEC, Martha Moore had a simple reason for wanting a customized information service. "I just wanted to get information out to people without killing myself," she explains.

As the main information provider for some 1,200 DEC employees, Moore often found herself spending up to eight hours a day gathering and abstracting information for internal distribution. "It was crazy," she recalls.

During a search for possible solutions, she found First, a news gathering and disseminating tool developed by Individual, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. Based on AI technology developed by Cornell University, First is sold based on the number of stories desired and a flat rate for distribution rights. The company says that daily service for 200 managers costs about $50 per person per year.

A trial system was installed in November 1989, and Moore was quickly sold. "The newswires are good, but it's awful hard to get information out of there without getting a lot of garbage. Now, I get exactly what I need and nothing more," she says.

First evaluates the relevance of information presented to it, then locates, filters, refines and transmits customized news via MCI Mail or other channels. Information is stripped down to the barest essentials: Readers receive only four to six carefully selected articles per day from six major newswires. Users get only the information that interests them.

"News comes right off the newswires at 3 a.m. When I come to work at 8 a.m., we look at the news and throw it out to a distribution list of about 100 people. It literally takes a minute."

Moore says First is cheaper to use on a regular basis than Dialog, Lockheed Corp.'s popular on-line product, which is still used to search for technical journal articles.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

NATIONAL
BRIEFS

Empire of the Sun

AT&T is about to up its stake in workstation maker **Sun Microsystems, Inc.** in a deal that will net Sun an estimated $192 million, the companies announced recently. Under an outstanding agreement, Sun has the right to issue new shares in an amount up to 15% of its outstanding stock and sell them to AT&T. If the deal closes, the communications giant will emerge as 14.7% owner of Sun, based on shares acquired from Sun itself.

■

Everybody's all-American

A year ago, **MRS Technology, Inc.**'s flagship product line — a panel printer specifically geared to the manufacture of color active-matrix LCDs — was a big deal in Japan, but, according to MRS President Griffith Resor, the firm could barely scrape a deal on home turf. With increasing attention focused on the flat-screen technology enabled by MRS, however, that could change. Witness the recent $1.5 million deal that will land the firm's products in a bastion of U.S. technology: **IBM**'s **Thomas J. Watson Research Laboratory.**

More briefs on page 81

Laptops beget laptops — and fast

Toshiba uses its own products to speed production in an age of short shelf life

BY LORI VALIGRA
IDG NEWS SERVICE

Trendy laptop computers are fast gaining market popularity, but the almost equally speedy end to their shelf life presents a big challenge to their makers: how to design, manufacture and get a product out the door so it will not be stillborn.

"If a product isn't developed and put on the market quickly, competitors will release their own versions, and the life span of the product still under development shortens drastically," said Masao Suga, who heads the personal computer research and development department at Toshiba Corp. in Tokyo. "Often it's the case with some products that the effective life span is already over by the time it goes to the marketplace."

Japanese companies such as Toshiba have created their own dilemma as they strive to stuff more technology into ever smaller packages. Luckily, they have a strategic advantage: their particularly sophisticated manufacturing ability.

For Suga, who is employed at Toshiba's Ome design and manufacturing works west of Tokyo, factory automation and product development go hand-in-hand: Ome uses Toshiba J3100 laptops for design, development and assembly of its own new products.

For example, it uses the laptops in the design stage to determine how easily the product can be manufactured. The J3100 laptops are linked using two local-area networks: Novell, Inc.'s Netware and Toshiba's proprietary 10M bit/sec. Ethernet-compatible network. Thanks to this setup, it now takes only a few minutes for an assembly line of 12 workers at Ome to slap together a notebook-size Dynabook.

Toshiba *uses old and new to quicken market reflexes*

The decision to automate the Ome plant was an easy one, based on a new business focus for Toshiba. Automated lines in the 22-year-old, 75,000-square-meter plant, which turns out a wide range of data processing products, were first installed in 1984. This was in preparation for a move Toshiba hoped would be a big business: its 1985 entry into the laptop market. The company now makes around 1 million laptops per year at Ome.

"We decided to automate in 1984-1985 because we wanted to introduce laptops and have advanced equipment for producing them," Suga said. Robots used initially proved too inflexible to accommodate the short product life cycles, which range from six months for Japanese word processors to about three years for laptops.

Toshiba laptops currently on the market serve as the basis for new versions, with 70% of the design work from current models replicated in the new. The 30% novel design includes integrating the latest technologies, such as more compact floppy disk drives. This ratio also holds for laptop components.

"By using laptops and central databases, not only can the 30% of the original design be carried out, but any previously performed relevant material can be easily found and accessed," Suga noted. This economy, he said, assures that the latest design continues to follow any design methods or standards that have been set.

"The use of laptop computers is the key to Toshiba's efficient design," Suga said. Affecting a quick design turnaround keeps Toshiba from falling into a trap he termed the "desperate development cycle" in order to remain competitive.

Continued on page 81

INFOMART FROM JANUARY TO DECEMBER.

INFOMART is where you can see and evaluate the latest in information and communications technology. It's also home to a year-round schedule of conferences and seminars designed to keep you up to date on the latest technology.

Call today to get your free INFOMART schedule of events. It's the easy way to make your visit to INFOMART even more productive.

Call today to get your free schedule of events. 1-800-232-1022

INFOMART
Where the leaders in automation share their knowledge with you.

INFOMART 1950 Stemmons Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75207 INFOMART is a registered servicemark of IFM partnership

COMMENTARY

Rosemary Hamilton

The CASE for AD/Cycle

Only IBM can go from being on the outside to being at the very center of a market in a matter of months. Take a look at the computer-aided software engineering (CASE) market these days.

Users seem to be taking IBM's entry into the CASE market in stride. Information systems managers contacted recently said several factors go into making a CASE product selection, but where a company stands in relation to IBM does not top the list.

Nonetheless, it is nearly impossible to find a company that does not in some way position itself around IBM and its CASE offering, AD/Cycle.

Just one year ago, the CASE industry consisted of dozens of companies offering different products and approaches for software engineering. Their greatest problem, perhaps, was to gain more of an identity with corporate buyers.

Now that IBM's AD/Cycle is in the picture, there are no identity problems. While some vendors such as Index Technology have aligned themselves with more than one CASE partner, the view of the majority is clear: Companies cannot help but position themselves in some way with AD/Cycle.

Many users claim to focus more on a CASE vendor's products and how they fit into the user's plans than on that vendor's business partnerships.

However, the vendors seem intent on selling those advantages to users anyway.

This game began in September 1989 when IBM introduced AD/Cycle. In a sense, it ushered in a class system for the CASE market.

With AD/Cycle, IBM set up an inner circle of three business partners and a second tier of a few dozen, less-connected companies. Beyond that — well, each company was on its own.

The inner circle includes Index Technology, Bachman Information Systems and Knowledgeware. Recently, IBM added a fourth partner, Synon, but the circle remains a tight, elite group. The second tier consists of most other players in the CASE market, some of whom offer products that directly compete with AD/Cycle.

Perhaps the most important advantage of inner circle life — even beyond having IBM as a stakeholder and co-marketer — is the right to sit on the committees that are crafting AD/Cycle.

> THIS GAME BEGAN in September 1989 when IBM introduced AD/Cycle. In a sense, it ushered in a class system for the CASE market.

For example, a major piece of AD/Cycle is the Repository Manager information model. In essence, it is the key to AD/Cycle in that it consists of the rules and guidelines that will govern this eventually integrated application development environment.

Inner-circle members work with IBM at establishing those rules and guidelines. It is their combined efforts that produced the first bare bones information model, which was released in June.

"We have the inside track and, I would venture to say, a much deeper level of understanding of the technology than the others will have," said Arnold Kraft, president and chief executive officer of Bachman.

Inner-circle companies claim that, unlike the second-tier members, they have a say in what AD/Cycle will be.

While the second-tier companies have to wait for IBM to release AD/Cycle specifications to modify their products to be compliant with it, the inner circle is right there creating it.

This has two rewards: Their products will be a more integral part of AD/Cycle, and they will be able to deliver AD/Cycle-compliant products more quickly than the second tier.

The second tier claims that the key is to tie into the IBM Repository, period. Since IBM will make specifications public, then all CASE providers, regardless of their relationship with IBM, will eventually provide AD/Cycle-compatible products.

While they acknowledge that the inner circle will have a six-month to one-year lead time on them, they also suggest this: A six-month to one-year lead time isn't critical when it comes to CASE because many customers plan to implement tools slowly over the next few years.

Furthermore, they assert that if a user desperately needs a full-blown CASE environment today, they can provide it now and then migrate users to the Repository Manager later. An inner circle company cannot do that.

In the end, though, the advantages that the companies promote are unlikely to sway the users.

"Those [users] who are essentially Blue and who want to implement AD/Cycle and are prepared to take the time neccessary to let AD/Cycle evolve will clearly tend to favor the inner four," said Vaughan Merlyn, chairman of CASE Research.

"The shops that are interested in more short-term results who will value solutions that are here and proven today will value those [IBM] relationships much less," he said.

Hamilton is *Computerworld's* senior editor, systems and software.

· SUN · RS/6000 · AT&T · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · HP

INTRODUCING THE FO

FOCNET MAKES FOCUS THE EASIEST WAY

Now the shortest distance between two computers is a straight line—to the new FOCNET Connect Series.

It offers all the connections you need for complete data sharing between mainframe, mini and personal computers in your enterprise network. No matter what it is—from a LAN to a WAN.

FOCNET means fast access to distributed data. It's the only connectivity solution that gives you complete data access between network nodes. For any file type or operating system in use. Relational, non-relational, preexisting or new.

This advertisement refers to numerous software products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies

FOCUS for DOS · OS/2 · LAN · SUN · RS/6000 · AT&T · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · A

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT 1305 NEW YORK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Information Builders, Inc.
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
Attn. V. Sheidler

FIND OUT WHY FOCUS IS THE KEY TO CONNECTIVITY.

Please have a representative contact me:

- ☐ I want to see a demonstration of FOCNET.
- ☐ I want more information about the FOCNET Connect Series.
- ☐ I want to attend a free FOCUS seminar.

Name__________

Title__________

Company__________

Address__________

City__________ State__________

Zip__________ Phone__________

Please send me information on the following FOCNET products:

- ☐ DIRECT CONNECT (PC to Mainframe)
- ☐ GATEWAY CONNECT (LAN to Mainframe)
- ☐ IBM CROSS-MACHINE (VM to MVS)
- ☐ VAX FOCNET (VAX to Mainframe)

FOCUS

212-736-4433

EXT. 3700

CW611

This advertisement refers to numerous software products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks by their respective companies.

Daisy chained to sunken fortune

Landed in bankruptcy court, Daisy now requesting time to reorganize

ANALYSIS

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Daisy Systems Corp., now in the hands of the bankruptcy court [CW, Aug. 6], is in danger of adding another epitaph to the expanding technology company graveyard.

Singled out as a beacon of entrepreneurship by President Reagan in 1983 when it increased its revenue from $7 million to $25 million in one year, Daisy began falling to earth in the mid-1980s.

The crash came when the company, already weakened by its inability to adapt to open systems rapidly enough, plunged into the costly, hostile acquisition of a company that, once won, proved costly and hostile to assimilate, analysts said.

Daisy began making the Logicon series — workstations with proprietary graphics chips and a proprietary operating system — in 1981. The company aimed its systems at the computer-aided engineering market, specifically in the area of chip design.

An attempt at expansion in the mid-'80s brought the first hint of trouble to the then-high-flying firm.

"They tried to port software over to Digital Equipment Corp.'s platform," said analyst Robert Herwick at Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. in San Francisco. Once there, he said, Daisy "discovered a total lack of discipline and documentation, which led to unportable software."

In 1986, Daisy laid off 10% of its 1,000-person work force. At the same time, eight investor suits were brought against the company, charging it with misrepresenting its financial condition from the time it went public in 1984.

Despite its problems, in 1988 Daisy set out to acquire Cadnetix Corp., a Colorado maker of turnkey systems for printed-circuit board layouts.

When Cadnetix refused Daisy's offer, Daisy bought it in a hostile takeover and eventually moved its entire operations to Colorado under the name of Dazix. The Daisy name, and the holding company that bears it, remained in California.

The costly and psychologically formidable task of integrating Cadnetix into the Daisy fold and Daisy into the Cadnetix home base had to be undertaken by people who were unhappy about where they were, unhappy about what they were doing or both, Herwick said. At that time, Daisy had targeted Sun Microsystems, Inc. as its platform and was the first licensee of Sun's operating system. It marketed the system under the name Advansys series.

The pace of gloomy activity picked up late last year, after Daisy announced a $140 million annual loss. Its chairman and chief executive officer, Norman Friedmann, resigned in December 1989.

He was replaced by Gary Sbona, the founder of Regent Pacific Management Corp., "to assist the company with regard to its current financial problems," according to a statement made at the time.

Sbona did not return *Computerworld*'s calls, but a statement issued by the company said that he would continue as CEO.

Just prior to Friedmann's leaving in December, the company refused to pay the most current interest payment and other fees to its senior lender, Heller Financial, Inc. Daisy is currently in default under terms of its loan agreement.

In March, the company laid off more than 100 people. By May, Daisy's creditors had run out of patience. A group of them hauled the struggling firm into federal bankruptcy court.

In court documents, four creditors other than Heller are listed as having a total of $11.5 million in bonds. Herwick estimated that Heller is holding another $37 million. An attorney for Heller said the company would not discuss Daisy and would not confirm the number. Other creditors have been named, but without specific denominations of the debt.

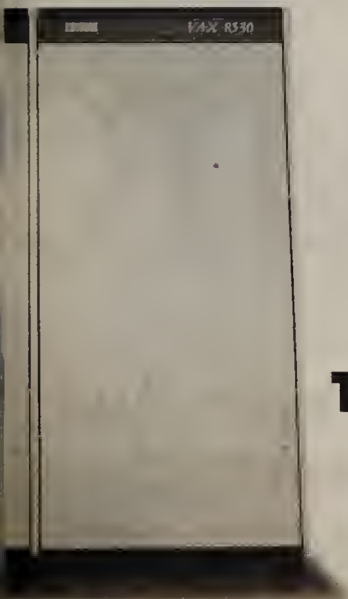
As an alternative to the involuntary bankruptcy, Daisy petitioned the court two weeks ago to give it a chance to reorganize under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. The firm said that the reorganization it hopes to try would necessitate a "substantial reduction" in its work force.

In its reorganization plans, Daisy said that it will establish an independent international group with software and technology licensed to the group and royalties paid back to the U.S. companies. According to a statement, it will also seek a buyer for Dazix, "hopefully as a whole, but if not, in parts."

Herwick did not blame Daisy's new management for its troubles. "It was too little, too late. It would've taken a miracle," he said.

> THE COSTLY AND psychologically formidable task of integrating Cadnetix into the Daisy fold and Daisy into the Cadnetix home base had to be undertaken by people who were unhappy about where they were, unhappy about what they were doing or both.

ET CONNECT SERIES.™



TO MOVE INFORMATION ALONG THESE LINES.

And, when FOCNET is combined with FOCUS, the world's most widely used 4GL, you get interoperability and true cooperative processing between PCs, LANs and mainframes. You can downsize applications to less expensive machines and use your processing power more efficiently—all the while preserving your investment in existing data. To learn more, call 1-212-736-4433, ext. 3700 or write Information Builders, 1250 Broadway, NY, NY 10001. If your job is getting data from here to there, you'll find FOCNET a *very* moving story.

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

RS/6000 • AT&T • IBM Mainframe • DEC/VAX • AS/400 •

OO • HP • DOS • LAN • SUN • RS/6000 • AT&T • IBM Mainframe • DEC/VAX • RS/6000

Now, all it takes is
and you're

It's only fair to warn you that exposure to new Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0 has been linked to obsessive and habitual usage. Why?

Because with a simple click of the mouse users can connect to the network, even access and manage network resources. All without cumbersome keyboard commands.

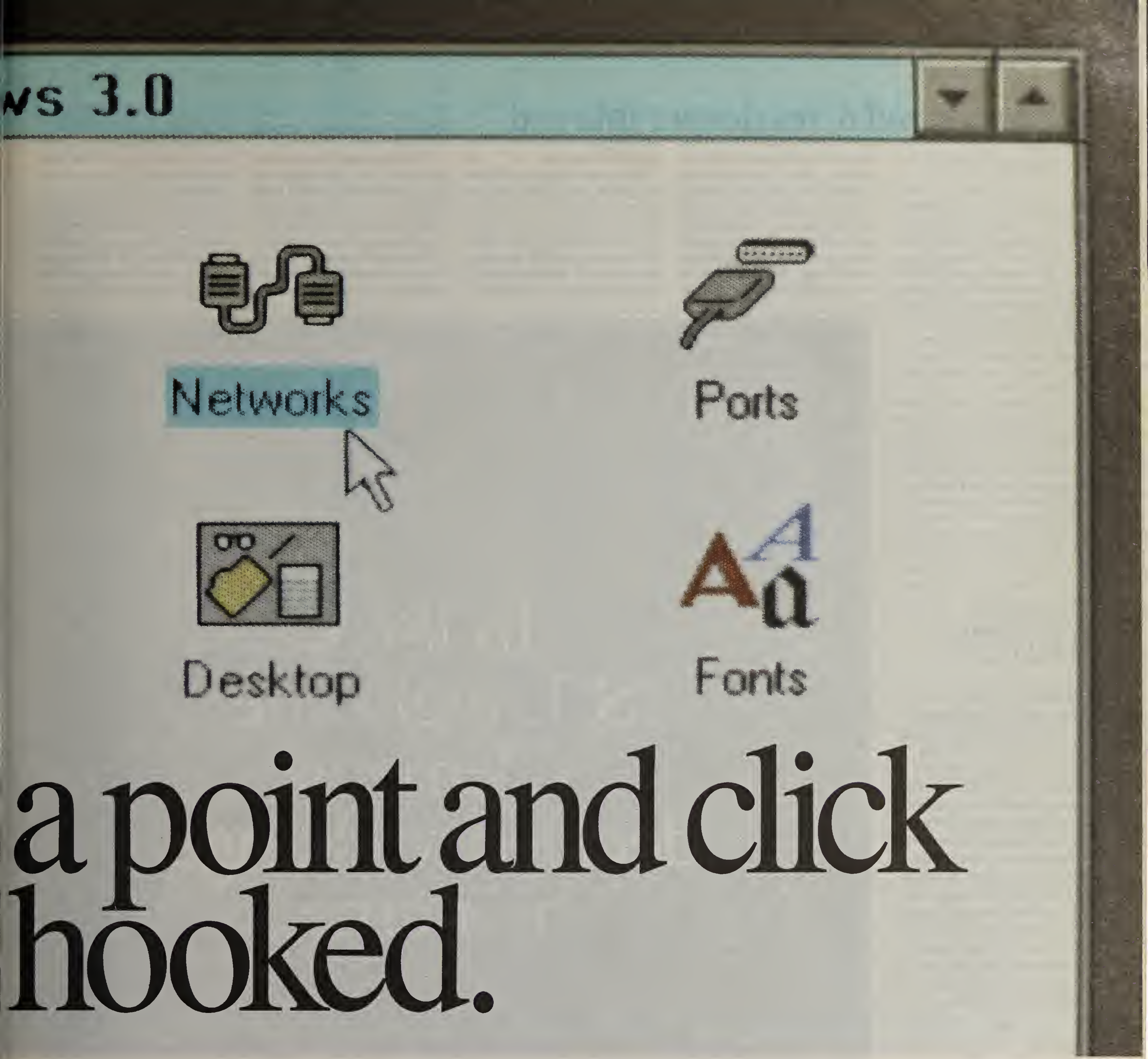
Which means users are now able to share data. Not frustration.

While in the interest of time, the Windows 3.0 graphical user interface was designed to be easy to learn. And use. Neophytes, not to mention troglodytes, will be up and running in no time. With virtually no training.

Now, 286/386™ machines running MS-DOS® will no longer be limited to 640K. So there are no more impediments.

Users can even enjoy a network connection and at the very same time satisfy the cravings of multiple applications.

For more information, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L21. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS-DOS and the Microsoft logo



a point and click
hooked.

And since Windows 3.0 has a modular setup program, a single copy now memorizes every user configuration on the network. Which means, so to speak, one size fits all.

Furthermore, Windows 3.0 has redefined its relationship with IBM® 3270 emulation programs. Users can now download corporate data and easily share it with Windows applications. Something we have come to call peaceful coexistence.

One last point. Because Windows 3.0 has been optimized for machines with 1-2 megabytes of RAM, it will go a long way towards protecting your hardware investment.

Call (800) 323-3577, Department L21, for a backgrounder that outlines how Microsoft Windows 3.0 could benefit your corporation.

We're certain that you'll agree it's a habit well worth forming.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.*

Businessland dives deeper into red

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Businessland, Inc.'s financial frying pan got a lot hotter last week when the computer reseller announced quarterly and fiscal-year losses exceeding $21 million. The firm also reported that, because of accounting errors, it underrepresented its losses in the previous two quarters and is now in violation of certain creditor terms.

The company posted a fourth-quarter loss of $21.5 million on revenue of $339 million, compared with income of $7 million and revenue of $322.6 million in last year's comparable quarter.

Businessland closed out its 1990 fiscal year with a net loss of $23 million and sales of $1.4 billion. The loss included a $6 million restructuring charge related to store closings and layoffs late last year. This is Businessland's first fiscal-year loss since 1986.

The company blamed the negative figures on lower operating margins, increased spare parts inventory and operating losses from its international business and Computercraft consumer retail outlets.

Businessland began to trickle red ink in the fourth calendar quarter of 1989, when it reported a $1.2 million loss and announced a layoff of 5% to 7% of employees. In reality, the situation was even grimmer than it appeared. Recent adjustments for accounting errors almost doubled the previously reported $1.2 million loss.

The losses place Businessland in violation of terms with creditors who hold $50 million in senior notes. The company said it is currently in contact with its lenders concerning the violation.

The reseller announced a recovery strategy in January that included aggressive overseas expansion. It also vowed to roll back discount points to fight the downward pressure on profit margins and increase its offerings and pricing for support and services.

Resellers such as Businessland were responsible for more than 60% of all personal computers sold in the U.S. last year, according to International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

INTERNATIONAL BRIEFS

Not just for PCs

In line with a national effort to establish Taiwan as a force to be reckoned with at the higher end of the computer industry, Taipei-based **Fora International** has acquired **Micro Marketing International, Inc.**, a Pennsylvania-based direct-marketing firm, to expand its sales channel in the U.S. The deal, valued at approximately $10 million, is Fora's second such in two years; last year's catch was **Dyna Micro, Inc.**, a distributor with offices in Los Angeles and Houston.

◆

New kid on the bloc

A German/Hungarian joint venture launched last year got high marks from its German partner earlier this month. Munich-based **Montana Computer Consulting** noted satisfaction with the first fruits of **Montana Szamitastechnikai Tanacsado es Szolgaltato Kft.**, a software development firm formed by Montana Computer and a consortium of Hungarian private investors. In addition to contributing 50% of the startup funding, Montana Computer is shipping PCs, printers and optical character recognition equipment to technology-hungry Hungary. Plans for the joint venture firm include a move into the Japanese market.

In 1863,
S. Langhorne
Clemens
decided to change
his name.

Toshiba

FROM PAGE 75

The computers are put to work as part of the so-called Variety Reduction Program popular among manufacturers in Japan. The program's popularity stems from its track record: While it took Toshiba three years to develop the T3100 and J3100 laptops from scratch, it took only nine months to design the Dynabook.

In the U.S. and other countries, technology on the factory lines traditionally has been greeted with fear and confusion by workers. Not so in Japan: The Japanese government's industrial drive, along with rapid adoption of factory automation systems at major companies such as auto makers, has made automation a household word. Toshiba has 2,000 full-time employees at Ome, 70% of whom are engineers. Each engineer has an average of 1.5 Toshiba J3100 laptops to use. "So there were no 'people problems' in introducing the technology," Suga said.

The factory is about 70% to 80% automated, he said. Visitors to the company often comment about the number of people still present on the manufacturing lines, but Suga said that with the fast-paced product life cycles, humans are needed. "There are problems with automated systems. They can't catch up with new technology, so humans are acting as universal super robots," he added.

Along with using the networked laptops for product development, assembly, employee training and administrative work, Toshiba ties the LANs into a network that links the firm's head office with other Toshiba outposts and departments, as well as with parts and equipment suppliers.

For example, using the laptops, Toshiba can communicate with suppliers to order hard-to-get advanced technology parts such as dense memories and gate arrays. "It's hard to get parts for our products. We must order them three months in advance," Suga said. This is part of the well-known "kanban," or just-in-time system, used in Japan to keep production and inventories in line with customer demand.

Toshiba plans to link its factories into the $33 million global digital network it is setting up throughout its 220 locations in 36 nations. The network, scheduled to be cut over in December 1991, will support high-speed Group III and IV facsimile transmissions, store-and-forward switching systems, electronic mailboxes on personal computers and engineering workstations and data communications.

NATIONAL BRIEFS

Diehard

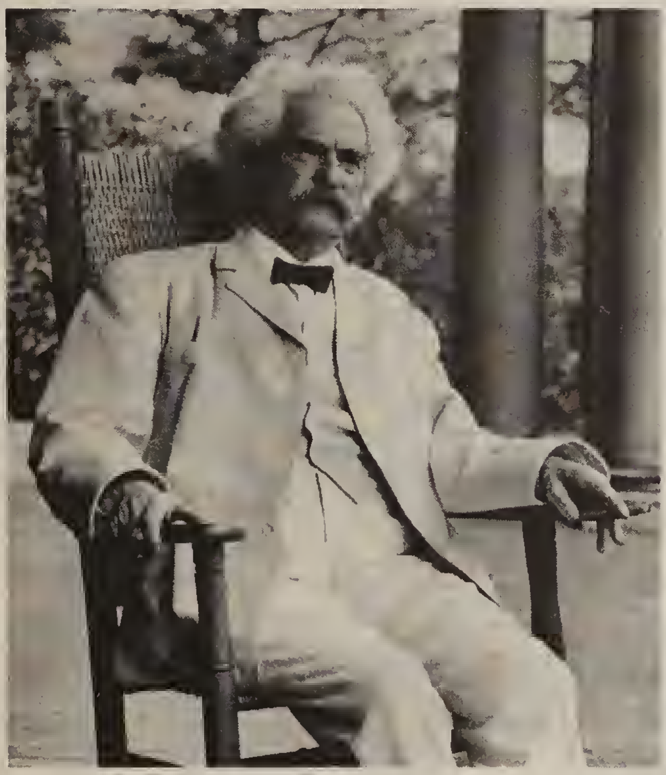
Wall Street, gone awry in reaction to escalating uncertainty in the Mideast, is proving a particularly hostile environment for technology stocks. None of that, however, seems to be getting to **Micrografx, Inc.** Last week, the application software vendor announced that it would be numbered among the firms included in the newly expanded NASDAQ National Marketing System. The move will increase the access of stockbrokers and market makers to up-to-the-second stock information.

■

Romancing the stone

San Diego-based **Emerald Systems Corp.**'s acquisition of Longmont, Colo.-based **Digital Storage Systems, Inc.** for an undisclosed amount of cash and stock gives Emerald pioneer status as a network backup and restore supplier entering the real-time, continuous backup market. The purchase of Digital Storage Systems, an early developer of continuous backup software, comes one month after 6-year-old Emerald secured $6.5 million in a third round of venture capital financing.

It worked for him.



Sorbus Inc. has changed its name. We're now Bell Atlantic Business Systems Services.

Our new name describes us even better. Along with high-quality Sorbus® service, we provide enhanced system and software support, disaster recovery and the expansive resources of Bell Atlantic. Which means we offer the widest range of independent computer services on either side of the Mississippi. Or the Atlantic Ocean.

Bell Atlantic
Business Systems Services
We're More Than Just Talk.

5 Largest EEC Importers
European Economic Community
Member
Nonmember
Fourth Quarter Sales in Europe (Total Units)
W. Germany 658,061
Belgium
Italy 425,802
France 587,379
U.K. 856,812
134,962
66,826
94,817
129,997
Shoes
Hats
Belts
Gloves
RUSH QUARTERLY SALES FIGURES — ALSO — NEED GRAPH FOR BOARD MEETING.
URGENT
PLEASE CALL
WILL CALL AGAIN
RETURNED YOUR CALL
Extension
Time
U WERE
Operator
BROWNING PHARMACEUTICALS
Internal Memorandum
TO: Drug Applicatio
FROM: Lab 041B
RE: Product #2298 Clin.
Attached are the clinical trials results fo FDA submission. We will have results fr remaining test groups by Friday...two wee of schedule!
Note that the initial results show that our origin lab results were correct.
Total Products

The More Important Your Data, The More You Need The SAS® System.

Data as critical as yours demand the SAS System, the world's leading data analysis and presentation software. Whether you're projecting regional sales into the next quarter or economic trends into the next decade, you can't afford to risk your results — or your reputation — on anything less.

Only the SAS System gives you immediate access to over a hundred powerful, practical, *proven* tools for every conceivable application: data access and management . . . reporting and graphics . . . business planning, financial management, and decision support . . . project management . . . quality improvement . . . and applications development. And because the SAS System is modular, you can add new capabilities as your needs grow and change.

You'll also receive expert technical support, documentation, and training. All from SAS Institute Inc., the number one name in data analysis.

Yours for 30 Days . . . FREE.

Find out why world leaders in business, industry, government, and education rely on the SAS System. For a free 12-page SAS System executive overview, plus details about a no-risk software evaluation, give us a call at (919) 677-8200. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

The SAS® System. More Choices for More Applications than Any Other Software.

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 677-8200
Fax (919) 677-8123

The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, workstations, and personal computers.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.

Copyright ©,1989 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the USA.

The SAS® System Executive Briefing... Coming Soon in Your Area

The free half-day SAS System Executive Briefing is designed for information management executives who need to integrate their computing environment from an applications point-of-view. Plan now to attend 1990 sessions in the following cities:

AK	Anchorage	July
AL	Birmingham	May
CA	Century City	June
	Irvine	Sept
	Los Angeles	Aug
	Pleasanton	June
	Sacramento	Sept
	San Diego	July
	San Francisco	July
CO	Denver	July
CT	Hartford	Aug
DE	Wilmington	June
FL	Miami	July
	St. Petersburg	Sept
	Tallahassee	May
GA	Atlanta	Aug
HI	Honolulu	May
IA	Cedar Falls	May
	Des Moines	Sept
IL	Chicago	June, July, Aug, Sept
IN	Indianapolis	May, Aug
LA	New Orleans	June
MA	Boston	Sept
	Springfield	May
MD	Baltimore	Aug
	Rockville	June, Sept
MI	Detroit	Sept
	Grand Rapids	June
MN	Minneapolis	June
MO	Kansas City	Aug
	St. Louis	May
MS	Jackson	June
NC	Cary	May, June, Aug
	Charlotte	Sept
	Greensboro	May
NE	Omaha	Sept
NH	Portsmouth	July
NJ	Edison	Aug
	Saddle Brook	May, July
NM	Albuquerque	Sept
	Los Alamos	Sept
NY	Buffalo	Aug
	New York	Sept
	Rochester	May
	Syracuse	July
OH	Cincinnati	Sept
	Cleveland	Aug
	Columbus	June
OK	Oklahoma City	July
	Tulsa	July
OR	Portland	May
PA	Harrisburg	May
	King of Prussia	July
	Pittsburgh	Sept
SC	Greenville	July
TN	Memphis	Aug
TX	Amarillo	June
	Dallas	May, Aug
	El Paso	Sept
	Ft. Worth	Aug
	Houston	May, Aug
	Lubbock	June
	San Antonio	July
VA	Norfolk	May
	Richmond	July
VT	Burlington	June
WA	Spokane	Aug
WI	Madison	June
	Milwaukee	May, Aug

Canada

Calgary	June
Edmonton	June
Montreal	Oct
Ottawa	Sept
Toronto	May, June, July, Aug, Sept
Vancouver	July

For registration information, mail the coupon at left. Or, call (919) 677-8200. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

I would like to attend a free SAS® System Executive Briefing.

Please contact me with registration information for the Executive Briefing in (city) ____________ in the month of ________
Name ______________________________ Title ______________________________
Company ______________________________
Mailing Address ______________________________
City ______________________________ State ____________ ZIP ____________
Telephone (_____)______________________________
I will be using the SAS System on the following hardware: ______________________________
My specific applications needs include: ______________________________

Mail to: SAS Institute Inc., Attn: Executive Briefings SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000 Cary, NC 27512-8000

CW0813

Creating your own promotion

With enough initiative, you can write yourself a new job description

BY JILL VITIELLO
SPECIAL TO CW

At many firms, downsizing and belt-tightening have knocked some rungs out of the traditional corporate ladder. As a result, ambitious information systems professionals need to find new ways to get ahead.

One route they can take is to create a promotion for themselves by writing a new job description. However, they had better go about it the right way.

Sometimes writing your own job description is the only way to get a promotion, says Marilyn Moats Kennedy, author of six books on career planning and managing partner at Career Strategies, a consulting firm in Wilmette, Ill.

The experience of one telecommunications analyst illustrates the process. A leading consumer products firm hired him two years ago to troubleshoot telecommunications problems for users. Because he was interested in local-area networks and personal computers, he volunteered to work in those areas, too.

Among other initiatives, the analyst recommended and implemented the replacement of LAN control units with PCs, which are faster and can handle six times as many users. The move is expected to save the company about $40,000 over three years.

The analyst earned recognition and respect from his boss by going beyond the requirements of his job. At his annual review, his boss suggested that he deserved a promotion but indicated that there was no appropriate job slot.

That's when the two decided to rewrite the analyst's job description to upgrade his position. Working from the current job description, they created an entirely new one that added responsibilities such as standardizing procedures, controlling expenses and managing projects.

"We knew the company was hot on innovation and expense control," the analyst says. "My boss and I created a job that highlighted those skills in order to get it approved."

The plan worked. The analyst and his boss won the approval of the director of information services, who handled negotiations with the human resources department. The telecommunications analyst was named senior network analyst and got a raise commensurate with his new job grade.

Creating a new job description has its risks, but handled carefully, they can be well worth the rewards of a new position and a fatter paycheck. Here are three guiding principles:

1) Make sure your timing is right. For the approach to work, you must show that your initial duties have evolved into different, more demanding responsibilities, says Janice Gaccione, managing partner at MacLean Associates, a compensation consulting firm in New Hope, Pa.

In most companies, a job grade is associated with a salary range. If you're doing great work but handling the same responsibilities you were hired to take on, you should aim for a raise within your present salary range. Usually, a promotion is appropriate only when your responsibilities have grown enough to bump you up to a higher job grade.

A PC administrator who has been servicing three departments and is asked to handle two more is still doing the same job, although there is more work. A PC administrator who is asked to supervise all the PC administrators at the firm is stepping into a new role — managing others.

Make sure you offer proof in your new job description that you are actually doing the work typical of a higher position. It may help to study descriptions of jobs one and two grades above you or to read surveys of jobs and salaries in trade publications.

2) Don't do an end run. Enlist the support of your boss. Without it, you don't stand a chance. "If you go to your boss' boss, you create problems," Gaccione says. Your manager is responsible for determining your position's worth; it's unlikely that a manager at a higher level would differ with his judgment.

> SOMETIMES WRITING YOUR own job description is the only way to get a promotion.
>
> MARILYN MOATS KENNEDY
> CAREER STRATEGIES

Don't go to the human resources department without your manager's approval. "You might as well start looking for a new job," Kennedy says. Human resources departments don't work with individuals for their own benefit. They have guidelines to maintain and will allow changes in job descriptions only with the manager's permission.

3) Target company needs. The analyst saw the need for a LAN expert on staff and set out to become the local LAN guru. His effort showed foresight as well as initiative.

It is particularly important to identify the characteristics your company values. Typical factors include education, experience, skill level, problem-solving ability, complexity and variety of duties, customer contact and leadership. If your company prizes the ability to win customers, for example, emphasize any increase in customer contact associated with the new job.

"Your job description should emphasize what you are being paid to achieve rather than present a list of tasks," Gaccione says. Like the analyst, demonstrate how your work benefits the company by helping customers, saving money or generating profits.

A final word of caution: Don't discuss the change as if it were a well-deserved promotion. The days of the paternal corporation have passed. "There are no entitlements in today's business environment," Kennedy says.

It isn't impossible to get a promotion in a corporation that has gone from pyramid to pancake. It just takes more planning and creativity than ever before.

Vitiello is a speech writer and freelance journalist based in East Brunswick, N.J.

UNIVERSITY OF MAINE SYSTEM

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS

Computing and Data Processing Services

Applications and nominations are invited for this position managing our administrative information systems.

Computing and Data processing Services supports administrative and academic computing throughout the multi-campus 28,000 student University of Maine System. Over 1000 devices connect to the broad range of facilities typical of combined centers. Access and control of computing within the University is widely distributed well developed systems exist in the principal application areas. Major enhancements, including an integrated student system and database environment have recently been installed.

The Assistant Director manages existing systems and the application of state-of-the-art computing technology to new administrative systems, and supervises the development group, currently including nine professionals. Based in Orono, this individual is the principal contact to senior administrators throughout the University regarding administrative computer systems.

The position requires a Bachelor's degree and at least five years of progressively more responsible experience in systems development, project management and supervision. Preferred qualifications include an advanced degree and experience.

★ *in the support of academic administration*
★ *with IBM Operating Systems, online systems & DBMS*
★ *with microcomputers & LANS*

Formal review of applications will begin September 14, 1990. Please send applications and nominations to J.E. Johnson, Director of Computing and Data Processing Services, University of Maine System, 107 Maine Avenue, Bangor, Maine 04401-1805.

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

Northern California

Near mountains, ocean, Tahoe, Yosemite.

Contractors & Full Time

DB2, CICS, VSAM, IDMS IMS, CSP, ESA

- Data Base Managers
- Director Data Center
- Data Security Analysts (RACF)
- Project Managers
- Programmer Analysts
- Systems Programmers
- Systems Analysts
- Data Base Analysts

Free 1990 salary survey available. Send resume.

Chuck Klein & Assoc.
3840 Thorson Dr.
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 644-6396

CONSULTANTS

Local.

Regional.

National.

Coast to coast, **The Computer Merchant, Ltd.,** continues to meet the challenge of linking top-notch software and consulting professionals with Fortune 500 Corporations.

Local business on America's Technology Highway, Regional industries in New England, and corporations across the United States have come to depend on **The Computer Merchant, Ltd.** since 1978 as the recognized source for computer and consulting professionals.

Current opportunities for professionals with a minimum of 3 years experience includes:

- IDMS/ADSO/CAS
- AS-400/S-38 P/A's
- DB2/ORACLE/SQL
- CICS/COMMUNICATIONS
- SAS P/A's
- DATACOM/IDEAL
- VAX/SMARTSTAR
- ALL-IN-ONE APPLICATIONS
- VAX/ACMS P/A's
- VAX/RDB - ALL LEVELS
- OS-2/PM/MS-WINDOWS
- SOFTWARE ENGINEERS (MIL-SPEC)

For more information on opportunities/professional services contact us by mail, fax or call:

(617) 878-1070

The Computer Merchant, Ltd.

80 Washington Street, Bldg. E
Norwell, MA 02061
FAX (617) 878-4712

SENIOR SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Entergy Services, Inc., the technical service subsidiary of the Middle South Electric System, has an opening for a Sr. Systems Engineer at its New Orleans location.

This position will be responsible for ensuring the availability, integrity and recoverability of the CPU and its major subsystems. In the Online Software area, required are a strong understanding of IMS/VS, DB2 and TSO internal components, performance considerations, system integrity considerations, and IMS/VS, DB2 and TSO determination. The position will also be required to utilize all available resources to monitor for potential problem areas, identify and define existing problem areas, and provide insight on possible avenues of resolution.

The current hardware environment consists of two 3090/400's in an MVS/XA operating system environment supporting large IMS production applications. A minimum of 5 years experience in technical data processing and a working knowledge of assembler, the manipulation of SAS data within MICS, JCL, SMPLE, EPCS, and IMS/VS and DB2 utilities is required.

Entergy Services, Inc. offers an exceptional relocation package including a relocation allowance (one month's salary)... paid moving expenses... paid house hunting trip... Mortgage Interest Differential, plus interim living. For more information, call our toll free number below or send resume to: **T. Porter, Entergy Services, Inc., P.O. Box 61000, New Orleans, LA 70161.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

1-800-231-4481
In Louisiana call collect (504) 569-4965

Entergy Services
An Entergy Company

PROGRAMMER
HP 3000

Varityper is a major manufacturer of Imagesetting Systems and a recognized leader in the electronic publishing industry. We presently have an opportunity for an experienced Programmer to join our MIS staff at our World Headquarters in East Hanover, New Jersey.

Candidates must have a minimum of 3 years' experience in HP3000 with MANMAN and Fortran experience strongly preferred; exposure to COBOL and Manufacturing on-line systems a plus.

We offer an excellent starting salary, a comprehensive benefits package including 100% tuition reimbursement and the opportunity for personal & professional growth. **For consideration, please mail resume to: Employment Manager, Varityper, Inc., 11 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, East Hanover, NJ 07936 or FAX to: (201)884-6006.**

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Varityper Is Proud To Have A Smoke-Free Environment

Varityper
a **Tegra** Company

STATE OF MAINE

If you like to work hard and play hard, come to Maine "the way life should be"

Recreational opportunities include sailing, camping, canoeing, fishing hunting and skiing

These recreational opportunities can be yours along with a competitive salary and a comprehensive benefits package if you are willing to accept one of the following career opportunities:

SYSTEMS GROUP MANAGER (017000) will manage the implementation and operation of a comprehensive new tax administration information system The operating system is CICS/DB2 in a multi-platform environment A significant portion of the system development will be contracted ($34,600 $48,200)

SYSTEMS TEAM LEADER (086800) will supervise a staff of Systems Analysts and Programmers, monitor contract work and perform advanced design and programming work ($33,200 - $46,300)

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR (018900) will have responsibility for maintenance and enhancement of the Bureau of Taxation's relational database ($34,400 - $47,300)

To be considered for these new positions, applications must be received by September 4, 1990

For an application, supplemental questionnaire and further information, please contact

Chuck Bunton
Bureau of Human Resources
State House Station #4
Augusta, Maine 04333
(207)289-4418
FAX: 289-4563

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

RSVP SERVICES

ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMERS • HW/SW

In a Slow Market, You Need A Quick Employment Service

If you have marketable skills, together with reasonable geographic and salary requirements, your resume will be on its way selectively, to our applicable contacts among our 1000+ client companies and 200+ affiliates nationwide, ***within 24 hours after we receive it.*** No cost or obligation to you; no sales pressure.

Our clients seek 2 years minimum professional experience, stable work history, good technical references, and U.S citizenship or green card

TO APPLY: Mail or FAX resume or call Howard Levin.

RSVP SERVICES
Dept. C, Suite 614, One Cherry Hill Mall, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
800-222-0153 or FAX: 609-667-2606 (refer to Dept. C)

COMPUTERPEOPLE, INC.
-National Division-

Permanent & Consulting opportunities abound nationwide in these technical areas:

Database **$25-$55K**
IDMS/ADSO
IMS - DBRC a plus
DB2
4th Dimension (MacIntosh)
Image (HP 3000)

AS400/ SYSTEM 38 **$22-$38K**
RPG III

C/UNIX on DEC or IBM
Informix to $45K
Oracle to $45K
Networking to $40K

IBM/MVS/ CICS, P/A's **$25-$35K**

Free Consultation
Call 1-800-955-9695
Colleen or Noreen

Fax Resume
1-716-883-0776

* Resume not required

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Write, design, develop, and modify a data management program for use in designing quality business computer systems. Will perform appropriate systems analysis after discussion of individual business problems with end users and will develop technical specifications to meet individual systems. Will coordinate and review program specifications with the programmer/analyst. Will provide appropriate documentation, technical support, and user training as necessary. Will perform cost estimation associated with the development of different business specifications as well as develop long-term plans for enhancement of computer systems. Use Abend-Aid and Expediter software packages for program debugging. All work to be performed using COBOL and IBM/370 Assembler Language in an OS MVS environment. Will supervise two employees. Requires Master's degree in Computer Science. Also requires one year experience in the job to be performed or one year experience as a Programmer Analyst. Entire experience must include use of Abend-Aid and Expediter software packages for purposes of debugging. Hours: 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. 40 hours per week at $2,916.00 per month salary. Please send resume to:
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attention: CONNIE M. EVANS, Reference #V-IL-1399-E, AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

PROGRAMMERS
Contract Assignments $24-28/Hr. + Per Diem.

The best in the Sunbelt

Jr to Sr. level programmers with 1+ yrs. exp. in IBM, "C," PL-1, ASSEMBLER, & other high-level languages. Contract assignments 12-18 mos.+ $24-28/Hr + per diem +.

Contact: Al Madsen, C.E.C.
CORPORATE PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS, INC.
3705 Latrobe Drive, Suite 310
Charlotte, NC 28211
(704) 366-1800
FAX (704) 366-0070

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - Partake in design, analysis, development, testing, implementation & documentation of computerized data functions. Require Bachelor's or equivalent (9 months professional experience - 1 year academic) in Computer Science or related Quantitative Discipline & 5 years experience including System 38, AS400, RPG, CPF, SSP, OS/32, MOD 400, Inventory Control Systems and prior supervisory experience. Salary: $60,000 per annum. Job Location: Lafayette, CA. Resume to Karla Vitalone, 3697 Mount Diablo Boulevard, Suite 130, Lafayette, CA 94549.

CONSULTANT/SYSTEMS ANALYST - For computer consulting firm with branch office in Cincinnati. With minimal supervision, provide systems analysis/consulting services in project design, development and implementation of communications, financial management information, and commercial systems. Analyze business data and transactions, financial data, statistics and/or accounting operations to design efficient user-friendly applications. Design, analyze, develop, test and implement data base systems and develop both hardware and software modifications. Duties entail work with the following hardware and software: IBM Mainframes, MANTIS, COBOL, PANVALET, TSO/ISPF, OS/MVS, SUPRA, NET/MASTER and CICS. Must have Bachelor's in Computer Science or Engineering or Math/Accounting. Experience required is two years in job described or two years in programming analysis or systems analysis involving the use of IBM Mainframes, COBOL, CICS, MANTIS, OS/MVS and SUPRA. 40 hrs./week, 8:00-5:00, M-F; Salary $37,000/year. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in U.S. Send resume in duplicate (no calls) to C. Brussard, J.O. #1099704, Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, P.O. Box 1618, Columbus, OH 43216. eoe

---

Primary Graphics Systems Engineer who will do advanced development and product development or realistic rendering software. Design and prototype interactive rendering language. Design an interface such that one or more rendering back ends can be used to produce output from the rendering language. Prototype rendering software to perform ray-tracing, anti-aliasing, solid texturing, soft shadows, radiosity, and other realistic rendering effects. Conduct thorough performance analysis and optimize those sections of code that will benefit most from optimum performance. Lead or assist in effort to productize realistic rendering software. Act as a liaison to other graphics research efforts going on within the corporation. Requirements are a Ph.D. with a background in Computer Graphics. Knowledge of UNIX, C, X Window Systems Programming, Realistic Rendering Techniques including Ray-Tracing, Solid Texture Mapping, Anti-aliasing and math background is required. Salary: $59,009.00 per year, 40 hrs/week, No exp. req. If you are interested in, and qualified for the above position, please forward your resume to: Job #15A, C. Hannon, 130 Lytton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Southern Baptist Hospital's Information Systems Department is seeking a Programmer Analyst with experience in COBOL, VM/DOS, CICS, and VSAM. This position is responsible for the analysis, design, coding, testing and documentation of application programs. The preferred candidate will have at least 3 years experience and a Bachelors degree.

Excellent salary and benefits to include relocation allowance, tuition reimbursement, day care, summer camp for kids, health club, credit union and much more. Send resume and salary history to:

Southern Baptist Hospital
Human Resources
2700 Napoleon Avenue
New Orleans, LA 70115

(504)897-5909 or
1-800-627-4724
Tues. & Wed., 10am-12noon

EOE/MFH

ADABAS/NATURAL
Programmers, Analysts, & DBA's

Join the best ADABAS/NATURAL team. Immediate openings for programmers, analysts, designers, DBA's, and trainers. Several positions available in the southwest and in the Washington DC area. Minimum 1 year experience with ADABAS/NATURAL. Send resume to:

LOGIC UNLIMITED, INC.
1420 Springhill Road, Suite 150
McLaan, VA 22102
Attn: Pat White
(703) 827-5740

CA & AZ CONTRACTS

CONSULTANTS WANTED

P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.

4405 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 100
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0506
FAX: (818) 841-2122

MAINE - NH $25,000 - 50,000 Salary

ROMAC, the largest and oldest placement agency in this area, is seeking qualified data processing professionals with salary requirments in the $25,000-$50,000 range. Our clients pay our fees.

ROMAC®
Att: Dept. 2
P.O. Box 7040
Portland, ME 04112
(207) 773-4749
FAX (207) 773-2645

New Mexico State University Computer Center is seeking candidates for two positions: 1. Lead Systems Programmer, Salary: $30,471-$45,718/yr. DOE; 2. Systems Programmer III, Salary: $27,955-$41,932/yr. DOE. Both positions require knowledge of large-scale computer operating systems (MVS/JES3 & VM); computer architecture and hardware; computer networks and a Bachelor's degree with emphasis in Computer Science or related field and experience with large-scale computer operating systems. MVS/JES3, SUPRA or DB2, SMP, and CICS preferred. The Lead position requires at least seven yrs experience. The Systems Programmer III position requires 5-7 yrs. Deadline for application: August 30, 1990. Send resume to Dita Kessinger, Box 30001, Dept. 3AT, Las Cruces, NM 88003.

NMSU IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER MINORITIES AND FEMALES ARE URGED TO APPLY.

SYSTEMS CONSULTANT: Analyze companies' needs, particularly engineering & architectural firms to advise on implementation, development, maintenance & personnel training of computer systems using CAD/CAM and 3D-CAD. Exp in CAD w/heavy design exp in AUTOCAD, 3D-AUTOCAD, AEC Architectural, AUTOSHADE, AUTOSOLID & LANDCADD design. Trains Spanish speaking clients in CAD/CAM use. Exp in technical execution of creative drawing for graphic arts, in advertising or print publications. Must have min. B.S. or equivalent in Engineering/Computer Science + 3 yrs. exp. same job; Excellent communication skills in technical Spanish; Verifiable references. Hrs: Mon - Fri 8:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M. Salary: $31,000/yr. Send resume to Job Service of Florida, 105 E. Broward Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33301. ATTN: Job order #FL 0321665.

ANALYST, OPERATIONAL RESEARCH Resp. for desg. a methodology for the state of the art devel. of an Intrnl. & extrnl. infor. mangmnt. & rtrvl. syst. in UNIX ntwkng. env. to meet the infor. needs of comp. rsrch. & mrktng. sites all over the world. Ph.D. in Lbry. & Infor. Sc. Entry Level. Knwl. of infor. acquistn., dissemination & orgnztn., oprtng. systs., ntwkng. & infor. resrcs. Able to prfm. dtbs. desg. technqs. incl. on-line infor. systs. analys., desg., prgrmmng. & mngmnt. Able to prgrm. in C and C-shell cmmnd. w/in the UNIX env. Job Site: Santa Clara, CA $40,000/yr. Clip ad & submit w/resume to Job # NOF 907, P.O. Box 9560 Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 before Aug. 28, 1990.

Immediate Permanent/Consulting

TANDEM

East Coast/Mid-West/West Coast

Junior & Senior P/A's
System & Project Managers
Banking, Brokaraga, Telephony
Manufacturing, Comm & others

PATHWAY, SCOBOL, COBOL, C, TAL, Non-Stop SQL, SNAX, BASE-24, OLTP, QA

Mail or Fax resume to Steve at:

TALON Professionals, Inc.
11827 Breton Ct., Ste. C12
Reston, VA 22091-3224
(703) 264-5052

Serving Only TANDEM Users & Professionals Across the U.S.

One thing every executive should have after retirement:

An adventure.

Gold watches are fine for some retired executives. But after a lifetime of experience, moving from the trenches to the front offices, your knowledge is worth more—to us and to hundreds throughout the world in need of your special skills.

Through the International Executive Service Corps—the not-for-profit organization that sends U.S. managers to help businesses in developing nations—you can volunteer for short-term assignments in foreign countries where you're truly needed. Although you will not be paid, you and your spouse will receive all expenses, plus the personal satisfaction of teaching others while you discover more about yourself.

It's an adventure of the spirit. And the time to explore it is now. So please, don't let this golden opportunity pass by. Send for more information today.

International Executive Service Corps

Ad Council

Turn your lifetime of experience into the experience of a lifetime.

YES, I'd like to share my lifetime of experience with others. I recently retired from my position as a hands-on manager with a U.S. company. I also understand that volunteers and their spouses receive expenses, but no salary. Please send me more information now.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

In what publication did you see this ad?

____

Write to: IESC, 8 Stamford Forum, P.O. Box 10005 Stamford, CT 06904-2005. Or, for faster response, call this number: (203) 967-6000. BP

INFORMATION SERVICES

MANAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES

As part of our dynamic IS team, you will enjoy the pace, challenge and recognition of one of New England's most prestigious medical centers.

With the ongoing enhancements of our sophisticated Information Systems, we look to the expertise of experienced IS professionals to lead us into a new generation of technology.

We currently have exciting management opportunities in the following areas:

TECHNICAL SERVICES MANAGER

In this key position, you will be responsible for directing systems programming, telecommunications and database management personnel in the evaluation, implementation and support of systems software control products. You will also act as a primary technical support representative and oversee the design, development and installation of facility-wide systems.

To qualify, you will need a degree in Computer Science or related field and at least 7-10 years IS experience with 3 years in a supervisory role. A solid understanding of database applications and IBM 3090/43XX, MVS/ESA or MVS/XA is also essential.

PERSONAL COMPUTING MANAGER

In this challenging role, you will be responsible for developing, implementing and supporting a wide range of PC applications as well as training personnel and administering the APC Information Center.

To qualify, you will need a degree in Business or Hospital Administration and at least 5-7 years systems analysis experience. 3-5 years in a health care environment is also required. An indepth knowledge of micros, conceptualization/design skills and a background in an information center environment are a plus.

In addition to the rewards inherent in these positions, you will find that we offer excellent growth, competitive salaries and generous benefits. Make a smart move... send your resume and salary requirements, indicating position desired, to:

Box BHA 3039
555 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DP PROFESSIONALS

Unprecedented growth has created a need for us to expand our staff. We seek talented Programmers, Senior Programmer Analysts, DBA's and Systems Managers to work at our client's IBM or DEC sites. Current needs include

IBM

- **CICS, DB2**
- **CICS, DL/1**
- **NATURAL/ADABAS**
- **COBOL II, IMS, CICS**
- **MC&D HR**
- **CICS, MSA GL**
- **AS**

DEC

- VAX SYS MGR.
- VAX Fortran, EE Degree
- VAX COBOL, MANTIS
- VAX SQLFORMS 3.0
- VAX INGRES

- TANDEM, PATHWAY

ACP is an established 11-year old consulting firm offering state-of-the-art work environments, excellent compensation packages, relocation and professional visibility. If your skills match any of the above qualifications, send your resume TODAY! (Degree preferred)

AMERICAN
COMPUTER
PROFESSIONALS
140 Stoneridge Drive
Suite 350
Columbia, SC 29210
(800) 332-0555

EOE

QMS

QMS is a leader in the rapidly expanding non-impact printer systems market and is a major producer of intelligent enhancement products for impact printers. The company offers the broadest selection of intelligent laser and color thermal transfer printers available for use in electronic publishing, office automation, advanced imaging, and automatic identification applications. We sell print systems in 34 countries and have wholly owned subsidiaries in Canada and Europe.

At our Sunbelt headquarters located in Mobile, Alabama, we develop and manufacture print systems employing leading edge technology while enjoying the benefits of nearby beaches and abundant outdoor recreational activities. We enjoy a favorable buyers market for housing and are free from the hassles of long commutes on congested highways.

We are seeking qualified candidates for the following Engineering positions:

UNIX APPLICATIONS SUPPORT SPECIALISTS

Two positions are available requiring a degree in Computer Science or Engineering and a minimum of 2 years experience using UNIX operating systems. Must be knowledgeable of C programming, Berkley 4.2/4.3, System 5, and NFS. Experience with Sun Systems, Networks, and Interleaf software is desired. Good verbal and written communication skills are a must. Occasional travel required.

APPLICATIONS SUPPORT SPECIALISTS

Two positions are available requiring a degree in Computer Science or Engineering and a minimum of 2 years experience with Apple Macintosh computers and software. Knowledge of desktop publishing software and graphics products is a plus. Good verbal and written communication skills are a must.

PRODUCT SUPPORT TECHNICIAN

Minimum requirements include a 2-year Electronics or Associate degree or equivalent experience troubleshooting or servicing copiers and/or laser printers. Knowledge of PCs and/or Host computer systems is also needed. Good verbal and written communication skills are required.

QMS offers an excellent salary and benefits package. Please rush your confidential resume to: **Ted Labay, Dept. CW813, QMS inc., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618.** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

QMS™

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR

A nationally respected professional organization based in NW suburbs of Atlanta, Georgia, has an immediate opportunity available for a professional with expertise in Database Administration.

Requirements for the job include: college degree in Computer Science or related field, at least 5 years commercial data processing experience, at least 3 years experience as DBA with IBM's DB2.

The successful candidate must be able to create Logical Database Designs based on application requirements, transform Logical Database Designs into optimal Physical Models, tune Physical Designs through the utilization of indexes, SQL, and DB2 Object modifications, and implement DB2 Referral Integrity Constraints.

The applicant should possess strong communication and leadership skills.

Our state of the art environment includes MVS/ISPF, DB2, QMF, GDDM, NATURAL and ADABAS.

Please forward detailed resume to:

Walter Hill
Personnel Supervisor
1100 Circle 75 Parkway
Suite 1500
Atlanta, GA 30339

INPO

Principals Only, Please

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Senior Systems Programmer. The Mississippi Center For Supercomputing Research and The University of Mississippi Office of Computing and Information Systems is seeking a computing professional to fill the vacancy of Senior Systems Programmer. This individual will support the installation and maintenance of mainframe and supercomputer operating system software. Minimum qualifications include a Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or a related erea and two (2) years experience as a systems programmer working on large-scale IBM or compatible MVS systems. Desired qualifications include a Master's Degree in Computer Science or a related area and systems programming experience with UNIX and NOS-NOS/VE operating systems running in Cyber and Cray environments. The application deedline is September 4, 1990. The starting date is September 17, 1990. For additional informetion, contact Mr. David G. Roach, Deputy Director of Computing and Information Systems, Room 305 Powers Hall, University, MS 38677, Ph. (601) 232-7206. Minorities and women are encouraged to apply. The University of Mississippi is an Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

Programmer Analysts

FLORIDA

Tampa/Orlando

Immediate Openings

METRO strives for excellence in Service and Staff. If you are a team player, people-oriented and looking for a career not a job, consider Metro. We are seeking Programmer Analysts with two or more years experience in any of the following areas:

***DB2 *IMS *PL/1**
***IDEAL *CICS *Univac 1100**
***COBOL *S/38, RPG-III**
***PC LAN NOVELL**

For the best, we offer excellent benefits and top salaries. Our benefits include: Medical/Dental, 401(k), Cash Profit Sharing Bonus, etc.

METRO
Information Services, Inc.
Tampa/Orlando - Brenda Pitisci
5300 W. Cypress Street, Suite 285
Tampa, FL 33607
813/289-6955
813/286-1011 FAX

EOE

MANAGEMENT CAREER PATH - Seeking a Senior VTAM/NCP Netview Systems Programmer thet has e strong in depth knowledge of these products and can perform in a back-up role on CICS or MVS. Successful candidate will have experience in creeting and delivering presentations to upper management. Promotion to menegement is forseen in 3-4 years. This major IBM mainframe shop hes a 3,000 terminal network supporting the heedquarters of e major consumer products company located in e very favorable cost of living area - e most exceptional relocation package and four seasons climate.

SENIOR MVS/ESA SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER - We need a strong MVS Internals Specialist with good performance tuning skills and possessing experience in heavy management interface – this is e 3090 shop located in the South Central U.S. Starting salary up to the high 60's.

DB2 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER - Ideal candidate for this newly created position will have experience in support of MVS and related products using SMP/E in e smaller shop environment – location Deep South – very low cost of living.

To explore these or other systems programming opportunities, call Robert Taylor at 1 (800) 239-5457, or send resume to TECH SEARCH, 904 Bob Wallace Avenue, Acuff Bldg., Suite 220, Huntsville, AL 35801; FAX # (205) 533-9898. Specializing in Systems Programmers since 1984 - Member firm of EDP Resource Group.

City of Tallahassee

TECHNICAL SUPPORT ANALYST

Salary:
$2,343.47 - $3,395.60/Monthly

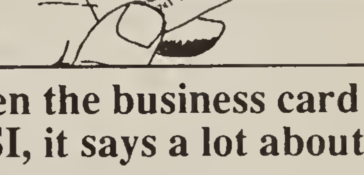
This is advanced technical work assisting in evaluating, implementing, and maintaining computer system software; and designing, developing, and implementing a City-wide data communications network.

MINIMUM TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE: Graduation from an accredited four-year college or university with a degree in data processing, information systems, computer science, or a related field; and two years experience in computer systems analysis and/or programming, one year of which must include responsible experience in systems software or data communications; or an equivalent combination of training and experience.

Preference will be given to applicants with considerable knowledge of the following: A-Series (A10-A17), CP2000, MCP/AS, BNA, NAU NEWP, COMS, SMFII, Poll/Select, TCP/IP, LANS, Timeplex, Ethernet, Token Ring, X.25, T1/T3, ISDN, and FDDI.

APPLICATION DEADLINE: Friday, August 24, 1990. Where to apply: City of Tallahassee, Employee Relations Department, Employment Office, 1st Floor City Hall, 300 S. Adams Street, Tallahassee, FL 32301.

All applicants selected for City positions are subject to a pre employment drug test. By Floride lew, all applications for employment with the City of Tellahessee are open for public inspection. An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. Preference shall be given to certain veterans and spouses of veterans as provided by Chapter 295. Laws of Floride.



When the business card says AGSI, it says a lot about you.

AGSI is a 12 year old consulting firm based in Atlanta. Participating in the design, development and implementation of data systems throughout the Southeast is our business.

AGSI has been selected as the recruiting agent for a Fortune 100 project. We are currently selecting both full-time and contract D.P. professionals for a 2 year assignment on this leading edge development project in Atlanta.

If your recent experience includes batch or online ASSEMBLER and CICS, then we have a place for you.

For immediate consideration, please forward your resume by mail, FAX, or call us today!

Principals and agencies are welcome to apply!

ATLANTA GROUP SYSTEMS, INC.
2971 Flowers Road South
Suite 275 • Atlanta, GA 30341
(404) 455-7783 1-800-768-2474
FAX: (404) 451-5163
Attn: Pamela Hulecki
Equal Opportunity Employer

Hardcore Software People

We need analysts/programmers for IBM or DEC environments.
According to INC. Magazine WTW is #130 of America's fastest growing companies; join our team and earn what you're worth.
WTW is a national software consulting firm offering excellent salary and benefits and the opportunity to position yourself for success.

Call Immediately or send resume:
1-800-833-2891

Attn: Sarah Terry
Wesson, Taylor, Wells
P.O. Box 1587
Camden, SC
29020

Wesson, Taylor, Wells is an equal opportunity employer

WTW SOFTWARE CONSULTING SERVICES

South Carolina

Computer Consulting Group, a leader in the Consulting Industry, is currently seeking professionals to staff a large hi-tech project in South Carolina. Currently interviewing for

NAT/ADA Programmer/Analyst to develop, code, and test Natural/Adabas programs. Requires a college degree, 3 years experience with IBM 30XX, CICS, Natural/Adabas.

DEC/VAX Programmer/Analyst to design, develop, code, and test VAX/Fortran programs. Requires 3 years experience with VAX/Fortran, a college degree

TW Technical writers to produce quality documentation. Requires a college degree, one year experience, and the ability to read cobol code

Computer
Consulting
Group
Contract Professional Services

1-800-222-1273
FAX (803) 738-9123
4109 Wake Forest Rd
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609

Staff Engineer to design, program, test and maintain communications software which operate in CSMA/CD network mode environment using algorithms. Require B.S. in Computer Science with two years' experience or M.S.C.S. in lieu of experience and demonstrated ability in CSMA/CD network. Salary: $35,000.00 per year. Apply in person with resume to: Georgia Department of Labor, 2972 Ask-Kay Drive, Smyrna, Georgia 30082, or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center. Control #GA 5438908.

S/E POSITIONS

DBA - IDMS (3)	$40-52K
P/A - IDMS ADS/O (25)	$30-45K
P/A - CICS, COBOL (10)	$25-45K
P/A - ASSEMBLER	to $45K
P/A - DB2, COBOL	$30-45K
P/A - MSA G/L, IDMS	$35K
Proj. Mgr. - Food Service	$55K
Proj. Mgr. - IDMS, Mfg	$70K
S/P - CICS or VM/VTAM	$40-45K
P/A - TANDEM	$40K
DASD Mgr. - DFHSM	40K

For more information on these and other positions in the S/E, Contact JIM BOSTIC, PHILLIPS RESOURCE GROUP, P.O. Box 5664, Greenville, SC 29606 or call 803/271-6350 (D), 803/292-1181 (E), or 803-271-8499 (FAX).

COMPUTER PROGRESS UNITED
$40,000 to $60,000

We provide Fortune 500 companies with consulting and programming services. We have immediate positions available for **P/A** in **Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, and Tennessee. We are the DB2 Specialist!**

DB2/SQL
TELON ▪ CSP ▪ ADF

Send resume or call:
Computer Progress United
12730 Townepark Way
Louisville, KY 40243
(502) 245-6533

Virginia Beach. Our Lifestyle Is Very User-Friendly.

We have an excellent opportunity for you if you have programming/analysis or DBA experience with any of the following:

IDMS/R, ADS/O
DB2 AS/400

Metro offers you challenges, excellent salaries and benefits. Please call, FAX or send resume to:

METRO
Information Services, Inc
Marianne Ieni • P.O. Box 8888 • Dept. 600CW
Virginia Beach, VA 23450 • (804) 486-1700 • FAX (804) 431-8215
EOE

Resources International Inc.
Information Technology Consultants

ANALYSTS / PROGRAMMERS

Opportunity to live and work in one of the most desireable and affordable growth areas in the country.

Resources International, Inc., headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia has 37 openings in the Southeast. We want to talk with you if you have over three years related software experience.

- FORTRAN
- MANTIS / ULTRA
- WINDOWS
- COBOL/DIBOL/RPG
- ORACLE
- RDB
- SQL
- IDMS
- SAS
- FORMS
- PASCAL
- DB2
- All-IN-1
- ULTRIX
- SMARTSTAR
- IDMS/ADS/O

WE OFFER COMPETITIVE SALARIES, PAID VACATION AND HOLIDAYS. TUITION REIMBURSEMENT AND COMPREHENSIVE MEDICAL BENEFITS.

Please send resume, call or FAX: Anne Perreyclear or Pete Wyatt
570 Colonial Park Dr. • Suite 301 • Roswell, GA 30075
Tel: 800-783-7468 (404) 594-7500 FAX (404) 587-1932

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS ORLANDO, FLORIDA

American Computer Technologies, a Contracting firm in Orlando, FL has numerous permanent and contracting assignments available. ACT seeks professionals with a minimum of two years experience in one of the following areas:

- **IMS DB/DC FOCUS**
- **MICROFOCUS COBOL**
- **UNIX 'C' INFORMIX**
- **COBOL CICS**
- **ORACLE NOVELL**
- **DB2 LANS CICS**

We offer very competitive salaries and excellent benefits plus the opportunity to live and work in one of the most desirable and affordable growth areas in the country. Please mail or FAX your resume in confidence to:

ACT
Attn: Donna Shealy
1950 Lee Road, Ste. 107, Winter Park, Florida 32789
TEL 800-ACT-7185 **FAX (407) 740-6023**

Systems Analyst

ComputerAided-Dispatching/Courts

The Knox County Government in Knoxville, Tennessee is currently searching for a self-motivated Systems Analyst with a background in Computer-Aided-Dispatching (CAD) as related to the Public Safety Environment and/or expertise in Court based applications. Knowledge/Experience with NCR hardware/software preferred. Extensive COBOL experience required. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to:

Richard T. Moran
Knox County Government
City-County Building, Room L114
400 West Main Avenue
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

A Terrific Opportunity

Computer Consulting Group, one of the Southeast's fastest growing contract programming and consulting firms, has immediate openings for talented Programmer-/Analysts with 2 or more years experience Excellent salary & benefits package. We're especially seeking

NATURAL/ADABAS
CICS/COBOL
IMS DB/DC
IDMS/ADSO
TECH. WRITERS
LIFECOM
DB-2
SYS. PROGRAMMER
VAX/FORTRAN/COBOL
UNIX/C
PL-1/COBOL
VAX/C/INORES
AS400/COBOL
I-CAD
IDEAL/DATACOM

Computer Consulting Group
Contract Professional Services

Research Triangle Area
4109 Wake Forest Rd
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-222-1273
(803)738-1994
FAX (803)738-9123

SOUTHEAST CONNECTION

- **IBM 30XX**
- **IBM 43XX**
- **IBM SYS 38, AS/400**
- **HP 3000**
- **VAX**

We currently need people with 2+ yrs. exp. as Prog/Analysts, Systems Analysts, Tech Support and Database for Southeast openings. We have been EDP recruiters since 1980. Please send your resume TODAY!

VIP Personnel, Inc.
3101 Guess Road, Suite C
Durham, NC 27705
(919) 471-6404
FAX (919) 471-4044

ATTENTION PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

Fee Paid Positions Now Available with the Following Qualifications:

LARGE IBM, COBOL, CICS, IMS or DB2 DATABASE, 4 Year Degree Preferred But Not Required.

Please Call or Send Resume to:

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION
A Personnel Placement Agency
P.O. BOX 824
GRAHAM, NC 27253
919-227-5806

WHEN IT COMES TO RESOLVING EMPLOYEE CONCERNS.. 1500 HEADS ARE BETTER THAN ONE.

There is no reason to work without the support of New England's leading association of Human Resources Professionals. NEHRA is your best local source for networking, new trends, surveys, seminars, vendor information, and much more. Why work alone when you can put 1,500 heads together?

To join, just call Peggy Erdlen at 617 235-2900. **NEHRA FOR THE 90s**

Northeast Human Resources Association
20 William Street, Suite G20
Wellesley MA 02181

Recruit qualified computer and communications professionals with the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network of five leading computer newspapers.

Call Lisa McGrath at:

(800) 343-6474

for more details.

Now you can recruit the right people in the right places at the right price

Let us introduce you to the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network. It's the new advertising service that lets you run the most targeted and cost-efficient recruitment program possible.

It's many options help you recruit qualified computer and communications professionals - regionally or nationally - with combination buys of up to five leading newspapers. And all together the Computer Careers Network delivers your message to an audience of well over 1 million qualified computer professionals.

Target your ad placement. You can place your advertising exactly where you want. If you wish to recruit within a specific area, you can advertise in the regioal editions of the newspapers you choose - East, West, or Midwest. or you can extend your reach by running in two regions - or even nationally. Plus - you can still take advantage of stand-alone national rates for individual newspapers.

Reach qualified professionals cost efficiently. Gone are the days when you have to worry about paying for waste circualtion. The Computer Careers Network lets you buy the newspapers that will deliver your recruitment message to qualified professionals you need to reach.

To put the new Computer Careers Network to work for you -regionally or nationally - call the sales office nearest you, or contact **John Corrigan**, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800-343-6474 or in Ma., 508-879-0700.**

One quick phone call can give you all the information you need on running your recruitment advertising in up to five leading industry newspapers.

PICK

Healthcare Industry System Analyst
(to $40K)
Programmer/Analyst
(to $35K)
Programmer
(to $32K)

Applications include accounting/Finance, Billings, and Specialities for HMO's, PPO's, Long-term and acute care settings.

For these and other healthcare opportunities, call MSI Data Search, 8280 Greensboro Dr., #780, McLean, VA 22102, tel. (703) 556-0606, FAX (703) 893-1453.

TANDEM PROFESSIONALS

FROM MID 20's TO HIGH 40's

Major Omaha employers have multiple opportunities for talented DP professionals possessing a minimum of one year experience in Tandem environment. Systems and applications programming positions are available. Full relocation, excellent growth potential, solid benefits packages Consider Omaha, rated the 37th best place to live in a survey of 329 metro areas in the U.S. All fees assumed by client companies.

ROBERT HALF
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
7171 Mercy Road #302
Omaha, NE 68106
(402) 397-8107 or
(800) 279-0115

SYSTEMS ANALYST - Implements Information systems planning and information management control by analyzing operating procedures to devise the most efficient method of accomplishing task. Gathers and organizes information on problems or procedures including present operating procedures. Analyzes data and information needed to consider all available solutions or alternate methods of proceeding. Designs and implements day-to-day solution with regard to aforementioned problems. Develops and updates the system as necessary. Must have a bachelor's degree in systems analysis. Must have at least one year of experience in the job offered. Work schedule is 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Rate of pay is $512.00 per week. Interested applicants may submit resume only to Job Service of Florida, 701 S.W. 27th Avenue, Room 15, Miami, Florida 33135; Reference Job Order No.: FL0319299.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

• UNIX/C • IDMS

We are seeking 10 DP professionals with UNIX/C or IDMS skills. Outstanding opportunities for long term and permanent placement. Salary to 40K plus time & 1/2 for overtime. Excellent benefits package. Call, Write or Fax:

Pittsburgh Business Consultants, Inc.
411 7th Avenue Suite 1401A
Chamber of Commerce Building
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
(412) 391-0714
FAX (412) 391-0478
Equal Opportunity Employer

SOUTHEAST CONNECTION

- IBM 30XX
- IBM 43XX
- IBM SYS 38, AS/400
- HP 3000
- VAX

We currently need people with 2+ yrs. exp. as Prog/Analysts, Systems Analysts, Tech Support and Database for Southeast openings. We have been EDP recruiters since 1980. Please send your resume TODAY!

VIP Personnel, Inc.
3101 Guess Road, Suite C
Durham, NC 27705
(919) 471-6404
FAX (919) 471-4044

Great CONSULTING Assignments! and Exceptional FULL TIME Opportunities

Call & send your resume to

MIMI
SIMON ASSOC.
90 West Street, Suite 1105
New York, NY 10006

(212) 406-1705
Fax # (212) 406-1768

FORTRAN Programmer

Min 5 years experience. Good knowledge COBOL, IBM Mainframe/MVS.

Major market research co.
Midtown Manhattan.

Excellent compensation.

Resume w/cover letter & salary requirements to:

CW-37369
Computerworld
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Systems Professionals

North Carolina Locations

Permanent and Contract Positions—Two or more years' experience.

• DB2/CSP	• dBASE III
• CLIPPER	• DEC VAX
• ORACLE	• INGRES
• UNIX	• C
• FORTRAN	• RDB/SQL
• IDMS/ADS/O	
• COBOL/CICS/IMS	

5000 Falls of the Neuse Road, Dept. C, Raleigh, NC 27609
Toll-Free: (800) 832-3443
FAX: (919) 876-2127
EOE.

Computer Intelligence, Incorporated

The Old South... Your New Frontier!

Explore a new career frontier with Computer Task Group of the Carolinas. What are your needs for tomorrow?

• Variety • Career Dev
• Stability • Benefits

You'll find it with CTG.

Positions are now available in the foothills of the Smoky Mtns. for programmer/analysts with 1+ years of experience in any of the following skills:

• IDMS • IMS • DB2
• DEC VAX • AS 400

A nice place to live ... A good company to work for.

Computer Task Group, Inc.
150 Executive Center Drive
Greenville, SC 29615
(803) 297-4790

VAX SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Western Kentucky University seeks a VAX Systems Programmer to manage a VAX 6320 used for instruction and research. Minimum requirements are a BS in Computer Science or closely related field, proficiency in two or more high-level languages, understanding of VAX and VMS architecture, and one year's experience in VMS systems programming. The position involves supervision and consultation, some strong oral and written communications skills are necessary. Additional desirable qualifications include networking experience, particularly DEC-PCSA, Unix knowledge, work in a university environment, and an MS in Computer Science. Send a letter of application, resume, transcript and three professional references by August 31, 1990 to Office of Academic Affairs, Western Kentucky University, Bowling Green, KY 42101. Women and minorities are encouraged to apply. An Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer.

Atlanta

"And the Southeast"

The South is rising again with career opportunities in the growth center of the nation. The professional challenges and quality of lifestyle cannot be surpassed

AS/400, S/38	DEC VAX
DB2/CICS	C/UNIX
MVS/ESA	PC/LAN
ORACLE	IMS/IDMS
UNISYS	TANDEM

FOCUS
EDP Recruiters

3 Corporate Square, Suite 340-C
Atlanta, Ga. 30329 (404) 321-5400
Member EDP Resource Group
Positions Nationwide

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
& SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

FOR CAROLINAS AND SOUTHEAST

Numerous opportunities exist for on-line and data base applications P/A's as well as systems programmers and DBA's Fee Paid. Please call or send resume to

Keith Reichle, CPC
Systems Search, Inc.
203 Heritage Park
Lake Wylie, SC 29710
803/831-2129

(Local to Charlotte, NC)

Declare Your Independence

In today's world of mergers and buyouts, your future with a company can be uncertain. You owe it to yourself to take charge of your career and declare your independence.

TECH FAIR® offers an excellent opportunity for engineers and computer systems professionals to meet face-to-face with high technology companies who can show you what's available in today's high tech career marketplace.

At TECH FAIR, you can find out what you're worth, explore new career possibilities, get a closer look at projects and position openings, all in an informal, no pressure atmosphere.

So, come to TECH FAIR and declare your independence. There's a TECH FAIR coming to your area soon.

AUGUST TECH FAIRS

August 6-7
Westcourt in the Buttes, Phoenix, AZ

August 18-19
(Black Expo '90)
Washington Convention Center,
Washington, DC

TECH FAIR BPI ®

THE NATION'S #1 JOB FAIR FOR ENGINEERING, SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONALS

TECH FAIR is a Trade Mark of Business People Inc

Sponsored by BPI, 2985 Multifoods Tower, 33 South Sixth Street, Minneapolis, MN 55402.
For information call (612) 370-0550 We are not an employment agency

---

FLORIDA and THE SOUTHEAST

Positions currently exist for Programmers through Project Leaders with any of the following skills:

- **RETAIL**
  All applications large IBM
- **BANKING**
  DDA, Loans, all other applications.
- **HEALTHCARE**
  PCS, TDS, HBO or other.
- **J. D. EDWARDS**
  2+ years experience
- **IDMS, ADSO**
  Degree preferred.
- **MUTUAL FUNDS**
  CICS - Install & Maintain
- **RPG III**
  1+ y. all applications
- **DB2**
  Degree - large development.
- **SYS 88 or STRATUS**
  Data structures & transaction process.
- **MSA or M&D**
  All modules, all locations

MICHAEL JAMES & ASSOCIATES
28050 US Hwy 19 N.
Suite 309
Clearwater, FL 34621
(813) 796-6907

VERMONT

& Rural N. New England

- Programmer/Analysts
- Systems Analysts • DBA's • TCA's
- Systems Programmers

3-5 yrs Mfg., Ins or Banking experience & IBM 43XX DOS/VSE, 30XX OS/MVS, 3090 MVS/XA, COBOL, BAL, CICS, IDMS/ADSO, IMS, DB2, PL/1, S/38, AS/400 RPG III, HP 3000 FORTRAN, DEC MUMPS, IBM PC/OS/2 "C" Co. Fee Paid. Salaries $22 to 45K plus relocation assistance

Please send resumé in confidence to John Hodska

EDP PLACEMENT ASSOCIATES
PO Box 1377C, Stowe, VT 05672
(802) 888-5601

Senior Programmer/ Analyst

St. Joseph, a 218-bed community hospital and designated Level II Trauma Center, has an immediate opening for a Senior Programmer/Analyst in our Data Processing Department. You will be responsible for daily supervision of staff; assisting the Director in the development of information systems; designing, coding and testing of programs to meet user needs; user training and documentation of installed programs.

Bachelor's degree in Computer Science required with two to three years' supervisory experience. Direct hospital experience a plus. RPGIII and IBM System 38 experience required with conversion to AS/400 system desirable.

Qualified candidates may forward a cover letter, to include salary requirements, and resume to Jacqueline Woolley, Compensation/Employment Coordinator, St. Joseph Hospital, 172 Kinsley St., Nashua, NH 03061. Agencies please respond in writing. An Equal Opportunity Employer. St. Joseph is a designated no-smoking facility.

St. Joseph Hospital

EXPERIENCED IN

ADABAS/NATURAL II ?

Then you have a great future to look forward to with **Turn-Key Solutions**, a dynamic computer consulting and management company with a long and distinguished list of clients.

The continually growing demand for our expert services, has created long- and short-term Assignments and Opportunities throughout the country Flexible hours are available. Degree preferred, but we will consider comparable experience

We offer an excellent, highly competitive compensation and benefits package For prompt consideration, please forward your resume to or call:

MIKE SULLIVAN
1-800-275-6612

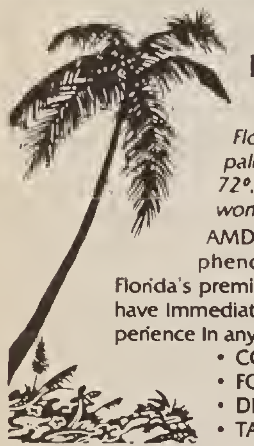
TURN-KEY SOLUTIONS, INC.
15 Malden Lane, Suite 805
New York, N.Y. 10038

FAX: 212-619-5047

Contract or Full Time Available.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
(Sponsorship Available)

Turn-Key Solutions, Inc.



Florida

DON'T DREAM THE LIFE,
LIVE THE DREAM!!!

Florida, with gentle winds bending the palms and an average temperature of 72°, is one of the finest places to live and work.

AMD Consulting Services is experiencing phenomenal growth. Our customers. Florida's premier information processing centers, have Immediate needs for professionals with experience In any of the following:

- COBOL, PLI, ALC, RPG3, "C", CICS
- FOCUS, ORACLE, INFORMIX
- DB2/SQL, IDMS, M204, IMS
- TANDEM COBOL, TAL, PATHWAY
- DEC/VAX, UNIX, PICK
- PCS/ADS, MCCORMACK & DODGE

It's your move, make it the RIGHT ONE.

AMD CONSULTING SERVICES

One Harbour Place
Suite 885 C
Tampa, Florida 33602
(813) 229-9208

PROJECT MANAGER - INTEGRATED SCHOOL INFORMATION SYSTEM

To manage the organization, development, implementation and evaluation of computer technology in both administration and student systems for a large suburban school system in the greater Baltimore-Washington area having 120+ sites and an enrollment of 64,000+ students. Will serve as the interface between senior management, the various advisory committees, department users in the central office and in the schools and operations managers within the Data Processing Department and will assist the Superintendent of Schools and the advisory committees in setting the goals and direction of computer technology for the school system. The project is anticipated to be implemented over a five-year period whereby this position is subject to annual budgetary funding approval.

Qualification Requirements: Advanced degree from a recognized college or univeristy with major coursework in management, computer science, data processing technology, or a related field; PLUS Five or more years experience In project management with proven experience in large project implementation; Two or more years experience in communications technology; Experience with large, packaged software implementation and hardware/software vendor interface; Experience with education or government environment; Hands-on experience in distributing processing environment. OR Any equivalent combination of education and experience.

Salary: $46,319-64,847. Excellent Fringe benefits.

Interested persons should submit detailed resumes by August 24, 1990, to:

Director of Human Resources
Anne Arundel County Public Schools
2644 Riva Road
Annapolis, MD 21401

RCG/PRO-ACCESS, INC.
1900 North Loop West, Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77018

A premier contract/consulting firm is searching for

Technical Consultants

who would like to net 75 to 80% of the billing rate.

Positions exist in Texas, Oklahoma and Saudi Arabia.

- DB2, TELON
- DB2, CSP
- DB2, CICS
- SQL/DS
- ORACLE
- PCS/ADS
- Series 1, RPS
- AS400, RPGIII, SYNON
- IMS, COBOL, PL1
- ADABAS NATURAL
- MSA PACKAGES
- SYS. PROGRAMMERS
- PC LAN'S, 3-COM
- Seismic, Fortran

1-800-877-5383

FAX-713-956-1705 **NACCB Member**

PROJECT MANAGER - BULL ENVIRONMENT

Large Mid-western wholesale distributor is seeking Assistant Manager, Project Development with experience In a Bull HN DPS9000/DPS90, national DN8 network, IDS-II, TP8 environment.

Candidates should possess 10-15 years experience In a Bull HN environment with management of large applications development projects, Bull HN techniques and computer operations, configuration expertise for Bull HN mainframes, mini-computers, and networking. Excellent verbal and written communication skills required.

Excellent benefit program including profit sharing and stock purchase. Salary commensurate with experience.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

For immediate consideration, send resume to:

CW-36208, Computerworld
Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

SENIOR TPF COVERAGE ENGINEER required. Senior TPF Analyst involved in the design, testing and implementation of new software products in TPF environment to assist programmers in applications development tasks. Works with all TPF and ACP releases through TPF 3.0. Develop internal security system and testing/implementation procedures. Primary work involves development of system internals to aid in programming end applications development process by creation of new software tools. Applicant must possess a Bachelors Degree In Math, Computers, or Engineering plus five years experience in the development of TPF internals In an eirline environment. Equivalent experience or training may substitute for the formal degree. Duties to be performed in Fort Worth, Texas area for the next two years with transfers to new locations likely every six to twelve months thereafter. Applicant must be familiar with all versions ACP and TPF through TPF 3.0. Annual salary will be $79,000.00 per year for a 40 hour work week. Interested applicants epply at the Texas Employment Commission, Fort Worth, Texas. or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, TX 78778-0001, J.O. number 5424663. This advertisement was paid by an Equal Opportunity Employment Employer.

SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES

1-800-423-5383

Let our National Award winning computer specialists assist you in your search. We have over 300 affiliated offices around the country ready to work for you!

LIFE INSURANCE	To $60K
UNIX INTERNALS	To $60+
SYSTEM/38	To $40K+
IDMS, IMS or ADABAS	To $50K
P/A (COBOL or ALC)	To $40K
UNIX/C	To $55K
MVS or VM INTERNALS	$ OPEN
ACF/VTAM/NCP	To $50K
DB2/SQL	To $60K+
COBOL/CICS	To $40K
Software Engineers	To $60K
OVERSEAS	$ OPEN

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 890723, Dept. C
Houston, TX 77289-0723

FAX: 713-486-1496

Sunbelt Opportunities

AS/400 - S/38 Prog/Anal's	30-37K
DB2/SOL Prog/Anal's	30-40K
MSA or M&D Prog/Anal's	33-40K
CICS Prog/Anal's	30-36K
TANDEM Prog/Anal's	30-38K
UNIVAC 1100 Prog/Anal's	30-35K
ADABAS/NAT Prog/Anal's	30-36K
DATACOM/IOEAL Prog/Anal's	30-35K
HP 3000-COBOL Prog/Anal's	30-35K
ORACLE-SOL Prog/Anal's	30-39K
VAX/COBOL Prog/Anal's	32-36K
FOCUS Prog/Anal's	29-35K
IDMS-ADS/O Prog/Anal's	29-35K
ASSEMBLER Prog/Anal's	29-34K
EOP Auditors	33-43K

North Carolina's largest employment agency, in business since 1975, 300 affiliates. Opportunities in the Southeast and nationwide.

Corporate Personnel Consultants

3705-320 Latrobe Drive, Box 221739
Charlotte, NC 28222 (704) 366-1800

Attn: Rick Young, C.P.C.

GIS ANALYST

Design/implement Geographic Information System procedures to map coverage with scientific attribute data, perform spatial analysis with coverages to make maps and reports. Reduce/analyze/visualize landscape, geological data. Write papers and optimum computer/math algorithms for GIS modeling, statistics, data structures and graphics. Use ARC/INFO, SAS C & FORTRAN. Advise/interpret research plans. B.S. in Geological Engineering and graduate level diploma in Geographic Information Systems from 12 month program required. Two years experience in geophysical programming, five years experience with FORTRAN and two years experience with SAS also required. The job is located in Oak Ridge, TN. Please mail resumes to: JOB SERVICE, 505 Market Street, P.O. Box 11088, Chattanooga, TN 37401. Attn: Charles A. Turner. Equal Opportunity Employer

---

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST -Support and maintain the development of ACF/TPF software. Require Bachelor's or equivalent (9 months professional experience = 1 year academic) in Data Processing, Systems Analysis or Computer Science and 3 years experience including TPF or MONITOR and ASSEMBLER. Salary: $45,500 per annum. Job Location: Los Angeles, CA. Resume to: TPF Employment Office, Attn: RLW, Mail Code 265, P.O. Box 92935, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

SYSTEMS FINANCIAL ANALYST - Full cycle - Maintenance and enhancement of complex integrated software and databases controlling accounting, budgeting, inventory, sales, pricing, financial and general ledger. Require Bachelor's in Accounting/Commerce and 3 years experience as a Systems Financial Analyst or Accountant. Experience must Include Financial Analysis, RPG III and Systems 38 (IBM). 40 hrs/wk, 9:00am-5:00pm. Salary: $32,000 per annum. Send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Reference No: 60490. Employer Paid Ad.

TPF PROFESSIONALS

Contract & Permanent
U.S. & Europe

- APPLICATIONS
- SYSTEMS
- COMMUNICATIONS
- MANAGEMENT

Please fax or
mail resume to:

John DiCostanzo
TPF INTERNATIONAL, INC.
23046 Avenida de la Carlota
Ste. 600, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

TEL (714) 581-6737
FAX (714) 581-9692

UNISYS

1100 DMS COBOL

We have urgent requirements for PROGRAMMERS and ANALYSTS with 2 to 5 years experience on DMS/COBOL systems. Various locations incl. West, SW, MW, NE. Also have TRAVELING positions.

Permenent placement for UNISYS Programmers end enalysts throughout the U.S. FREE service to cendidates.

COMPUTER STAFFING
Call 800/88UNISYS

UNISYS

Growing company in San Antonio seeking 2 COBOL programmers with several years experience on UNISYS-A Series or Burroughs mainframe. Requires Accounting/Business applications. Outstanding benefits; comfortable, yet professional environment. Relo paid. Interviewing immediately. Fee paid.

ROBERT HALF
of SAN ANTONIO
Information Systems

6243 IH 10 West #850
San Antonio, TX 78201
1-800-531-5402
FAX (512) 737-2417

LONDON, DALLAS, LA, SAN FRANCISCO

Major **CASE TOOL**
Development firm needs:

DEVELOPMENT EXPERTS

Analysts, Programmers, Data Modelers, DBA's for each locale, 3 plus years Case Tools IEF/IEW projects, 3 months Case Tool school + top $. Needed DB2/HMS/CICS/IDMS/ADABAS FOCUS/PC's/CSP/TELON COBOL/PL-1.

Consultants Welcome

CASELOGIC
5050 Quorum Dr., #700
Dallas, Tx 75240
214-386-7710

Principal Software Engineer to work within a reliable computing services project to create a transaction management facility suitable for use by transaction manegement applications which mey span hardware platforms, operating systems, resource managers, and application paradigms. Requirements are a MSCS plus two years of experience with Transaction Management and/or Database Systems. Knowledge of Transaction processing and ability to develop transaction models is required. Salary: $60,008.00 per year. 40 hrs/week. If you are interested in, and qualified for the above position, please forward your resume to: Job #14A, C. Hannon, 130 Lytton Avenue, Pelo Alto, CA 94301.

When you compare
costs and
the people reached,
Computerworld is
the best
newspaper for
recruiting
qualified computer
professionals.
Place your ads today!

Call toll-free
800-343-6474
Or in Mass
(508) 879-0700

Where do the best computer professionals look for jobs?

Right here. In fact, more computer pros read more computer recruitment ads in *Computerworld* than in any other newspaper.

Talk to the best. Run your ad in *Computerworld*. For more information or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

COMPUTER CAREERS
IS in search of a new drug
COMPUTERWORLD
INSIDE
AT&T bids for broader T1 appeal
Workstation price war raging
DBMS market shuffle
Raid! Companies turn to hired guns to test security
FLORIDA IS YOUR

Weekly. Regional. National.
And it works.

COMPUTERWORLD

Where the best hires . Every week.

An IDG Communications Publication

Openings are available immediately in New York, Boston, Washington, DC, Atlanta, Philadelphia, Detroit, Minneapolis, Chicago, Toronto, Texas.

BACHMAN

Bachman Information Systems develops and markets highly sophisticated CASE software to facilitate new development, maintenance, enhancement, and migration and co-existence of information systems. BACHMAN's products, part of IBM's AD/Cycle solution, were developed for use in the IBM mainframe and workstation environments. BACHMAN, a private company with hundreds of users worldwide, has been designated by IBM as a business partner for DB2 products.

Technical Support Consultants

We have openings throughout the country for professionals who are eager to join a company that can really take them places. As Technical Support Consultant, you will provide pre-sales support, including demos, installation, training and technical consulting. Requires excellent communication and presentation skills, experience providing support to prospects and customers, and strong knowledge of one or more DBMS (i.e., DB2, IDMS or IMS), Structured Analysis/Design, CASE tools and IBM mainframe and workstation environments. A BS/BA with 2-10 years support experience is desired.

Prime sales territories also exist nationwide for proven performers currently earning in excess of six figures.

BACHMAN offers an exceptional compensation package, including equity and excellent potential for career growth. Interested candidates should send resume and salary requirements, clearly stating geographic preference, in confidence, to:

East Coast
Glassman Associates, Inc.
6603 Anthony Crest Square
McLean, Virginia 22101

Midwest, West & Toronto
Opus Marketing
4790 Irvine Boulevard
No. 105-379
Irvine, CA 92920

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Now you don't have to sacrifice your lifestyle for your career.

Instead, you can move to StorageTek in Colorado. Located in Louisville, between Denver and Boulder, StorageTek is a world leader in the design and manufacture of high-performance, large scale, computer peripherals which include tape products, automated cartridge libraries, disk arrays, DASD subsystems and other state-of-the-art products. Make your move to StorageTek and share our challenges and our Colorado lifestyle.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Currently, we need experienced Programmer/Analysts with the following business disciplines: International Systems, Mfg. Systems, Inventory Systems, GL and Cost Accounting, Revenue Systems, and Marketing Systems.

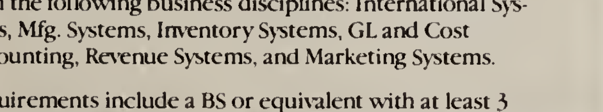
Requirements include a BS or equivalent with at least 3 years experience and proficiency in one or more of the following languages/software disciplines: IDMS, ADS/O, MSA/CICS, VSAM, Culprit, APL, CASE Tools, COBOL. Knowledge of IDMS and ADS/O highly desirable.

Please send your resume to: Barbara C. Rucker, Department CW114, Storage Technology Corporation, 2270 South 88th St., Louisville, Colorado 80028-3159. We are an equal opportunity employer. **No agencies please.**

StorageTek.

The Information Storage and Retrieval Company

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST -Partake in analysis, design, development, testing, implementation and documentation of high speed imaging software. Require Master's in Computer Science or Bachelor's and 2 years experience. Experience must include Image Processing, IBM Workstation & Macintosh, C Graphics, Expert System LISP and VAX/VMS. Salary: $38,000 per annum. Job Location: Marina del Rey, CA. Resume to: Michael Shea, 4305 Alla Road, #6, Marina del Rey, CA 90292.



SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA

Please make note. . .Our clients have new and exciting openings with the following skills:

• ALC	Developers for IBM operating system components; MVS, DB2, IMS, VTAM
• ORACLE	Applications programmers, designers, data base development
• C/UNIX	Programmers, Systems Administrators
• AS-400	Programmers, Analysts

THE SEARCH FIRM, INC.
595 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1400, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900 FAX 777-8632

St. Anthony Healthcare Corporation is a progressive, leading regional healthcare organization in Denver, CO. Current positions available within our Information Services Dept:

APPLICATIONS MANAGER

Responsible for planning, directing, and controlling Financial Applications function within dept. This includes establishing standards of performance, identifying systems investigative action, and systems design and programming as it relates to Financial Applications.

Requires BS in Computer Science, Mathematics or related field, minimum 2 yrs. supervision involving control of multiple large-scale projects, and 5-7 years exp. with IBM mainframes with 308X, CICS, VSAM, MVS Operating Systems. Knowledge of MediPac, and programming/analysis experience to include financial or general administration systems with emphasis on development a must.

PROJECT LEADER

Provides general direction to Programmer/Analysts for assigned projects including providing strong technical expertise as well as staff supervision.

Requires BS degree in Computer Science, 5-7 yrs. exp. as programmer/analyst with McCormack & Dodge, and previous project leader exposure managing small or medium projects. 3-4 yrs. exp. working with IBM mainframes with financial applications and minimum 1 yr supervisory exp. are musts. Ability to perform a variety of applications programming functions required; preferably in a healthcare setting.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Participate in the analysis of systems problems and the development of problem solutions, as well as defining pertinent specifications of information requirements and operational needs.

Requires BS in Computer Science, Mathematics or related field with 3-5 yrs. exp. as a programmer analyst; preferably in a healthcare field. Must have exp. with MediPac, in-depth knowledge of COBOL and JCL, excellent knowledge of current hardware and technology, be able to independently debug MVS/CICS programs, perform detailed systems testing, and have ability to translate user specifications into program and system specifications. Excellent communications skills, desire to work as team member and ability to prioritize projects are musts.

For immediate consideration, contact: **Sherri Butt, (303) 629-4345,** or send resume to: **Human Resources, St. Anthony Healthcare Corporation, 4231 W. 16th Avenue, Denver, CO 80204.** EOE

GIVE YOUR FAMILY THE FLORIDA LIFESTYLE THEY DESERVE!

Looking for a career move with growth potential? Enter one of the country's fastest growing job markets without sacrificing previous career accomplishments Plus live, work, and play in the healthiest climate anywhere! If you have 2+ years of experience and your skills are in one of the following technical areas

DB2/SQL	PATHWAY/SCOBOL
CICS/COB	IMS/DL1
TANDEM/TAL	M&D
ORACLE	AS400
FOCUS	IDMS
MVS/ALC	UNIX/C
DCS	MSA
CASE TOOLS	HP3000
VAX/COB	AA/DCS

We can get you in front of the decision makers! Call or send resume to

COMPUTERPEOPLE, Dept. 503

12225 28th Street North
St Petersburg, FL 33716
813-573-2626
800-888-1064

20 N Orange Avenue, Ste 1400
Orlando, FL 32801
800-888-1064

2305 N W 62nd Street, Ste 3
Ft Lauderdale, FL 33309
305-771-8603
800-777-8603

COMPUTERPEOPLE

"Florida's Leading Consulting Firm"

Why IMS Professionals call Compaq home.

At Compaq, our team of dedicated IMS professionals has taken us farther, faster than any company in history. Why is the Compaq story so unique? Because we've created a corporate environment that helps foster creativity and personal satisfaction. And because at Compaq, we give our people room to run and explore their individual talents.

Our distinctive approach to business translates into much more than producing the most advanced computers on the market. It means personal satisfaction in a job well done. That's why IMS professionals call Compaq home. And that's why there's no better time to move your career to Compaq.

As part of the Compaq team, you'll have a hand in developing internal business and manufacturing applications, planning and designing corporate communications networks and supporting operation systems on our internal computer systems. Opportunities exist for talented IMS professional in the areas of:

Business Software Development

Perform distributed computing in a client/server environment using 3/4 GL languages and relational/SQL database technology. Provide systems development in a multi-user networked environment, including LAN Manager, NetWare and Vines. Develop and support manufacturing, financial, sales/marketing and engineering systems in an integrated hardware platform.

Network/Operating Systems Technical Support

Plan, install and support UNIX, OS/2, Windows, VMS and MPE/XL. Programming knowledge required. Develop strategy, design and support of NetWare, LAN Manager and Vines network operating systems. Design worldwide networks using TCP/IP and OSI.

Data Network Engineering

Design and develop worldwide PC-based network system using high-speed multi-protocol routers and LAN technologies. Design Ethernet systems using twisted-pair technology and define routing systems to support IP, IPX and Vines routing. Develop and maintain Compaq's five-year data communication plan, utilizing the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO.

Compaq offers competitive salaries, comprehensive benefits and an unequaled work environment. If you're interested in one of these opportunities, simply submit your resume, along with the position for which you wish to be considered to: *Compaq Computer Corporation, Dept. CW813-CM, P.O. Box 692000, Houston, Texas 77269-2000.*

Compaq is an affirmative action employer, m/f/h/v.

COMPAQ

DOS/VSE SYS PROG

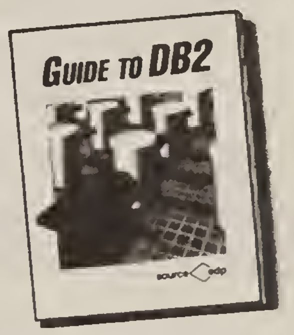
Spectrum Concepts, a leading developer of communications software currently has need of a DOS/VSE systems programmer for development and support of our product, XCOM6.2. Must have strong Assembler along with experience in VTAM/NCP and VSAM. Experience with LU6.2 or other communications background desirable. EOE.

Mary Beth Walsh

spectrum concepts
SPECTRUM CONCEPTS INC

150 Broadway
New York, NY 10038
212-766-4400 ext. 247
fax: 212-571-6077

Equal Opportunity Employer M.F



FREE! DB2 GUIDE

If you're in programming, systems analysis or design—and you plan to use DB2—our latest ***Guide to DB2*** could help make things easier.

Guide to DB2 is the perfect way to review critical data on DB2 architecture, objects, Structured Query Language and more

Call 1-800-462-4473, *ext. 166*

source edp
Computer Recruiting Specialists

Or write Department NU1 PO Box 152109
Irving TX 75015-2109.

THE PERFORMER WHO EXCELS

EPI INTERNATIONAL, INC.,
A Leading Edge Software Development
and Consulting Service Company,
is currently searching for exceptional

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

to meet both local and national demands.
We are looking for individuals with a minimum of four years of programming experience with any of the following skills:

IBM: COBOL, ASSEMBLER, CICS, IMS, DB/DC, DB2, AS400
DECVAX: VMS, UNIX, COBOL, FORTRAN, RPGII, MANTIS, ORACLE, C

EPI Offers Excellent Compensation,
Benefits & Environment For Success.

Please FAX or SEND RESUME TO:

EPI INTERNATIONAL, INC.
200 Northcreek, Suite 500 • 3715 Northside Parkway, NW
Atlanta, GA 37027-2806
ATTN: Human Resources
(404) 237-9212 FAX (404) 237-8985

ICS CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.

Information & Communications Systems

We are a young, aggressive project-oriented consulting firm in Houston servicing multiple Fortune 500 companies in the Sunbelt. Recent growth has created immediate opportunities for Systems Programmers, DBAs, Programmer/Analysts (minimum 3 yrs experience), Project Managers. Come grow with us!

Desirable skills include:

- IMS DB/DC
- DB2 (TELON/CSP/SOL)
- ADABAS/NATURAL 2
- AS400/RPG (SYNON a plus)
- **M & D (Mil, SDT, PDL)**
- COBOL/CICS
- DATACOM/IDEAL
- **IDMS ADS/O**
- DG INFOS/COCS
- DEC/VAX COBOL
- LAN Support
- **MVS Systems Programmers**
- **Assembler (recent experience) plus CICS/COBOL II**

- **INNOVATIVE DP RECRUITER $ Growth Opportunities $**
  Houston based, proven track record - Data Processing Services, liberal commission plan. References required.

Qualified Professionals should send resumes to:

ICS CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.
2050 North Loop West, Suite 201 Houston, TX 77018
713/956-9400 FAX 713/956-7172
(Both Contract & Permanent Positions)

CONSULTING OPPORTUNITIES

PER DIEM OR FULL TIME/
BEST CLIENTS - BEST RATES

* DB2/COBOL
* CICS/DB2
* ORACLE
* INFORMIX
* VAX/COBOL
* C/IMS/MVS
* NATURAL 2
* SUN SYS. ADMINS.
* STRATUS SYS ADMINS.
* DB2 or ORACLE DBA's
* TELON/IMS or DB2
* UNIX/C TESTERS
* UNIX/C
* SYBASE
* X-WINDOWS
* MS WINDOWS
* INGRES
* SUN WORKSTNS
* M&D or MSA
* ALL SYS PROG'S
* IDMS/ADSO

TEKMARK COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
37 East 29th Street, New York, NY 10016
44 Rustic Trail, Flemington, NJ 08822

(212) 686-9360 (201) 886-2821 (215) 625-9882
FAX# (212) 683-4047

IT'S CALLED THE GOLDEN GATE
FOR GOOD REASON

System professionals can discover career enrichment, personal satisfaction and rewarding employment with our prestigious clients. Sophisticated technologies include Mainframes, Minis, Micros, PC's, Networks, Communications, System Software, Data Bases, 4-GL's, design, development and software engineering.

THE SEARCH FIRM, INC.
595 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1400, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900 FAX 777-8632

DIRECTOR DATA ADMINISTRATION

Large Mid-Atlantic Fortune 500 requires a Director of Data Administration to develop and lead their future technology group. This organization's mandate is to evaluate technology and apply it to respond to future business requirements.

The preferred candidate will have had prior experience managing DBA's in an environment which supports both DB-2 and IMS DB/DC, be a strong advocate of SDLC methodologies, have a thorough knowledge of data analysis methods and tools, understand PC-Mainframe connectivity, and had experience with IEW or an equivalent.

If you possess the above technical skills, a degree, and excellent communication skills a package in excess of 6 figures, plus full relo will be yours Please phone (202) 463-7210, fax (202) 331-9743, or write:

DON RICHARDS ASSOCIATES
1717 K St., NW, Suite 1000
Washington, DC 20006

Technical Consultant/Software Engineer; 40 hrs./wk.; 8 am-5 pm/$39,000/yr. Job requires: Bachelors degree in Computer Science **and** 3 yrs. experience as a Software Engineer. Job also reqs.: 1) Exp. must include 1 yr. exp. implementing industrial computer communications; 2) Exp. must include 1 yr. exp. working with Ethernet protocol; & 3) Exp. must include 1 yr. exp. developing applications on an IBM PC platform. Special reqs. 1), 2), & 3) may be completed simultaneously during the same 1 yr. period. Job duties: Analyze, design, implement, & maintain an industrial process monitoring system utilizing statistical methods for process control. Implement system using C programming language on an IBM PC platform. Troubleshoot & debug system. Implement statistical methods in C programming language. Add communication capabilities to the system. Design & implement an additional system which allows data to be presented in spreadsheet format. Maintain, build, & release new revisions of the system. Provide in-depth technical documentation of system by using word processors & C documentation tools on the IBM PC. Oualified applicants should send resume & verification of reqs. to: 7310 Woodward, Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #39690. Employer paid ad.

TANDEM FLORIDA CAREERS

You can have a Florida lifestyle without sacrificing your career accomplishments

Call or send resume to

12225 28th Street North
St. Petersburg, FL 33716
813-573-2626
800-888-1064

COMPUTERPEOPLE
"Florida's Leading Consulting Firm"

NATIONWIDE SEARCH

Currently our clients demand for both contract and permanent positions is growing extremely high. MIS professionals in all levels and specialties are encouraged to call or send resume ***NOW:***

- IMS/DB/DC
- HP3000
- Oracle/SOL
- MSA/Cobol
- VAX/VMS
- Unix/C
- MVS/XA/VTAM
- CICS/JCL/Cobol
- DOS/COBOL
- AS400
- System 36 or 38 RPGIII
- ASK/Omar/Manman

Executive Systems Group
3333 Bowers Ave., Ste. 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 970-8595, FAX: (408) 970-8603.

SUNBELT LOCATIONS

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations. All replies confidential and all fees paid by employer. Contact David Kirk. DUNHILL PROFESSIONAL SEARCH OF CHARLOTTE, INC., 6401 Carmel Rd., Suite 107C, Charlotte, NC 28226. 800-438-2012 or 704-542-0312.

TANDEM

2 yrs + Experience
Consulting &
Permanent Positions
Openings Nationally

North American Consulting Services
11800 31st Court North
St. Petersburg, Florida 33716

Phone or Fax:
813-573-3511

Contact: Arthur Noren
James Genaro

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST -From specifications partake in analysis, design, development, testing, implementation and documentation of application software. Require Bachelor's in a Quantitative Discipline. Experience and/or academic coursework must include OS/MVS, JCL and Artificial Intelligence Expert Systems. 40 hrs/wk, 9:00am-5:00pm. Salary: $32,500 per annum. Send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Reference No: 43690. Employer Paid Ad.

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works!

Just four reasons why more companies run more recruitment advertising in *Computerworld* than in any other specialized business newspaper.

For more information or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

COMPUTER CAREERS
IS in search of a new drug
COMPUTERWORLD
INSIDE
AT&T bids for broader T1 appeal
Workstation price war raging
DBMS market shuffle
Raid! Companies turn to hired guns to test security
FLORIDA IS YOUR

Weekly. Regional. National.
And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

MARKETPLACE

Dealers grapple with new PCs

Sophistication of hardware and software puts a premium on service

The increasing power and sophistication of personal computers and the critical nature of the applications the machines can support are changing the way vendors and dealers sell PCs.

The Systempro from Compaq Computer Corp. illustrates the growing complexity of the machines. Often used as a network server, the Systempro can run two processors and two operating systems. The high-end model sells for as at a list price of as much as $29,999. "It really challenges the definition of the personal computer," says Dan Ness Jr., a microcomputer industry analyst at Computer Intelligence, a market research firm in La Jolla, Calif.

The Systempro stands at one end of a polarized PC market. While the high-end machines take on the character of a minicomputer or workstation, the low-end models are treated more like a commodity.

As rock-bottom prices and sophisticated service become more critical, dealers must move in one direction, says Susan Yamada, an analyst at Merrin Information Services, Inc. in Palo Alto, Calif. They must either be "box pushers" marketing on the basis of price or "boutiques" offering more specialized support than in the past. "In the long run, anyone in the middle is not going to be around," Yamada says.

Businessland, Inc. is trying to adjust to the market. It has positioned its Computer Craft division to sell low-end PCs and its Advanced Products division to market high-end systems. "Businessland is trying not to focus on price and stress value-added sales," Yamada says. Last week, the company posted a $23.1 million loss for its fiscal year and its stock dropped 58%.

Computer Intelligence examined the sources of revenue for different types of resellers to gauge their ability to support complex PC systems (see chart). Buyers interested in a long-term relationship with a reseller should identify the ones that emphasize continuing support and avoid "fire sales," Ness says.

Vendors, meanwhile, are trying to help dealers sell the more complex PCs. Compaq has opened four demonstration centers to which dealers can bring customers. The firm is also helping chain stores that sell its computers recruit local-area network consultants and other specialists as franchisees.

"It's a different sell," says Mike Berman, a Compaq spokesman. "There's a longer evaluation process. Depending on what the dealer's business is, it will have to make some adjustments."

IBM and Apple Computer, Inc. are helping dealers cater to customers in niche markets. They offer cooperative marketing funds and training to encourage dealers to sell specialized software and services to customers in specific industries.

Ness suggests looking beneath the surface of such arrangements to examine the dealer's willingness and ability to support a particular application. Get references from other customers, he says.

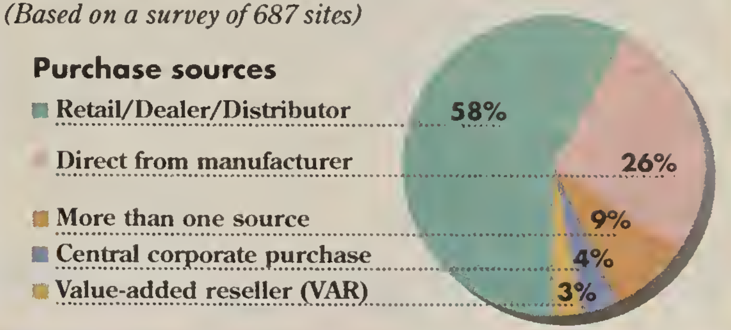
DAVID A. LUDLUM

Index

Marketplace 91
Buy/Sell/Lease 91
Time/Services 94
Bids/Proposals/Real Estate ... 95
Peripherals/Supplies 95
Conversions 95
Graphics/Desktop Pub 95
Software 95
Training 96

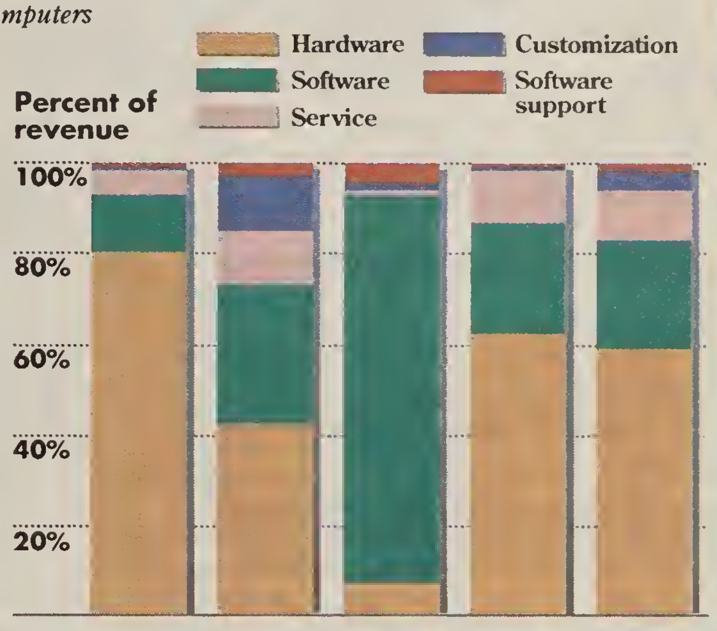
The channel

Personal computer users with more than 500 employees heavily favor retail dealers over other types of suppliers (Based on a survey of 687 sites)



What they do

Value-added resellers are more accustomed than other suppliers to providing services called for by more complex personal computers



Source: Computer Intelligence

CW Chart: Paul Mock

Buy/Sell/Lease

The BoCoEx index on used computers

Closing prices report for the week ending August 3, 1990

	Closing price	Recent high	Recent low
IBM PC Model 176	$400	$660	$250
XT Model 086	$500	$700	$350
XT Model 089	$650	$825	475
AT Model 099	$1,050	$1,375	$475
AT Model 239	$1,125	$1,325	$700
AT Model 339	$1,375	$1,400	$900
PS/2 Model 50Z	$1,650	$2,000	$1550
PS/2 Model 60	$2,500	$2,600	$2,400
Compaq Portable II	$975	$1,150	$875
Portable III	$2175	$2,500	$1,900
Portable 286	$1,400	$1,675	$1,300
Plus	$675	$750	$650
Deskpro	$825	$900	$800
Deskpro 286	$1,400	$1,625	$1,300
Deskpro 386/20	$2,800	$3,100	$2,700
Apple Macintosh 512	$375	$775	$275
512E	$450	$450	$350
Plus	$1,200	$1,275	$1,000
II	$3,150	$3,500	$3,050

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

IBM SPECIALISTS
SELL • LEASE • BUY
S/34 S/36 S/38 AS/400
3741 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING
of America, Inc.
PO BOX 71 ● 610 BRYAN ST. ● OLD HICKORY, TN 37138

For Sale
3380-AK4
3380-BK4
3480-A22
3480-B22
Avail. 8-10-90
IBM M/A
714-279-2700
Ask for Dave

BUY
SELL
NCR

- Systems
- Components
- Peripherals
- New Equipment

"SINCE 1976"
HARWOOD INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
615-870-5500
Telex 3785891
Fax 615/875-5199

COMPUTER ROOM EQUIPMENT

LIEBERT
Computer Room Air Conditioners
3 thru 22 Ton Units
Main Frame Chillers
3 thru 12 Ton Units
Power Distribution Units
30 thru 225 KVA

PILLER
40 & 75 KVA Silentblocks

LIEBERT, EXIDE, EMERSON
EPE & IPM
18.75 - 556 KVA UPS Systems

RAISED ACCESS FLOORING
Thousands of square feet in stock,
wood and steel.

All items listed are reconditioned with warranty

dp support
DP SUPPORT
P.O. Box 1409
Plano, TX 75086
214-422-4551
214/578-1236 Fax

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Examines the issues while computer professionals examine your message. Call for all the details
(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

Buy/Sell/Lease

RENT YOUR COMPUTER POWER FROM A POWERFUL RENTAL COMPANY

Workstations - PC's - Laptops - Peripherals

IBM, Sun, Compaq, Apple, HP, DEC, Toshiba and TI

Short Term Rentals, Term Leases, Used Sales

- World's Largest Inventory - Over $220-million
- Inventory Centers Nationwide

For information on your closest inventory center call:

Electro Rent Corporation **1-800-444-4964**

VAX RENTALS

MV 3600
MV 3800/3900
VAX 6000 SERIES
VAX 8000 SERIES
Systems & Peripherals

• Fast Turnaround • Dependable Products
• Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility

• 6 Months • 12 Months • 24 Months

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Associates — dda Digital Dealers Associates

EAST COAST
(516) 273-7777

WEST COAST
(206) 392-9878

Computerworld's

Classified Marketplace

needs only
3 days notice
to run your ad!

Call:

(800) 343/6474
(in MA: 508/879-0700)

CALL US LAST

GET YOUR BEST PRICE
THEN CALL
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
WE
Buy - Sell - Lease
New and Used IBM Equipment
AS400 - System 36, 38, 43XX

SHORT TERM RENTALS

Call 800-238-6405
IN TN 901-372-2622

ascd MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 Shelby St., Memphis, TN 38134
'Since 1974'

CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB

New/Reconditioned

digital IBM

Equipment

Whatever your requirements are for Digital & IBM Equipment, call CSI *first!* Buying, selling, trading, leasing, consignments - we do it all!

CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional guarantee on parts and labor and is ***eligible for DEC or IBM maintenance.***

Offering systems, disk drives, tape drives, printers, terminals, memory, options, boards, upgrades and many more.

CSi Compurex Systems, Inc.
83 Eastman St,
Easton, MA 02334
Call Toll-Free
1-800-426-5499
In Mass. (508) 230-3700
FAX (508) 238-8250

HONEYWELL
LEVEL 6 DPS 6
SERIES 16

- Complete Minicomputer Line -- New & Used
- All Peripherals & Terminels
- Upgrades and Feetures
- Depot Repair Capebility
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediete Delivery Low Prices
- HDS 5 and HDS 7 Compatible Terminals

The Recognized Leader in Honeywell Minicomputer Sales and Support

BCS

BOUDREAU
COMPUTER SERVICES
100 Bearfoot Road
Northboro, MA 01532
(508) 393-6839
FAX 508-393-3781
"Since 1974"

Advertise Your Products In The

Classified Marketplace

Featuring

☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
☐ Software
☐ Conversions
☐ Time/Services
☐ Business Opportunities
☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate
☐ Hardware
☐ Peripherals/Supplies
☐ Communications
☐ PC Products
☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing

Reach over 612,000 information systems professionals by placing your company's message in

Classified Marketplace.

Name:____________________

Title:____________________

Company:____________________

Address:____________________

City:____________________

State:____________ Zip:________

Telephone:____________________

Ad Size:

______ columns wide x______ inches deep.

☐ I am enclosing ad material with this form.

Return this form and advertising material to:

Computerworld
Classified Marketplace
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., (508) 879-0700)

Save 50%

WANG

REMANUFACTURED
VS • CPUs • PERIPHERALS
• LASER PRINTERS •

- Free installation by your WANG technician
- Unconditionally guaranteed for the WANG Service Contract
- Disk Drives, Memory Upgrades, OIS also
- New WANG PCs at significant savings

wpb
An Office Automation Company
1-800-223-9264
AUTHORIZED WANG REMANUFACTURED DEALER

BUY • SELL • LEASE

AS/400
S/38, 36, 34
SERIES 1

- *SYSTEMS*
- *PERIPHERALS*
- *UPGRADES*

SOURCE DATA PRODUCTS

19762 MacArthur Blvd.
•120, Irvine, CA 92715

(714) 851-1970
(800) 333-2669

HEWLETT PACKARD

1000 • 3000
9000

Computers
Peripherals
Terminals

Buy • Sell
Rent • Lease

EURODATA INC.
2574 Sheffield Road
Ottawa, Canada K1B 3V7
613-745-0921
FAX: 613-745-1172

WE BUY and SELL
NEW - USED - AS IS
APOLLO, DEC, HP, SUN, WANG
CDC, MAXTOR, MICROPOLIS
Fax us your excess listings
Call us for current inventory on above
Industrial Electrosurplus
Tel (508) 768-3480
FAX (508) 768-3479

HONEYWELL

NEW/USED EQUIPMENT
- All Models
- Ultimate Equipment
- Older Equipment Available
- Buy-Sell-Lease-Trade

PARTS & REPAIR
FULLY GUARANTEED
PROMPT DELIVERY

Call: Level 6 Systems
1-216-951-2221

BULL

PRIME

EXPERIENCED
SYSTEMS AND
PERIPHERALS

BUY-SELL-LEASE
BROKERAGE

NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE
DISK, TAPE, MEMORY

PLUS
THE FASTEST I/O
AVAILABLE ANYWHERE

1ST SOLUTIONS, INC.
11460 N CAVE CREEK RD
PHOENIX, AZ 85020
ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS

602-997-0997
Fax: 602-997-1688

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

FOR SALE

AS/400
Model B50

32 Meg Memory &
Ancillary Equipment
Used One Update

Call Bob Cochrane
301-645-5644
End-Users Only

WE BUY DEC

(916) 638-5606

FOR SALE

Univac 1100/72
W/Peripherals

Sell - Lease

Call Ron

708-920-0689

First Financial Leasing
120 E. Ogden Ave., Ste 212,
Hinsdale, IL 60521-3546

Go Shopping in...
Computerworld's
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Call for all the details
(800) 343-6474
(In MA., (508) 879-0700)

Buy/Sell/Lease

Your used computer equipment deserves a second chance.

If you have used computer equipment to sell, *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace is the best place to do your selling. That's because the Classified Marketplace features a Buy/Sell/Lease section to help you market your equipment to the very people who are looking to buy.

And when you advertise in *Computerworld* Classified Marketplace, you reach a total (ABC-audited) audience of over 612,000 computer professionals who turn to *Computerworld* for news, information, features - and the Classified Marketplace -every week.

So give your used computer equipment a second chance today. To reserve your space, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

IBM

Member
Computer Dealers
& Lessors Association
CDLA

BUY · SELL · LEASE

9370
4381

SYSTEM
36/38

AS/400

POINT
OF
SALE

SERIES
1

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

DEMPSEY & ASSOCIATES INC

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323
Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 847-8486

(800) 888-2000

9370's
That's All
We Do!

From 20's to 90's
Most Machines,
Peripherals &
Features
IN STOCK

Call us for a quote
708-831-1255

Executive Infosource
1530 Eastwood Ave., # 100
Highland Park, IL 60035

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Buying
Selling

DEC - SUN
Data General
Plus
All Peripherals

Call DCC
617-837-7255
or
301-750-7200

FOR SALE

VAX
6210
System

call: (713)
445-0082

Digital
Computer
Resale

The
CLASSIFIED
MARKETPLACE

Reach Over
612,000
Computer
Professionals
When They
Reach For

COMPUTERWORLD

(800) 343-6474
(in MA, (508) 879-0700)

Want to Buy

3287
Printers
or Parts

In as is
or good
working
condition

Call:

Computer
Service
Supply Corp.

603-437-0634
Fax: 603-622-0128

Buy Sell

RT
RS/6000
SERIES/1
3X,AS/400
937X
4300

Lease Rent

Currently replacing Series/1's
with the new RS/6000 line via
EDX to AIX migration

612·942-9830

DATATREND Inc
10250 Valley View Road
Suite 149
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

B&F Associates Inc

- Data General
- Fujitsu
- Data Products
- CDC
- Printronix
- Zetaco

BUY SELL
TRADE

617/982-9664

FAX:
617/871-4456

ICE-LTD.
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER
EXCHANGE LTD.
1-800-ICE-BUYS

BUY • SELL • LEASE • NEW • USED
PERIPHERALS • SYSTEMS • UPGRADES

RECONDITIONED
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

digital
Data General
SUN
apollo
IBM
PC/AT/PS2

VAX 3100...Mod 40
NEW........$18,000

IBM Mem Upgrades
NEW/Boxed...$400 & Up

SUN 3/50.......M4
NEW.......$2,000

INTEL......82380-20
INTEL......80486-25

APOLLO DN2500
NEW......$9,500

KDJ11-BF..11/84 CPU
MSV11-JE....2 MB - 11/84

- Call today for quote -
1-800-ICE-BUYS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE, LTD.
TEL.: (617) 585-8688 • FAX: (617) 585-9177
• 163 MAIN ST. • KINGSTON, MA 02364 •

---

buy, sell trade

DEC
IBM
COMPATIBLE

- SYSTEMS
- PERIPHERALS
- NOVELL AUTHORIZED

• CPUs • MEMORIES • DISC & TAPE DRIVES • CRTs
• TERMINALS • PRINTERS • INTERFACES Etc.

dce DIGITAL COMPUTER
EXCHANGE INC
2487 Industrial Pkwy. West, Hayward, CA 94545

dda Digital Dealers Associates
Call (415) 887-3100
Fax (415) 887-5590

* Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

HP HP HP HP

NEW and USED
1000 • 3000 • 9000
Including Spectrum

BUY • SELL • TRADE • RENT • LEASE
Processors • Peripherals • Systems

All in Stock - Immediate Delivery
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance

ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277
FAX 213/829-9607

PR1ME

Large Inventory of
Prime and Prime
maintainable equipment
now available.
Plus, the fastest
RAM DISK available
anywhere!

CALL TODAY!
X-STOR
Corporation
904-241-5630

For Sale
4381-R24
32 Meg.
12 Chan.
IBM M/A
Avail 8-10-90
714-279-2700

Ask for Dave

1-800-678-9-IBM®

The only number you need to know when buying, selling or leasing IBM® equipment.

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC

NEWPORT LEASING, INC. • 2943 Pullman St. • Santa Ana, CA 92705-5818
OFFICE: 714/476-8476 FAX:714/476-9200

GTEX
FINANCIAL
GROUP, Inc

IBM

BUY SELL
LEASE

PS/2 OPERATING
LEASES

3084 3090
PERIPHERALS

OEM/PCM
LEASES

800-888-7568
FAX 214/783-1379

Member CDLA

EST. 1978

Time/Services

MCN Computer Services

is your link to perfection.

State-of-the-art IBM compatibility:

MVS-ESA * VM/XA * TSO/E * ROSCOE * CICS * IMS * IDMS/R * DB2 * QMF * PROFS

Programmer productivity aids:

FILE-AID * CICS PLAYBACK * dBUG-AID * ABEND-AID * CICS * ABEND-AID

At MCN Computer Services, we provide outsourcing solutions to major international clients. With one of the finest computer facilities in the country, your data is secure, yet readily available to you. Our high-quality, cost-effective services include:

- Operations 7 days a week, 24 hours a day
- Network Management

For more information, call Lisa Walker at:

1-800-521-0444

MCN
Computer
Services, Inc.
5225 Auto Club Drive
Dearborn, Michigan 48126

Outsourcing . . . When Time, Capital And Quality Count

Litton Computer Services frees you from the day-to-day grind of data center management . . . so you can concentrate on your business.

Cost-effective, fixed-price solution to in-house computing with the resources and expertise necessary to fit your needs.

- ► Multiple Data Centers
- ► Large-Scale Information Systems
- ► Nationwide Network
- ► Remote Facilities Management
- ► Migration Specialist
- ► Operating System Conversions
- ► Integrated Financial Systems
- ► Major third Party Software Packages

Contain your costs without losing control . . .

CALL 1 800 PLAN LCS.
(1 800 752-6527)

Litton
Computer Services

COST-EFFECTIVE COMPUTING SERVICES for TODAY and.... TOMORROW

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.

Provides you with:

REMOTE COMPUTING
COMPUTER OUTSOURCING
FACILITY MANAGEMENT

Featuring:

- IBM® CPUs and Peripherals
- Systems Software: MVS/XA, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, CICS, VM/XA, VM/SP, HPO, CMS
- Application Software: Database Management, Application Development, 4/GLs, Graphics, Statistical Analysis
- Multiple Communications Methods
- Technical Support
- Automated Tape Handling
- ULTRA-Secure Data Center
- Advanced Laser Printing
- Pricing to fit your needs

Call: Robert Marino
201-896-3011

COMDISCO

COMDISCO COMPUTING
SERVICES CORP.
430 Gotham Parkway, Carlstadt, NJ 07072

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING

Immediate Delivery

Quality Installation

Raised Computer Floors
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675

(201) 666-8200
FAX (201) 666-3743

REMOTE COMPUTING

- We locate COMPUTER TIMESHARING, including OUTSOURCING on ALL mainframes.
- Since 1968 we have found your LOWEST prices from over 800 nationwide data centers.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer, because our fee is paid by the Seller.

CALL DON SEIDEN AT

COMPUTER RESERVES, INC.

(201) 882-9700

REMOTE COMPUTING OUTSOURCING

- MVS/XA
- CICS
- DB2
- VM/370
- TSO
- IMS/DBDC
- DOS/VSE
- CMS

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

- DEVELOPMENT
- PRODUCTIVITY
- DEBUGGING
- PERFORMANCE

- TELENET
- SEARSNET
- TYMNET
- IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE
MIGRATION MANAGEMENT

GIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC
815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

708-574-3636

New England
617-595-8000

OUTSOURCING-PROCESSING SERVICES

MVS/TSO · VSE · VM/CMS · CICS · ISPF · VTAM
SQL · DB2 · QMF · SAS · Laser Printing

- · Top Management Involvement With Every Account
- · Low Cost Provider In Los Angeles

call: Stan Feinstein, Exec. V.P.

800-899-5178

PYRAMID

Pyramid Information Services, Inc.

ON-LINE WITH COMPUSOURCE

- Multiple centers
- RACF, CICS, IMS
- Volume & term discounts
- Full technical support
- Disaster recovery services
- MVS/XA, VM, DOS
- SAS, DB2
- Worldwide access
- Laser printing

COMPUSOURCE

(919) 469-3325

Computerworld's *Classified Marketplace*

needs only 3 days notice to run your ad!

When you're selling, you want your advertising to hit the market quickly and frequently. You can't afford to wait for an issue that's coming out several weeks -- or months -- into the future. With Computerworld, there's no waiting for the next available issue because we've got one for you every week. What's more, your ad can appear in the Monday issue of Computerworld if you order just 3 days prior to the issue. Advertise in the newspaper that won't keep you waiting. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700).

Computerworld's *Classified Marketplace*

showcases your ad by product category!

Whether it's used equipment, software, time, services or just about any other category of computer product or service, *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace is organized to make your ad visible and to make buying your product easy.

Just look!

Computerworld's Classified Marketplace Product Categories

software
hardware
conversions
PC products
time/services
buy/sell/lease
communications
peripherals/supplies
business opportunities
bids/proposals/real estate
graphics/desktop publishing

So if you're selling computer products or services, advertise in the newspaper that showcases YOUR product or service. Advertise in *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Time/Services

ICOTECH

MVS/XA	VTAM	DB2
TSO/ISPF/SDSF	FILE-AID	SIMWARE
CICS	INTERTEST	ACF2
ADABAS	SAS	ADC2
LIBRARIAN	$AVRS	

- 24 hour availability
- International access
- Superior technical support staff
- Uninterrupted Power Supply
- Certified on-site vault
- Disaster recovery
- Impeccable service

Call Now - Solve Your Computing Worries

TODAY & TOMORROW!

(201) 685-3400

SUNGARD

COMPUTER SERVICES

. OUTSOURCING EXPERTISE

. FIXED PRICE COMPUTING

. ECONOMICAL PRICES - SIGNIFICANTLY LESS THAN IN-HOUSE

.IBM 3090 COMPUTERS WITH MVS/ESA, AND VM TECHNOLOGY

. EXTENSIVE NATIONWIDE TELCOM NETWORK

. EXTENSIVE LIBRARY OF THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE

. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR APPLICATION SUPPORT & DEVELOPMENT

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:
(800) 441-4203 (215) 387-3890
(212) 943-9540

SUNGARD COMPUTER SERVICES INC.
1285 DRUMMERS LANE
WAYNE, PA 19086

Quality Outsourcing

We Match Any Reasonable Offer

- ◆ IBM Mainframe/Peripherals
- ◆ Full Technical Support
- ◆ 24 hour Help Desk w/ 800#
- ◆ Database Conversions
- ◆ Automated Print Distribution
- ◆ S/38 Disaster Recovery
- ◆ Consulting Services
- ◆ Network Specialists
- ◆ Capacity Planning
- ◆ Automated Operations
- ◆ Laser Printing

Resources Available Include:

MVS/XA, VM/XA, CMS, CICS, DB2/QMF, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, SAS, Librarian, IBM IN, PANVALET, EASYTREIVE, Telenet/Tymnet, TOP SECRET

ITAC **Call: (201) 216-3216**
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ALLIANCE CORPORATION

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

Computerworld's

Classified Marketplace

gives you reach to over 612,000 potential buyers!

And this audience is even verified by the Audit Bureau of Circulations in the only independently audited pass-along survey of its kind. What's more *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace penetrates buying companies in all major industries. That's because *Computerworld's* total audience blankets key vertical markets that are major users -- and major buyers -- of computer products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers over 612,000 potential buyers. Advertise in *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

(800) 343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1832, due Wednesday, September 5, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of an administrative package for SOUTHWEST MISSISSIPPI COMMUNITY COLLEGE.

Request for Proposal No. 1839, due Tuesday, September 4, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of either a local area network or a UNIX-based multi-user system for a new maximum security unit at Parchman for the MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS.

Request for Proposal No. 1841, due Thursday, August 30, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of hardware, software and technical expertise to augment an existing PC LAN for the MISSISSIPPI ARTS COMMISSION.

Request for Proposal No. 1842, due Friday, September 7, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a voice registration system for MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY.

Request for Proposal No. 1843, due Friday, September 7, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a blanket service contract for microcomputers and peripherals for the MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY.

Request for Proposal No. 1844, due Wednesday, September 5, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a hardware and software upgrade for a Data General MV7800-XP minicomputer for the BUREAU OF NARCOTICS.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Patsy Stanley @ (601) 359-2604

Computerworld's

Classified Marketplace

delivers your message in companies that plan to buy your product or service.

From PCs to minis, mainframes to supercomputers, Computerworld's readers buy products across all ranges of today's computers. So if you're selling, advertise in the newspaper that delivers readers that plan to buy YOUR product or service. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700).

Peripherals/Supplies

It's the

Classified Marketplace

Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:

☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
☐ Hardware
☐ Software
☐ Peripherals/Supplies
☐ Communications
☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
☐ Time/Services
☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate
☐ Business Opportunity

CALL NOW

800-343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.

First In Value
DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(800) 782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771

Conversions

CONVERSION EXPERTS

MACRO TO COMMAND

Automatically convert your CICS Macro to CICS Command.

- License Product
- Per Line Service
- Turn-Key Conversion

Conversion products & services on your site or ours. Fixed fee or T&M.

IBM Business Partner

NEOSYNETICS, INC.
2860 Des Plaines Ave., Suite 375
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
708/299-0900 Fax: 299-6044

When it's time to get
SERIOUS
about document and data
CONVERSION

MMC has the skill and experience to help you get from old system to new quickly and cleanly. This industry pioneer provides both service bureau and in-house conversion solutions. The firm's R&D has produced many unique and unusual capabilities. Large and technically challenging projects are a specialty.

"We do the tough ones!"

Muller Media Conversions, Inc.
32 Broadway, New York, NY 10004
(212) 344-0474 fax: (212) 968-0789

Graphics/Desktop Publishing

PC SCREEN TO BIG SCREEN

Look to BOXLIGHT for the Largest Selection of LCD Pads

TRUE COLOR SYSTEMS from $4995
MONOCHROME SYSTEMS from $599

Solutions for VGA, EGA, CGA
All Macs, DEC VT 100s, 220s
IBM Terminals and More

BOXLIGHT™ CORPORATION

VISA, M/C, AMEX, COD 206/697-4008

Computer-Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

Software

NEW!

PC based SST-ANALYZER audits, documents and inventories your application programs. Various architectures, languages, databases.

- Reduce Maintenance Costs & Backlog
- Prepare for AD/Cycle, Migration & Re-engineering

ACT, Inc.
(609) 646-7856

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

When you need programmer's development tools, Programmer's Connection is your best one-stop source. We are an independent dealer representing more than 400 manufacturers with over 1200 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles including: COBOL compilers and utilities, relational databases, and much more. Call today to receive a **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide, and find out why Programmer's Connection is your best connection for software tools.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

US . . .	800-336-1166
Canada	800-225-1166
International . .	216-494-3781
FAX	216-494-5260

Computerworld's

Classified Marketplace

gives you buyers with extensive purchase influence.

In fact, a full 95% are involved in purchase decision making for their organizations. They determine needs, evaluate technologies, identify solutions, and select products and vendors for the entire range of information systems, as well as related products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers buyers with volume purchasing influence. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call

(800) 343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700).

612,000 MIS/DP Professionals see the

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

each week. Call for advertising information:

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508-879-0700)

Teaching presentation skills

Training must show that it is how the message is conveyed that counts

BY JESSICA KEYES
SPECIAL TO CW

There are an estimated 11 million meetings held across the country every day, according to Edward Scannell, past president of the American Society for Training and Development. As a result, the chances are that someday an unsuspecting member of your staff will be asked to make a presentation.

Inside an information systems organization, these presentations can be quick and informal affairs, replete with jargon and chalkboard scribbling. However, as IS professionals move out into business units or fight harder for scarce budget dollars, training organizations must equip them with good presentation skills.

Research findings underline the challenge. People listening to a speaker judge the talk on three attributes: content, the speaker's appearance and his delivery. Content isn't the most important factor. The weighting is more like 8% for content, 42% for appearance and 50% for the way the speaker conveys his message — his enthusiasm, for instance. It's not what he says as much as how he says it.

A lot of people develop severe stage fright when confronted with an audience. Sending them to a class cures the jitters most of the time. People who overcome the problem learn exactly what causes the nervousness, along with some physical and mental techniques to combat it. They include the following:

Know your audience. This consideration may be the most important. A surprising number of IS people make the mistake of delivering the same presentation to senior managers that they would put on for their peers. Presentations must be tailored to the audience. Think of the way IS people design executive information systems: They are quick and easy to use, reflecting the technical abilities of senior managers and the constraints on their time.

Peg the presentation to the time of day. Success can depend on when a presentation is given. The best time is early in the morning, as long as the presenter is energetic and the presentation is full of momentum. Right before lunch is the easiest time to give a presentation; people may be ready for lunch, but they tend to be most alert then. Presentations after lunch suffer from sleepy, overstuffed audiences. A presenter who speaks at 4 p.m. must be mesmerizing.

Warm up the audience. Giving a presentation involves more than speaking in front of a group of people. It calls for working the audience, too. Right before his talk, the presenter should meet and greet as many people as possible. The members of the audience will be more comfortable, and the speaker will avoid standing awkwardly while they gather.

Organize the talk. A presentation has an introduction, a body and a conclusion. While this point may seem obvious, it's an important one to emphasize because presenters often fail to order their thoughts coherently.

The conclusion is the easiest part. It sums up the idea the speaker wants the audience to buy into. The introduction and the body are more difficult. Experienced speakers learn to make power openers: They use the first few moments, when they have everyone's attention, to dramatize their point, often with anecdotes, examples, evidence or statistics. It takes practice to get good at it.

It also takes practice to organize facts logically into the body of a presentation. It's important to get them all in, put them in a logical order and anticipate questions that may arise.

Use body language. As the research suggests, appearance, style and manner of speaking are crucial. Specific considerations include the need to dress appropriately, project your voice, use effective phrasing, employ humor, make eye contact, maintain good posture and emphasize points with facial expressions, gestures and body movements.

Control the environment. There are too many presentations to senior managers where 10 people squeeze into a cubicle for an on-line demonstration. One problem is that no one quite sees the action on the tiny screen. Another one is that the system can go down, sinking the presentation with it. Even if that doesn't happen, most presenters are nervous enough without worrying about the vagaries of a demonstration system. If it's feasible, I demonstrate a system using 35mm slides of screens or a computer slide show.

Presentation devices also help when staff members need to convey facts and figures while demonstrating a system. Additional devices to consider include overhead projectors, computer graphics, multimedia programs and video camcorders.

There's another reason IS organizations should teach staff members these techniques: It's often said people retain only 10% of a verbal presentation after 10 days while they remember 65% of a demonstration.

It takes a savvy IS manager to understand the value of teaching staff members the tricks of the presentation trade. The manager should also keep in mind that while these skills can be taught, it takes coaching and practice for staff members to learn them.

Keyes is president of New Art, Inc., a management and computer consulting firm in New York.

Dr. James Martin
Dr. Carma McClure

Free Tutorials
Vendors Exhibit Booths
Additional Speakers

BOSTON
AUG. 27-29
SEPT. 17-19
ATLANTA

CASE
for the 1990s
"The" CASE event of the year

- RAD™
- Re-engineering
- Repositories
- Reusability

Extended Intelligence, Inc.
Registration Line - (312)-346-7090

IBM INSTRUCTOR-LED MAINFRAME TRAINING AT YOUR SITE*
CALL 800-252-6696
FOR OUR CATALOG OF OVER *80 COURSES*

"C"
ASM
COBOL
CICS VSAM
DB2 SQL ORACLE
APPLICATION SYSTEM
DATA COMMUNICATIONS

THE KNOWLEDGE EXCHANGE, INC.
WE'RE NOT BERLITZ
BUT WE SPEAK ALL LANGUAGES

*IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

SEMINAR
"Data Center Planning & Design"
Oct. 1 & 2, 1990, Guest Quarters, Phila Airport

This two-day non-commercial seminar for MIS, DP and Facilities Planning professionals provides a guide on how to plan, design, survey, budget and build an effective data center on-time, under budget and without extras! You receive a 400-pg "Planning & Design" manual containing checklists, product comparisons, charts and budget figures.

- Comprehensive planning
- 27 critical design steps
- Requirements Report
- Project management
- Finding qualified A/E
- Disaster prevention
- Support facilities
- Site evaluation
- Budgeting figures
- Common mistakes
- Move planning
- Design for growth

Call Grace, (609) 778-1475 for tuition/brochure.
The James Group, 5 Carriage Ct., Suite 101, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054

Computer Decisions
P. O. Box 80024
Raleigh, NC 27623

REXX
VM/CMS
Training Classes

- Hands-on, instructor-led
- Client's site / our site

For information or to enroll call
(919) 460-0071

Instructor-Led Mainframe Training and Development for IBM and related products.

interact
INFORMATION SERVICES, INC

914-332-6100
(Within NYS)

800-628-5471
(Outside NYS)

COMPUTERWORLD'S
TRAINING SECTION

Examines the issues while Computer Professionals examine your message.

Call for all the details

(800) 343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD
August/September
Training
Editorial Topics

20 **Developing a marketing plan for IS training.**
Executive Report:
How IS Can Help Companies Cope with Workforce Changes
Ad Close: August 14

27 **Training and the introduction of 4GLs.**
Product Spotlight:
Data Center Automation
Ad Close: August 21

3 **Challenges in dealing with students**
Annual Salary Survey Issue
Ad Close: Aug 28

TRAINING
PC courseware: To buy or not?
COMPUTERWORLD
AT&T bids for broader T1 appeal
Workstation price war raging
DBMS market shuffle

……

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/Fritz Landmann

Senior Vice-President/National Sales Director/Kevin Harold, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 **(50B) 879-0700**

BOSTON: Regional Vice-President - North/David Peterson, Sr. District Managers/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, District Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistants/Alice Longley, Lisa Bonaccorso, Linda Clinton, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 **(S08) 879-0700**

CHICAGO: Regional Vice-President - Midwest/Kevin McPherson, Senior District Manager/Larry Craven, Sales Assistants/Kathy Sullivant, Karol Lange, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Managers/Fred LoSapio, Paula D'Amico, Sales Assistants/Susan Kusnic, Patricia DeBiase, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

LOS ANGELES: Regional Vice-President - West/Michela O'Connor Abrams, Southwestern Regional Manager/Carolyn Knox. Sales Assistant/Bev Raus, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Regional Vice-President - West/Michela O'Connor Abrams, Senior District Manager/Ernie Chamberlain, District Managers/Alicia Saribalis, Michele Gerus, John J. Flood, Sales Assistants/Nurit Zekman, Chris Kobayashi, Carol Lacasse, Lisa Cremarosa **COMPUTERWORLD**, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Manager/Melissa Christie Neighbors, Sales Assistant/Debra Brown, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Regional Vice-President - Midwest/Kevin McPherson, Southeastern District Manager/Darren Ford, Sales Assistant/Brenda Shipman, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Regional Vice-President · East/Bernie Hockswender, District Manager/Paula D'Amico, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 967-1350

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES:
Classified Advertising Director/John Corrigan, Marketing Director/Derek E. Hulitzky, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA **(508) 879-0700**

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING:
East: Account Manager/Paul Bonamigo, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (B00) 343-6474, In MA **(S08) 879-0700**

West: Account Executive/Bill Creonte, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA **(508) B79-0700**

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:
New England: Regional Manager/Nancy Percival, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (B00) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700, Account Executive/Andrew Rowe, (800) 343-6474, In MA **(50B) B79-0700**

Mid-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Valerie Galbo, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 967-1350, Sr. Account Executive/Jay Novack, (B00) 343-6474

South-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Katie Kress, 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115, Sr. Account Executive/Pauline Smith (800) 343-6474

Midwest: Regional Manager/Pat Powers, O'Hare Corp. Twr 1, 10400 W. Higgins Rd., Ste. 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (70B) 827-4433, Account Executive/Ellen Casey (800) 343-6474

West: Regional Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164, Account Executive/Christopher Glenn (800) 343-6474

DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS:
East: Account Manager/Norma Tamburrino, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

West: Account Executive/Jill Halbert, 1800B Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES:
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 **(508) 879-0700**

West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Barner, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1001

……

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Company: The Worlds Leader in Information Services on Information Technology.

Fritz Landmann
President & Publisher

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: 508-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 508-B72-B564

Val Landi	Kevin Harold	Matthew Smith
Senior Vice-President **Special Publications Division**	**Senior Vice-President** **National Sales Director**	**Senior Vice-President** **Chief Financial Officer**

FINANCE **Controller**, Mark Sullivan.
SALES **Advertising Director**, Carolyn Novack. **Vice President Classified Advertising**, John Corrigan.
Marketing Director, Derek E. Hulitzky.
Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Hanley. **Classified Operations Manager**, Cynthia Delany.
MARKETING **Vice President/Business Development**, Jan Harper. **Manager, Marketing Communications**, Mary Doyle. **Account Manager, Marketing Communications**, Elizabeth Phillips. **Manager, Trade Show & Conventions**, Audrey Shohan.
CIRCULATION **Director of Circulation Management**, Maureen Burke. **Director of Circulation Promotion**, Carol Spach.
PRODUCTION **Vice President/Manufacturing**, Leigh Horneth. **Director of Publishing Technology**, Carol Polack.
Production Manager, Beverly Wolff.
PUBLISHER'S OFFICE **Assistant to the President**, Karen Eliott. **Assistant to the Senior Vice-President**, Nancy Gibbs.

……

GLOBAL LEADERSHIP NETWORK

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

ARGENTINA: Ruben Argento. CW Communicaciones S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (8AZAN AR).

ASIA: S.W. Chan, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., S4 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 8S2 S 861 3238. FAX: (011) 8S2 S 86 109S3.

AUSTRALIA: Alan Power, IOG Communications Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA747S2 (COMWOR). FAX: (011) 61 2 439 SS12.

AUSTRIA: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Verlags Ges.m.b.H., Ziegiergasse 6, A-1070 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43-S23-16-31-0. Telex: (847) 11S542 (SCH/A) FAX: (011) 43 S23 0S 08 33.

BRAZIL: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil Ltda, Praca Floriano, 19/26 Andar, 2031 Rio de Janiero, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) SS 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30830 8R. **Sao Paulo**: Computerworld do Brazil Ltda., Rua Joaquim Floriano, 488/3 andar-CEP 04534, Sao Paulo, Brazil, Tel: (011) 55 11 8S3 8149. Telex: (391) 1132017 (WORD 8R).

COLOMBIA: Rodrigo Ruentes, La Nueva Ley, Transv. 428 No. 99 A/66, Apartado 58505, Bogota, O.E. Columbia. Tel: (011) S71 271 S16S.

DENMARK: Preben Engell, IDG Danmark A/S, Krujmtappan 4 DK-2500 Valby Denmark. Tel: (011) 45 36 442800. Telex: (8S5) 31S66. FAX: (011) 45 36 442033.

FRANCE: Francois Chaussonniere, IDG Communications S.A., Immeuble La Fayette, 2, Place des Vosges, Cedex 6S, 92051 Paris la Defense, France. Tel: (011) 33 1 4904 7900. Telex: (842) 613234F. FAX: (011) 33 1 4904 7800.

HUNGARY: Oezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Kft. Pf. 386, 1S36 Budapest, Hungary, Phone: (011) 3611 228 458. Telex: (861) 22S307 (KSHP H). FAX: (011) 3611 423 96S.

INDIA: Michael Sales, Media Transasia India Ltd., 102 Anand Lok, New Delhi 110049, India. Tel: (011) 91 11 644 0110. FAX: (011) 91 11 643 2950.

ITALY: Umberto Costamagna, Computer Publishing Group CPG, Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39-2-2613432. Telex: (843) 33S318. FAX: (011) 39 2 284 0737.

JAPAN: Jim Povec, IDG Communications/Japan, Kioicho T8R Bldg., S-7 Kojimachi, Chiyodaku Tokyo 102, Japan. Tel: (011) 81 3 222 6411. Telex: (781) 2S2 4217. FAX: (011) 81 3 222 6566.

MEXICO: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 O.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Tel: (011) S2 S S14 4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME). FAX: (011) S2S S11 4860.

THE NETHERLANDS: Wout Berends, IOG Communications 8.V., de Paulus Potterstraat 18, 1071 DA Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Tel: (011) 31 20 664 6426/664 S818. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL). FAX: (011) 3120 796 006.

NEW ZEALAND: Martin Taylor, IDG Communications Ltd., 2nd Floor, IS Augustus Terrace, Parnell, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64-9-779-902. Fax: (011) 64 9 774 604.

NORWAY: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, 0S76, Oslo 5, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N). FAX: (011) 47 268 01S2.

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA: Shen Yao, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Tel: (011) 861 81 0044. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

SINGAPORE: Asia Computerworld Communications, 04-07 Parkway Builders Centre, No.1 Marine Parade Central, Singapore 1S44, Republic of China. Phone: (011) 6S 34S 8383. Telex: (786) RS 37003 (Comwor). FAX: (011) 65 345 7097.

SOUTH KOREA: Young S. Gimm, Hi Tech Information, Inc. 3rd floor, Youngjae Building, 1600-7 Seocho 3 Dong, Seochogu, Seoul 137-073 Korea. Tel: (011) 82 2 588 8922. FAX: (011) 82 2 582 9823.

SPAIN: Paco Zabala, CW Communications, S.A., Rafael Calvo, 18, 48, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 45S22 (CW E). FAX: (011) 34 1 419 6104.

SWEDEN: Bengt Marnfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-11S 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Tel: (011) 46 8667 9180. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW). FAX: (011) 46 866S 3132.

SWITZERLAND: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15. Postfach 2S3, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (84S) 816 710 (CWCI CH). FAX: (011) 41 1 SS 1135.

TAIWAN: David Chu, IOG Communications/Taiwan, 4F-2, No. 137, Fu Hsin South Road, Sec. 1 Taipei, Taiwan, Phone: (011) 886 2 776 4SS3. Telex: (78S) 14142 (ACE-GROUP). FAX: (011) 886 2 721 6444.

LONDON: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WCI 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 92S2. Telex: (8S1) 262346. FAX: (011) 44 1 405 2347.

UNITED KINGDOM: Colin Smith, Oliver Smith & Partners, 18 Abbeville Mews, 88 Clapham Park Road, London SW4 78X, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44-1-978-1440. FAX: (011) 44-1-978-1S50.

VENEZUELA: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, IOG Comunicaciones C.A., Torre Maracaibo, Piso 10, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) S8 2 72 76 30. FAX: (011) 58 2 724970.

WEST GERMANY: Eckhard Utpadel, IDG Communications Verlag AG, Rheinstrasse 26/86, Postfach 40 04 29, 8000 Munich 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (8S1) 521S350. (COMW O). FAX: (011) 49 89 3 60 862S7.

……

INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP, INC.

Patrick J. McGovern	Axel Leblois	Walter Boyd	William P. Murphy
Board Chairman	Vice-Chairman	President	Vice President/Finance

Computerworld is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina;* ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld;* AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, PC World, Macworld;* AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich;* BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo;* CANADA'S *ComputerData;* CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal;* COLUMBIA'S *Computerworld Columbia;* DENMARK'S *CAD/CAM WORLD, Computerworld Danmark, PC World, Macworld, Unix World;* FINLAND'S *Mikro PC, Tietoviikko;* FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International;* HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilag;* INDIA'S *Computers & Communications;* ISRAEL'S *People & Computers;* ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia;* JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan, Infoworld, Publish;* KOREA'S *Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld;* MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal;* THE NETHERLAND'S *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World, Amiga World;* NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand;* NIGERIA'S *PC World Africa;* NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge CAD/CAM, Macworld Norge;* PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly;* POLAND'S *Computers;* SPAIN'S *CIM World, Communicaciones World, Computerworld Espana, PC World, Amiga World;* SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, PC/Nyhetherna, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Macworld;* SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz;* TAIWAN'S *Computerworld Taiwan, PC World;* UNITED KINGDOM'S *Graduate Computerworld, PC Business World, ICL Today, Lotus UK, Macworld U.K.;* UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, CIO, Computerworld, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PC Games, PC World, Portable Computing, PC Resource, Publish!, Run, Sun Tech Journal;* U.S.S.R.'S *PC World U.S.S.R., Manager, PC Express, Network;* VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Cmputerworld;* WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Woche, PC Welt, Amiga Welt, Macwelt.*

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ACIUS	28
Adobe	46-47
Apple Computer	64-65
Ashton-Tate	22-23,44
AT&T	44/45
Bell Atlantic	80-81
BMC Software	15
BT Tymnet	45
Bull Worldwide Information Systems	52-53
Cabletron Systems Corp.	54
Cambex Corp.	62
Computer Associates	3,14
CW Circulation	67
Digital Equipment Corp.	16-17
Eastman Kodak	10
Epson America	26-27
Fischer International	25
Hewlett Packard	12-13,34-35
IBM	41
Index Technology	24
Integral	104
Infomart	75
Information Builders	50,76-77
Innovation Data Processing	7
Installed Technology International	19
IPL Systems	60
Koldwave Heat Exchangers	70
Micro Focus	37
Microcom	103
Microsoft	78-79
Must Software International	29
Novell	42-43
Oracle Corp.	5,9,11
Progress Software	55,57,59
Quarterdeck	56
SAS Institute	82
Spectragraphics	36
Sybase	30-31
TBS Software	59
Texas Instruments	58
Uniforum Association	40
Ventura Software	38
Wyse Technology	32-33
Xidex	66
Zenith Data Systems	48-49

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Have A Problem With Your Subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to:

COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 2043,
Marion, Ohio 43305-2043.

Your magazine subscription label is a valuable source of information for you and us. You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name, address, and coded line as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State
Zip

Address Changes or Other Changes to Your Subscription

All address changes, title changes, etc. should be accompanied by your address label, if possible, or by a copy of the information which appears on the label, including the coded line. Please allow six weeks for processing time.

Your New Address Goes Here

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip
Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

Other Questions and Problems

It is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

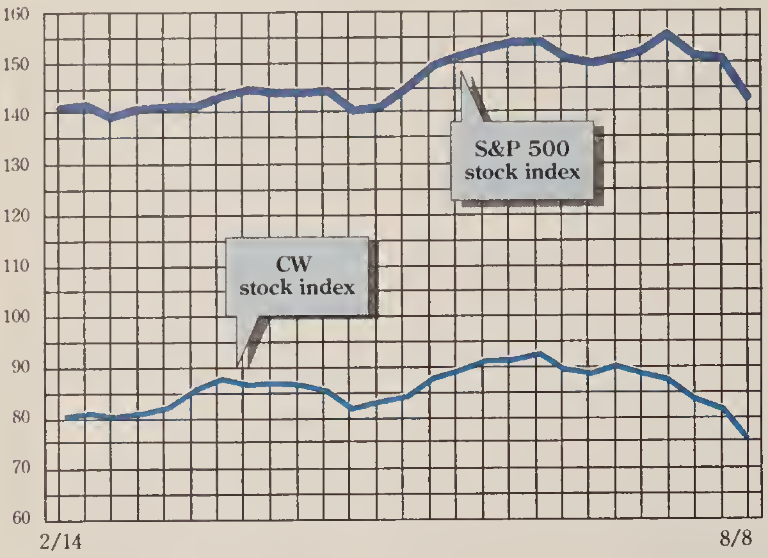
1-800-669-1002

Outside U.S. call: (614) 382-3322

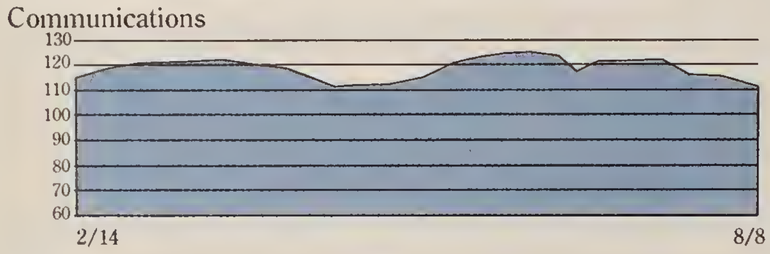
COMPUTERWORLD

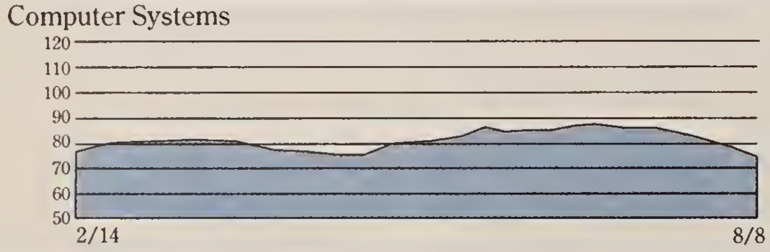
P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305

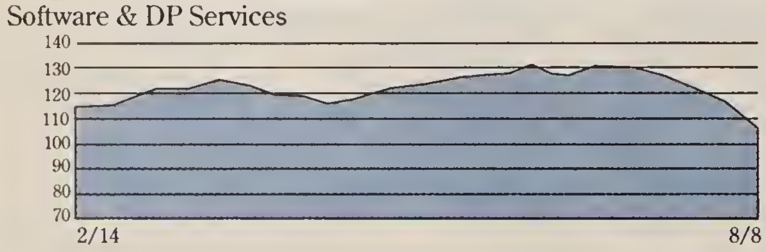
STOCK TRADING INDEX

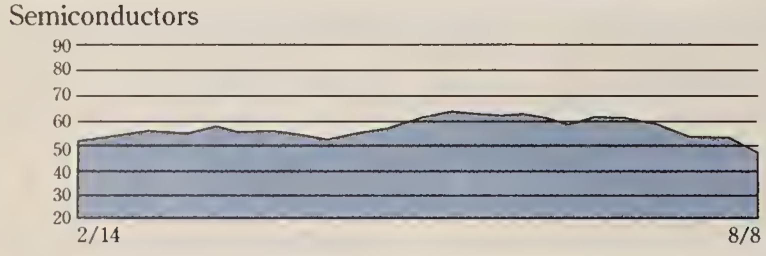


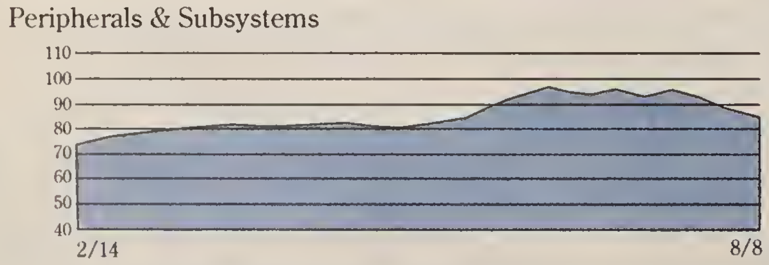
Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Communications	116.7	**110.4**
Computer Systems	79.3	**75.2**
Software & DP Services	117.7	**107.5**
Semiconductors	53.3	**48.9**
Peripherals & Subsystems	89.9	**85.0**
Leasing Companies	71.8	**62.2**
Composite Index	82.3	**75.9**
S&P 500 Index	150.2	**143**

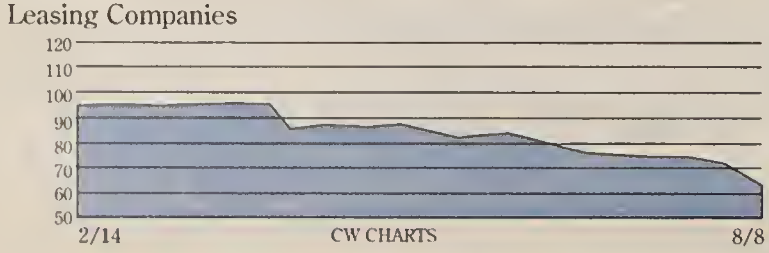












CW CHARTS

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY AUGUST 8, 1990

Communications and Network Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		CLOSE AUGUST 8, 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
		PRICE				
N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	68	55	60.125	-1.5	-2.4
Q	ANDREW CORP	26	17	17	-2.3	-11.7
Q	ARTEL COMM CORP	10	3	3.5	-0.5	-12.5
N	AT&T	47	34	35	-1.8	-4.8
Q	AVANTEK INC	7	2	2.875	0.0	0.0
N	AYDIN CORP	21	13	13.25	0.0	0.0
N	BELL ATLANTIC CORP	57	43	46.5	-3.4	-6.8
N	BELLSOUTH CORP	59	49	53.875	-1.1	-2.0
Q	COMPRESSION LABS INC	16	7	13.25	-1.3	-8.6
Q	CONTEL CORP	37	23	31.875	-1.8	-5.2
Q	DATA SWITCH CORP	4	2	3.5	-0.3	-6.7
Q	DIGITAL COMM ASSOC	27	17	21	-1.5	-6.7
Q	DYNATECH CORP	21	15	18.25	0.1	0.7
Q	FIBRONICS INTNL INC	13	5	9.875	-0.9	-8.1
Q	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	7	2	3	0.0	0.0
N	GENERAL DATACOMM INDS	7	3	3.375	-0.3	-6.9
N	GTE CORP	36	27	27.5	-1.8	-6.0
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	11	3	3	-0.3	-7.7
N	ITT CORP	65	51	54.75	-3.3	-5.6
N	M A COM INC	8	3	4.75	-0.4	-7.3
Q	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP	49	31	34.875	-2.1	-5.7
N	NETWORK EQUIP TECH INC	34	6	6.5	-0.5	-7.1
Q	NETWORK SYS CORP	15	7	10.125	-0.8	-6.9
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	30	20	26.25	-0.8	-2.8
Q	NOVELL INC	59	24	45.875	-3.1	-6.4
N	NYNEX CORP	92	73	75.375	-1.3	-1.6
N	PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP	52	40	41.25	-1.6	-3.8
A	PENRIL CORP	9	5	7.125	-0.5	-6.6
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	29	19	22	-3.6	-14.1
N	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP	65	51	52.75	-2.0	-3.7
Q	3 COM CORP	19	10	13.75	-2.1	-13.4
N	U S WEST INC	41	33	36.125	-1.4	-3.7

Computer Systems

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		CLOSE AUGUST 8, 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS	9	3	3.875	-0.4	-8.8
Q	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	8	2	2.25	-0.2	-6.5
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	8	5	8.125	-0.1	-1.5
A	AMDAHL CORP	19	11	13.375	-1.9	-12.3
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	50	32	40.125	-2.3	-5.3
Q	AST RESH INC	26	7	20	-1.1	-5.3
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	9	4	4.25	0.0	0.0
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	68	37	54.375	-0.4	-0.7
N	COMMODORE INTNL	12	6	6.375	-0.5	-7.3
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	22	13	13.875	-1.8	-11.2
N	CRAY RESH INC	51	31	38.5	-5.0	-11.5
N	DATA GEN CORP	17	6	6.125	-1.4	-18.3
N	DATAPOINT CORP	6	1	1.5	-0.1	-7.7
Q	DELL COMPUTER CORP	14	5	10.625	-1.4	-11.5
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	103	67	69.25	-5.1	-6.9
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	4	0	2.25	-0.1	-5.3
N	HARRIS CORP	40	26	27	-3.4	-11.1
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	57	38	38.5	-3.9	-9.1
N	HONEYWELL INC	112	73	98.375	-3.4	-3.3
N	IBM	123	93	103.125	-8.5	-7.6
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	16	12	12.125	-0.5	-4.0
Q	IPL SYS INC	14	5	10.25	-1.3	-10.9
N	MAI 8ASIC FOUR INC	6	2	1.875	-0.1	-6.3
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	180	123	124.25	-12.3	-9.0
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	26	14	15.25	-0.5	-3.2
N	N8I INC	2	0	0.25	0.0	-11.0
N	NCR CORP	72	55	65.25	-4.0	-5.8
Q	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	36	12	19.75	-3.3	-14.1
Q	SEQUENT COMP SYS INC	34	14	26.5	0.0	0.0
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	37	13	30.25	-1.3	-4.0
Q	SYM8OLICS INC	2	0	0.5	0.1	33.3
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	30	17	17.625	-1.3	-6.6
N	TANDY CORP	49	30	33.5	-3.9	-10.4
N	ULTIMATE CORP	11	5	6.375	0.4	6.3
N	UNISYS CORP	23	9	10	-1.1	-10.1
A	WANG LA8S INC	7	3	3.75	-0.3	-6.3

Software & DP Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		CLOSE AUGUST 8, 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	20	11	14.75	-2.8	-15.7
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	18	8	10.125	-4.0	-28.3
N	ANACOMP INC	7	2	2.625	-0.4	-12.5
Q	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	24	14	17.5	-2.0	-10.3
Q	ASHTON TATE	15	8	9	-1.4	-13.3
Q	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	13	7	8.875	-0.8	-7.8
N	AUTO DATA PROCESSING	60	40	50.125	-2.6	-5.0
Q	AUTODESK INC	60	33	49	-4.3	-8.0
Q	BMC SOFTWARE INC	30	14	23.25	-2.3	-8.8
N	8USINESSLAND INC	14	2	3.75	-3.1	-45.5
Q	COGNOS INC	10	4	8.75	-0.9	-9.1
N	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	20	7	7.625	-0.8	-9.0
Q	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	17	7	13.25	-2.8	-17.2
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	59	40	41.625	-1.5	-3.5
N	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	13	9	9.5	-1.0	-9.5
Q	COMSHARE INC	25	16	20.25	-0.8	-3.6
Q	CORPORATE SOFTWARE	16	8	13.25	-1.3	-8.6
N	GENERAL MTRS (CLS E)	38	24	30.625	-2.6	-7.9
Q	GOAL SYSTEMS INTL	18	10	13.75	-1.1	-7.6
Q	HOGAN SYS INC	7	2	3.5	0.3	7.7
Q	INFORMIX CORP	18	8	8.25	-2.1	-20.5
Q	INTELLICORP INC	8	4	4.25	-0.6	-12.8
Q	LEGENT CORP	32	19	21.25	-2.3	-9.6
Q	LOTUS DEV CORP	39	20	20.75	-2.3	-9.8
Q	MICROSOFT CORP	81	28	63.5	-3.3	-4.9
Q	NATIONAL DATA CORP	35	11	12.5	-0.4	-2.9
N	ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC	11	6	6.625	-0.4	-5.4
Q	ORACLE SYS CORP	188	15	16	-1.1	-6.6
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	19	10	11.25	-1.4	-10.9
Q	PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES INC	6	2	2.875	-0.4	-11.5
N	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	43	30	43.375	0.0	0.0
Q	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	25	16	16.5	-1.8	-9.6
Q	RELATIONAL TECH INC	10	4	4.5	-0.4	-7.7
N	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	27	17	17.25	-2.4	-12.1
Q	SAGE SOFTWARE INC	16	7	11	-2.0	-15.4
Q	SEI CORP	22	15	19	-1.3	-6.2
Q	SHARED MED SYS CORP	17	12	13.125	-1.3	-8.7
Q	SOFTWARE PU8G CORP	28	14	23.5	-2.8	-10.5
N	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	11	7	8.625	-0.9	-9.2
Q	SUNGARD DATA SYS INC	26	17	21.25	-1.3	-5.6
N	SYSTEM CENTER INC	25	13	13.25	-2.4	-15.2
N	SYS. SOFT INC	29	16	22.375	-0.9	-3.8
Q	WORDSTAR	2	1	0.75	-0.2	-22.6

Semiconductors

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		CLOSE AUGUST 8, 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	ADV MICRO DEVICES INC	11	5	5.625	-1.3	-18.2
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	11	6	6.625	-0.3	-3.6
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	11	8	9.25	-0.1	-1.3
Q	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC	26	15	15.75	-0.5	-3.1
Q	INTEL CORP	52	28	37.125	-5.4	-12.6
Q	MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC	16	7	9.375	-1.8	-15.7
N	MOTOROLA INC	88	53	76	-4.4	-5.4
N	NATL SEMICONDUCTOR	9	5	5.375	-0.3	-4.4
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	44	28	29	-2.6	-8.3
A	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	15	6	9.875	-2.3	-18.6

Peripherals

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		CLOSE AUGUST 8, 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ALLOY COMP	2	0	0.438	-0.2	-29.9
N	AM INTL INC	6	2	2	0.0	0.0
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	5	2	2.75	-0.5	-15.4
Q	BANCTEC INC	24	13	18.25	-1.0	-5.2
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	8	3	5.375	-0.9	-14.0
Q	CONNER PERIPHERALS	31	11	23.5	-3.6	-13.4
A	DATARAM CORP	22	8	15.875	-3.1	-16.4
N	EASTMAN KODAK CO	52	36	41.125	-1.3	-2.9
N	E M C CORP MASS	7	3	5.5	-0.1	-2.2
Q	EMULEX CORP	9	4	6.5	-0.6	-8.8
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	35	18	25.75	-0.5	-1.9
Q	ICOT CORP	2	1	1.313	-0.3	-16.0
Q	INTERLEAF INC	8	5	5.125	-1.3	-19.6
Q	IOMEGA CORP	6	3	4.625	-0.4	-7.5
Q	MASSTOR SYS CORP	4	1	1.125	-0.1	-5.3
Q	MAXTOR CORP	17	7	9.625	-1.1	-10.5
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	10	3	7	-1.4	-16.4
N	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	91	68	84	-7.0	-7.7
Q	PERSONAL COMP PRODUCTS INC	5	4	3.969	0.0	0.0
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	15	8	11.125	-0.3	-2.2
N	QMS INC	21	9	16	-1.5	-8.6
Q	QUANTUM CORP	26	9	18.75	-3.0	-13.8
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	9	4	5	-0.3	-4.8
Q	REXON INC	10	5	6	-0.8	-11.1
Q	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	20	11	11	-1.6	-12.9
N	STORAGE TECH CORP	35	9	21.5	-4.4	-16.9
Q	TANDON CORP	4	1	2.313	-0.3	-9.8
N	TEKTRONIX INC	23	12	14	-2.0	-12.5
Q	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	1	0	0.344	0.0	0.0
N	XEROX CORP	69	43	44.625	-2.4	-5.1

Leasing Companies

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		CLOSE AUGUST 8, 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	CAPITAL ASSOC INTNL INC	7	2	1.75	-0.4	-17.6
N	COMDISCO INC	34	17	18	-1.4	-7.1
Q	LDI CORPORATION	18	13	13	-1.5	-10.3
Q	PHOENIX AMERN INC	5	3	3	-0.6	-17.2
Q	SELECTERM INC	9	3	3.25	-1.3	-27.8

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; Q=NATIONAL

Fitness test

Wall St. gymnastics left some firms high, others exhausted

Up, down. Up, down. Last week's calisthenics were tough on technology stocks as investors exercised the right to change their minds — first slamming prices down, then pumping them back up again by Thursday's close. Novell, Inc. lost a chunk but then finished strong, jumping 3½ points by Thursday to 48¼. Microsoft Corp. managed to overcome a price slip, eventually gaining 1⅞ points to reach 65⅛.

Other companies could not hack the rigorous workout and lost big for the week. Hewlett-Packard Co. hit a new low on Monday — along with several other stocks — and then continued the downturn, sliding 3½ points to close the week at 37. Computer Associates International, Inc. sagged to 7⅝, down ⅛ of a point. Lotus Development Corp. announced staff cutbacks and then dropped to a new low. At week's end, its shares were down ¾ of a point to 21¼.

The bigger they were, the harder they fell. IBM dropped 4⅞ points for the week to 103¼, and Digital Equipment Corp. sank 3¼ points to 68⅝. Texas Instruments, Inc. stumbled 2 points to 28¾.

Several firms, although battered by traders' whims, ended up right back where they started. Among those unchanged for the week were Intel Corp. at 39¼, National Semiconductor, Inc. at 5⅜, Compaq Computer Corp. at 54½ and NEC Technologies, Inc. at 57.

Telecommunications issues mixed it up, with MCI Communications Corp. declining ¼ of a point to 35½ and AT&T losing ⅞ of a point to hit 35⅛. United Telecom, Inc., however, inched up ⅝ of a point to 25⅜.

KIM S. NASH

Saudi

FROM PAGE 1

Sysorex International, Inc. has 15 U.S. employees — some of whom have families with them — located in Riyadh to develop a computer system for the Saudi Arabian Department of Customs. Peter Gioe, director of administration and personnel at the firm's Mountain View, Calif., headquarters, said, "They're somewhat anxious, as you might expect. But they are reassured that as soon as the situation warrants, they are in a position to leave."

AT&T has several hundred American employees in Saudi Arabia who are staying for the moment, a spokesman said. However, the company also has "a couple of dozen" employees in Kuwait working on a telecommunications modernization project, and the spokesman said AT&T is working with the State Department to get them out. AT&T has learned through intermediaries that the employees are safe, he said.

"The people on or near the border are very concerned, of course, but many Americans in Saudi Arabia do not seem unduly concerned," Leslie said.

Business in Saudi Arabia is far from slow. It is the largest consumer nation on the Persian Gulf, according to trade figures for the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA).

Year-to-date figures through May 1990 show sales from the Middle East at $161.5 million, with $24.6 million coming from Saudi Arabia and $12.2 million from Kuwait. Saudi Arabia is also the second-largest Middle Eastern market for telecommunications equipment, according to CBEMA.

However, while the deployment of U.S. troops to Saudi Arabia may insulate that nation from invasion or enable it to repel an assault, the Iraqi effort to annex Kuwait has halted business there. Businesses formerly based in Kuwait are looking for a new place to set up shop, and computer vendors in the U.S. that sell equipment through distributors have been forced to move on.

"We have lost some business there, but we didn't put all our eggs in one basket. We'll just have to move on," said Michael Burke, director of sales for the Middle East at Sprint International.

"We're not going [to the Middle East] again. We won't do business over there," said Ross Perot, chairman of Perot Systems Corp. In 1979, Perot executed a daring rescue in which he freed two U.S. employees of Electronic Data Systems Corp., which he headed, from an Iranian prison.

Perot said his advice to U.S. companies with Middle East operations is to pull their people out as soon as possible. "If you have a problem over there or anywhere in the world, you'll get no help from anyone in the U.S. government," he said.

Few computer companies do direct business in the Middle East, preferring to work through local third-party distributors.

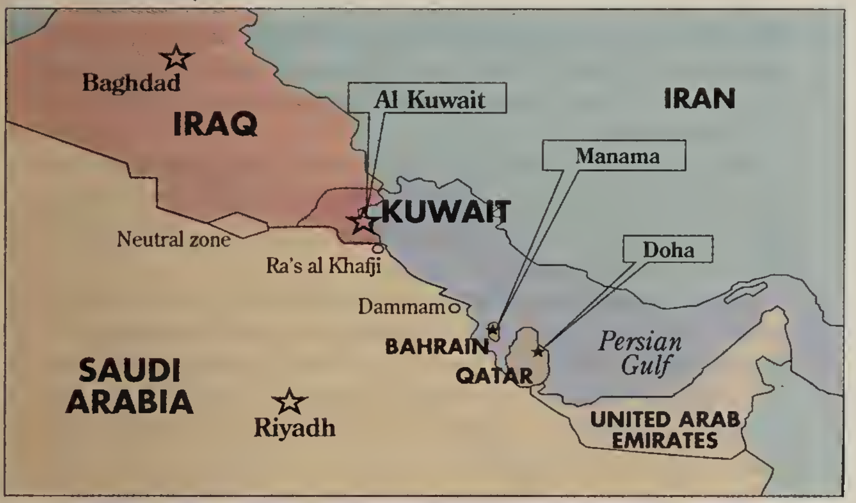
> "WE'RE NOT going [to the Middle East] again. We won't do business over there."
>
> ROSS PEROT
> PEROT SYSTEMS CORP.

Until recently, Kuwait was the headquarters for many of those distributors. The country was favored for setting up headquarters, because entering and leaving Kuwait was relatively easy, said Burke, who oversees the Sprint business conducted through distributors.

National Correspondent Mitch Betts contributed to this report.

Mounting tension

With growing turmoil after Iraq's recent actions, computer merchants faced a move en masse from invaded Kuwait into Saudi Arabia



CW Chart: Paul Mock

Oil trackers quicken pace

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

The Middle East crisis has meant very hectic times at Computer Petroleum Corp., a St. Paul, Minn.-based firm with an electronic database that tracks wholesale and retail petroleum prices. "We're running full out," said Gary Thomas, director of operations.

The company, which surveys the oil industry to create its pricing database, allows subscribers to dial into an NCR Corp. 9800 mainframe computer and download the price surveys.

Thomas said the number of subscriber log-ons has increased 30% to 35% since the crisis began. The number of data transfers is up 28%, he said.

One customer, the American Automobile Association (AAA), relies on the company for the "AAA Fuel Gauge Report," which was used by the news media and concerned politicians to track the daily price hikes at local gasoline stations. For example, it showed that self-serve, regular unleaded gasoline cost an average of $1.237 per gallon on Aug. 8, which was 16.2 cents higher than the price just before Iraq's invasion of Kuwait.

Most subscribers are companies in the petroleum industry that use the database in the morning to guide them in making pricing decisions for the day, Thomas said.

Kuwaiti businessman flees turmoil

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
CW STAFF

Two weeks ago, Abdulmohsen Al-Babtain was a busy man as president of Gulfnet Kuwait, an international distribution company with headquarters in Kuwait. Today, after fleeing Kuwait, which was invaded by Iraq on Aug. 2, Al-Babtain is happy just to be alive.

"It all happened early in the morning. We woke up to the sound of artillery and machine guns at four or five in the morning," explained Al-Babtain, a Kuwaiti national who managed to escape his homeland by car shortly before Iraqi President Saddam Hussein ordered all Kuwaiti borders to be tightly sealed.

"At first people didn't take [the invasion] seriously because [Kuwait] had helped Iraq for all those years," Al-Babtain said, referring to reports that Kuwait had given millions of dollars in aid to Iraq after the war between Iran and Iraq.

"It was the shock effect at first. People just went to work around everything. But then it got serious. If you went on the roof you could see the heavy bombing and the tanks," Al-Babtain said.

"I lost track of time, but on the fourth day we escaped by car . . . I took my grandmother, and my family — my wife and kids — was already in London, but my brothers and sisters, they are still in Kuwait," Al-Babtain continued.

> "I HAVE HEARD the Iraqis have stopped everything. Our business there is lost."
>
> ABDULMOHSEN
> AL-BABTAIN
> GULFNET KUWAIT

Al-Babtain, whose company distributes Sprint International's telecommunications products in the Middle East, said he had managed to contact his family by cellular radio from the town of Khafji on the Kuwait-Saudi border. He made the contact shortly before the Iraqi army overtook the town, he said.

Al-Babtain said all business in Kuwait has been halted.

"I have heard the Iraqis have stopped everything. Our business there is lost," he said.

Persian Gulf customers

Kuwait was one of many Persian Gulf countries purchasing computer equipment from Al-Babtain's and other distribution companies in the Middle East.

According to Al-Babtain and other distributors, computers are infiltrated throughout all levels of business in Persian Gulf countries, including Kuwait, the United Arab Emirates, Oman, People's Democratic Republic of Yemen, Saudi Arabia, Iraq, Jordan and Bahrain.

"We have global support to go ahead with our [business] plans in other [Persian Gulf] countries, and we will do that. We were involved in this business in Kuwait since 1977. That's gone, unfortunately, and will take a long time to build back up," Al-Babtain said. "But for the long term, we will continue to establish joint ventures, continue with research and development and build up a maintenance company for the whole Persian Gulf."

DEC opts for Objectivity's object-oriented database

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

MENLO PARK, Calif. — After studying a cluster of object-oriented database companies on both the East and West Coasts, Digital Equipment Corp. picked Objectivity, Inc., a 2½-year-old firm, to give DEC users their first window on the technology.

The relationship between DEC and the 30-person start-up firm, which began selling its product in April, is still being defined. It is not an exclusive relationship, since Objectivity is also being ported to Sun Microsystems, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co. and Sony Microsystems, Inc. platforms.

"We run today on Sun-3s and Sun-4s," Objectivity President Bob Field said. "We're also porting it to 386-based PCs, Decstation 3100s, Vaxstations and Sony workstations."

Vital to Objectivity's architecture is an ability to "translate" the data automatically. "We store the data in the format in which it was last used," Field explained. "If you store the data on a Sun-4 and the Decstation wants to read it, the database software translates it and deals with the bit-ordering and floating-point information."

DEC engineers are working on an interface between Objectivity/DB and DEC's own RDB relational database, said Lydia Bennett, product manager for object-based systems at DEC. However, final DEC product and pricing information is several months away.

The joint development and marketing partnership is a first for the industry, said Les Hellenack, director of new software technologies at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "Objectivity pulled a coup by being the first object-oriented database selected to become part of a systems vendor's product line," he said.

NEWS SHORTS

Soderblom token-ring claim tossed

Last week, the U.S. Patent Office disallowed Olof Soderblom's most recent attempt to maintain his patent claim on the technological basis of the IEEE 802.5 token-ring standard. The office had already ruled that Soderblom's original 1968 patent did not apply to the specific closed-loop token-ring technology used in 802.5. Soderblom then entered 34 arguments against this decision, but the patent office disallowed those points that directly related to his 802.5 claims.

……

Microsoft prepares OS/2 gap filler

Microsoft Corp. will ship a modified version of OS/2 Release 1.2 to OEMs next month, with more than 30 hardware vendors, including IBM, slated to receive it. Microsoft plans to release it within the next 90 days. In addition to supporting OS/2 LAN Manager 2.0, which Microsoft said will ship next week, the upgraded OS/2 Release 1.21 will provide users with "significant" advances in printer functionality, according to Pat Bellamah, Microsoft's OS/2 product manager.

……

Autodesk pirates paying up

Autodesk, Inc. said last week that its antipiracy campaign is starting to pay off. More than $2 million has been collected in 18 months from software users who have been nabbed making illegal copies of Autodesk software, the company said.

……

IBM mixes, matches net groups

IBM has quietly initiated the separate consolidations of its local-area network and network management groups as part of a strategy to focus and expand these strategic areas, a company spokeswoman said last week. Network management products at IBM were formerly divided into products, systems management and alliances groups, whose directors reported to IBM's director of communications programming, Van Hettinger. The reorganization puts all of these groups under William Warner, former director of the Application System/400 programming laboratory in Rochester, Minn. LAN products, which were formerly scattered among such IBM groups as the Entry Systems Division, are now under Donald Haile, former director of IBM's software systems for enterprise systems.

……

Korea phone network goes digital

South Korea is planning to install 2.68 million telephone lines nationwide next year, some 62% of which will employ the country's own TDX digital switching system, according to a Korea Telecommunications Authority (KTA) announcement. When the installation is completed by the end of next year, KTA said there will be 36 telephone lines for every 100 inhabitants. KTA said it will stop supplying its conventional analog exchange system next year.

……

AT&T snags more Sabre business

AT&T has won a multimillion-dollar overseas slice of the Sabre pie for the next five years. Networked AT&T 6386/SX and 6386/25 Workgroup Systems will be the hardware of choice for the Sabre Travel Information Network's agencies and administrative offices in Europe, Canada, the Caribbean and the Pacific Rim, the companies said. Sabre's Travel Information Network is the marketing arm of the Sabre computerized reservation system. AT&T last year was awarded Sabre's U.S. domestic computer contract, valued at $100 million.

……

China to focus on smaller systems

China will suspend mainframe development projects and concentrate its domestic computer efforts on producing open system minicomputers and superminis, according to a government official. China is also seeking cooperative agreements with foreign workstation vendors. The official said China can now manufacture workstations based on Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Precision Architecture.

Graphics workstation market upbeat

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

DALLAS — Whether or not the graphics capabilities shown at Siggraph are destined for the average television — let alone the average computer — the market for technical workstations able to manipulate high-resolution, three-dimensional graphics and images will keep workstation vendors humming.

To that end, Sun Microsystems, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., unveiled two high-end "visualization" workstations in Dallas last week.

The two models of the Sparcstation VX — priced at $55,900 and $86,900, respectively — make use of Intel Corp.'s 64-bit I860, a chip that has become a darling among workstation vendors for use in their graphics subsystems since its introduction by Intel last February.

Sun also introduced a multiprocessor MVX board option for the new VX workstation that can boost its 40 million instructions per second (MIPS) and 60 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS) peak performance to 160 MIPS and 240 peak MFLOPS.

The new hardware will use Sunvision, a $3,000 software package for image processing and photo-realistic rendering on the Sparcstation, and XGL, a two-dimensional and 3-D graphics software library, both of which Sun introduced in March.

Some other announcements made by the 245 Siggraph exhibitors included the following:

- Texas Instruments, Inc. said it has developed a working prototype of a laser-based display system that presents real 3-D images that can be seen from any angle with a 750- by 750-pixel resolution. TI said it was seeking parties interested in developing applications for its Omniview display system.
- Digital Equipment Corp. introduced DEC AVS, a data visualization software tool for its Decstation family of Unix workstations. It is DEC's implementation of Stardent Computer, Inc.'s Application Visualization System software under a licensing agreement. DEC also said it would work with Rasterops Corp. on full-motion television and video for its workstations and with Brooktree Corp. on true-color windowing systems.
- Edsun Laboratories, Inc. in Waltham, Mass., showed a pin-compatible replacement chip for the display subsystems of IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA)-compatible boards that enables them to show photo-realistic still images on ordinary monitors. The very large-scale integration chip, which replaces the standard random-access memory/digital-to-analog converter on a VGA board, mixes two colors per pixel, allowing the standard personal computer to move up from 256 colors to 790,000 colors. The chip also helps smooth the rough edges — or "jagging" associated with VGA displays.

The chip, which is being codeveloped and manufactured by Norwood, Mass.-based Analog Devices, Inc., will be in production in September, and display drivers have already been developed for a few popular PC applications, according to Edsun officials, who said a driver for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows Version 3.0 is scheduled to ship in November.

REPORTER'S NOTEBOOK

Siggraph when it sizzles

DALLAS — A gigantic metal cockroach ominously prowls the streets of a full-color, photo-realistic world. Aside from being very un-Disneylike, this cartoon is special because it was created on a computer.

Welcome to Siggraph '90. The computer industry graphics show last week delivered, as expected, its usual dose of breathtaking 3-D computer simulations, much to the delight of the 25,000 attendees in Dallas.

From "visualization," in which huge amounts of complex scientific data are portrayed graphically, to "virtual reality," in which the user dons a helmet and gloves to enter and interact with computer-generated worlds, graphics technology has placed an array of tantalizing tools in the hands of software and applications developers.

What these superb animations will mean for traditional business computing is harder to see, but even here trends are coming into focus. Take, for example, a graphical representation of air pollution data, shown at one of the 28 day-long seminars at the conference. In the demo, a topological map of Los Angeles was superimposed over a satellite photograph; over this contoured surface, colored globes representing tons of pollution and arrows representing air flow colorfully danced — a vivid, shocking portrayal of the sorry state of LA's smog problem.

Hypermedia is a young science, Walter Bender, principal research scientist at MIT's Media Lab, said earlier in the day. "Books and writing have had centuries to evolve . . . hypermedia has only had a decade," he said.

High-definition television is not the issue, Bender continued. He said consumers simply are not complaining about the image quality of their TV sets.

"The complaints are over content," Bender said, adding that computers, software and direct distribution of programming can and will make TV sets and the information they carry more adaptable to the needs of the viewer.

ELLIS BOOKER

Low-cost Sparc systems to integrate DOS

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

Promising availability in the next few months, Taiwan-based Tatung Co. has a product that integrates personal computers based on DOS and complex instruction set computing as well as workstations based on Unix and reduced instruction set computing.

Tatung, a high-volume PC clone maker, licensed Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Scalable Processor Architecture (Sparc) in June 1989. It is the first foreign company to import Sparc-based workstations. Several other foreign corporations have licensed Sparc but have yet to market workstations. Japan-based Toshiba Corp. imports laptops based on Sparc.

Tatung will use a U.S. corporation — Mars Microsystems in Mars, Pa. — as the distributor.

The basic workstation, called Mariner 4I, will be based on Sparc, with a base price of $5,995 — about $1,000 more than a Sun diskless workstation. A DOS add-on, which uses an Intel. Corp. 80386 processor that fits on the Sparc motherboard, will be optional, according to a spokeswoman.

Tatung is the first of an expected flood of Sparc-based foreign clones. "Sun will have to live with the results," said Bruce Jenkins, an analyst at Daratech, Inc., a Cambridge, Mass.-based market research firm. "On the positive side, Sparc as a standard is promulgated far and wide. On the negative side, it intrudes on the company's market share."

AS/400 may break free of SNA

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — IBM is expected to further extend the Application System/400's ability to communicate outside the Systems Network Architecture environment next week.

Announcement of the extensions, which will probably share the limelight with news of IBM's low-end additions to the AS/400 family [CW, Aug. 6] will encompass major local-area network protocols such as Ethernet and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), as well as the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) telecommunications standard.

Features expected for the AS/400 include the following:

- Support of 802.3 Ethernet on the AS/400's internal adapter. This will provide less costly and more efficient Ethernet connections than the current support, which requires an outside box.
- An adapter with a total throughput of 16M bit/sec., which would connect up to four Token-Rings to the AS/400. The current Token-Ring adapter for the AS/400 supports only 4M bit/sec. speeds.
- Faxsupport 400, a software product that would turn an AS/400 into a facsimile server for personal computers using IBM's PC Support program.
- Support of Telnet, the terminal-to-host application for TCP/IP.
- Software to provide links between the AS/400 and IBM's RISC System/6000.

Both the faster Token-Ring connection and the fax server software could find a home at Kendall Co., according to Steve McManama, director of computing services at the Boston-based health care company.

AS/400 link

Kendall is in the process of linking its extensive AS/400 installation over Token-Rings running on unshielded twisted pair wire and is looking for a way to boost transmission, McManama said. Kendall is also working with Electronic Data Systems Corp. to attach a fax machine to the AS/400. He would welcome software to allow PCs to send faxes through the host, he added.

Kendall is less interested in TCP/IP than in Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) as a way to link its AS/400s to a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX 8500, McManama said. IBM has made a statement of direction that it will implement OSI on the OS/400 operating system but is unlikely to announce such a product next week, sources said.

Several expected introductions will expand the AS/400's ability to act as the focal point for meshing voice and data networking applications over ISDN.

Teleos Communications, Inc. has developed an ISDN board for IBM that allows the AS/400 to communicate over a 1.5M bit/sec. ISDN Primary Rate Interface, a Teleos spokeswoman said. In addition, Teleos is expected to introduce an ISDN server platform that will coordinate communications between the host and lower speed ISDN lines out to individual devices, either locally or remotely.

The server is also expected to play a part in IBM's expected announcement of ISDN-based links for Callpath 400, its host-to-private branch exchange interface for the AS/400.

IBM would not comment on whether the above networking announcements were in the works.

A key networking product that probably will not be ready in time for next week's introduction is a programmable protocol converter that will allow users to link virtually any type of proprietary device to the AS/400, according to David Andrews, president of the Cheshire, Conn. consulting company ADM, Inc.

A prototype of the product, which IBM has demonstrated to some of its business partners, incorporates a Personal System/2 motherboard and "selected PS/2 chips and components in a small physical package," according to Andrews.

Communications feast

IBM's AS/400 connectivity announcements will act as an appetizer to a much larger banquet of communications-related introductions slated for early next month, several sources said.

An expected new version of IBM's Netview network management system will include at least two long-awaited enhancements: an internally developed graphics-based user interface and support of IBM's peer-to-peer LU6.2 protocol, according to Richard Boyle, a program director at Stamford, Conn., research firm Gartner Group, Inc.

Based on IBM's Presentation Manager, the graphics-based interface will supersede the Netcenter Netview workstation, which IBM purchased from US West approximately one year ago. However, the initial release will only contain pieces of the final IBM product, one source said.

Native support of LU6.2 on Netview will open the way at last for effective two-way communications between network management hosts and non-IBM networking systems, according to Joseph Mohen, president of Seacliff, N.Y., consulting company Teleprocessing Connection.

Currently, non-IBM devices must access Netview hosts via Netview/PC, a PC-based interface that has been roundly criticized by vendors as being awkward and limited. LU6.2 will also provide more effective communication between multiple Netview hosts and between Netview and other vendors' systems that control different network domains, Mohen said.

Also in September, IBM will release a list of approximately 40 LAN and LAN-diagnostic vendors that "are lining up behind IBM for integrated network management," Boyle said. "Not too many major companies will be missing."

ELISABETH HORWITT

Unix

FROM PAGE 1

Brothers is currently using a large number of Unix-based Sun and Pyramid Technology Corp. workstations.

While Unix celebrated its 20th anniversary last year, the operating system has only been available commercially since 1983 — coincidentally, at the height of the glory years for the Massachusetts mini makers. Those companies did not start to invest serious time and substantial money into multiplatform interoperability until the middle to latter part of the decade, well after the Unix movement had begun to gather steam.

DG was one of the earliest on the Unix bandwagon. It is currently betting the future on its reduced instruction set computing-based Aviion series, introduced in February 1989, and the company has reportedly signed more than 200 Aviion resellers to date.

"I think they are pivoting successfully from old to new world computing with their Aviion line," Colony said, "but they have to make money to keep customers, and the Aviion hasn't made enough to keep them in business." The company is currently depending on its proprietary MV line as its primary source of revenue.

Building new with old

DG has also been able to leverage its installed MV base to increase Aviion sales — at least in part. According to Rob Morrow, an Aviion user and planning manager at Boise Cascade in DeRidder, La., his company's decision to purchase the Aviion systems was based on the fact that all existing software applications were built on DG's AOS/ VSII platform, so "it just made sense to go with the Aviions — it allowed us to go with the same structure and framework."

George Weiss, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn., said he feels that DG's Distributed Application Architecture is the most comprehensive of the second-tier companies' next-generation road maps but cautioned that the vendor must rapidly establish itself as a strong presence in vertical markets.

Wang, with revenue dropping 10% each year and no clear technology direction, might be in for a somewhat rougher ride. The company seems more preoccupied with finding the next dollar to keep it afloat than with pursuing new product development, Colony said.

However, users are keeping a stiff upper lip. Clem Kichuck, president of Market Corp. Systems in Westport, Conn., has been using Wang equipment for 10 years and is enthusiastic about Wang's progress in the Unix arena. Although a Unix version of Pace, Wang's database system, is not due out for another 12 months, Kichuck remained undaunted.

"Pace is, in my estimation, the finest database in the world," Kichuck said. "The only problem has been that it was a strictly proprietary system."

Larger niche market?

According to Weiss, Wang needs a larger niche market. "Their Unix ports for Pace systems are starting out late, and they have no high-end Unix strategy to speak of," he said. Weiss added that he is more optimistic regarding Prime's situation, where he sees Prime as being in a reasonably good position to move its 50 series users to EXL, Prime's Unix port. Prime will also be porting its Information database to Unix later this month.

The five-year forecast for the former minicomputer kings does not look all that bad. Analysts favored DG as a survivor, providing the company can continue to trim fat and learn to operate in the low-margin marketplace.

Industry experts generally predicted that Wang is likely to fall under new ownership within the next 12 to 18 months. They also speculated that Prime would evolve into two separate companies — Computervision playing the computer-aided design and manufacturing market and the other half devoted to departmental systems.

"It's easy to criticize in hindsight," Kernochan said. "These companies just couldn't react fast enough to the shifts in the marketplace. In the next couple of years, we're going to see cost cutting and more cost cutting, and over the long term, if they can succeed in the Unix world, they have a good chance for survival."

THE FIVE-YEAR forecast for the former minicomputer kings does not look all that bad.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: back issues, if available, may be purchased at $2.00 per issue, plus postage. Call (800) 669-1002.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970, 508-744-3350.
Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. For Back issues contact Margaret McIndoe.
Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $48 a year; Canada — $110 a year; Central & So. America — $130 (surface), $250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — $195 a year; all other countries — $295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.
POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

TRENDS

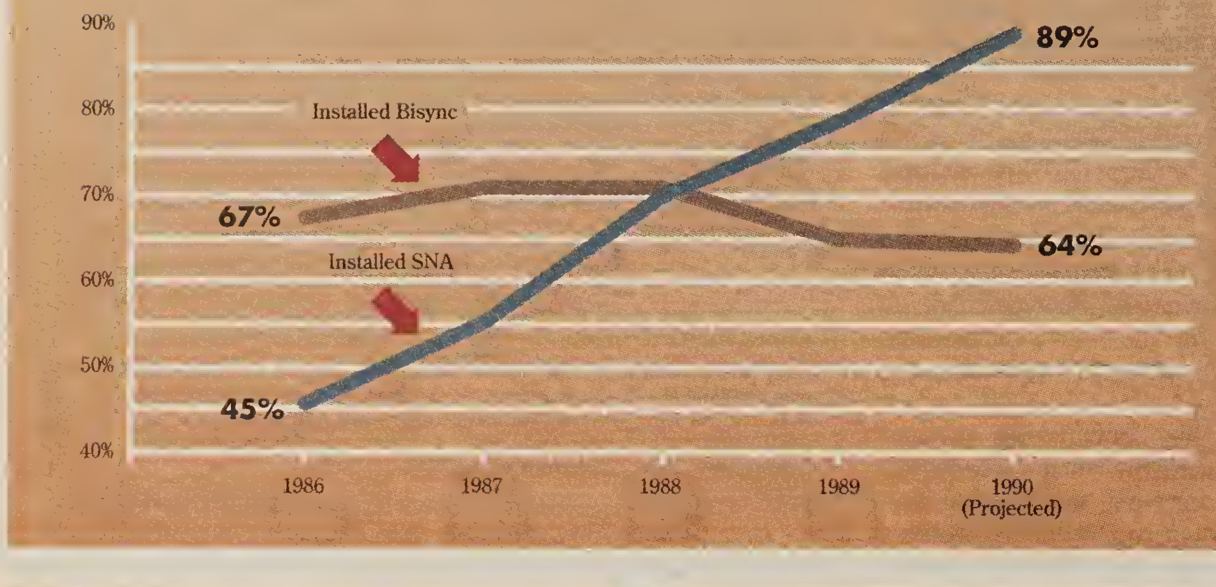
SNA

IBM's major hurdle was to get sites using older bisynchronous protocols to make the SNA upgrade investment. It's been well over a decade, but SNA is now right where IBM wants it to be — on top

Installed line protocols

SNA is currently used as a communications protocol at almost 90% of IBM sites. The older Bisync protocol began to drop off in 1987

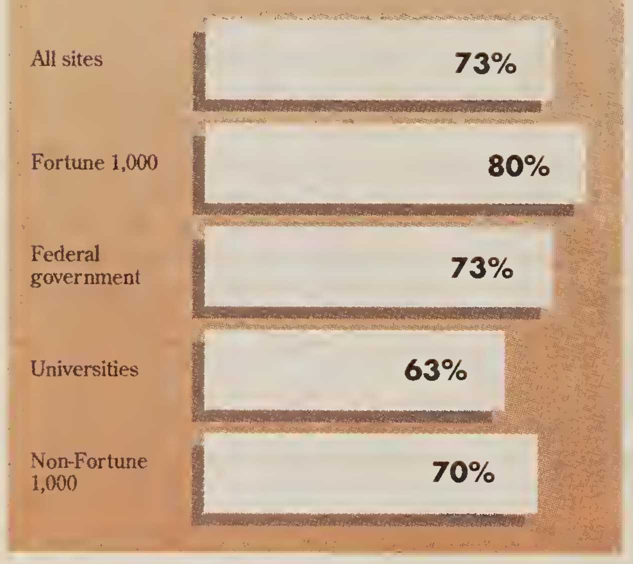
Percent of U.S. IBM communicating sites (Total: 9,350)



VTAM installations

VTAM, which runs an SNA network from an IBM mainframe, is installed at 73% of all IBM/plug-compatible mainframe sites

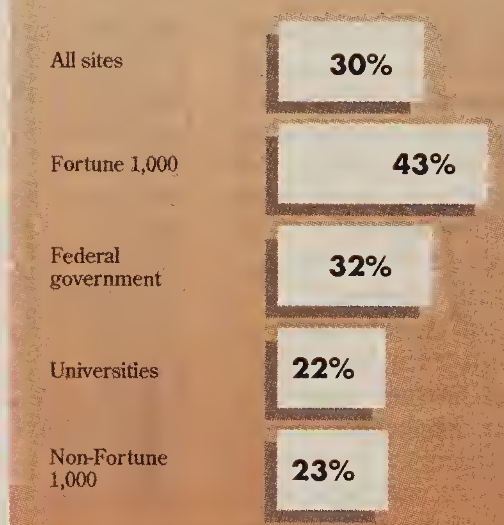
Percent of sites (Total: 11,000)



Network management software

Either IBM's Netview or Systems Center's Netmaster is currently installed at 30% of the total SNA sites

Percent of sites running VTAM (Total: 8,030)



Source: Computer Intelligence, La Jolla, Calif.

CW Chart: Tom Monahan

NEXT WEEK

Manager's Journal follows this week's special supplement on information systems in Japan with a profile on **Haruo Nabeshima,** general manager of IS at construction giant Taisei Corp. Like many Japanese IS managers, Nabeshima has spent his career rotating through several functions at Taisei and has worked in IS for only three years.

Kaku Kurita/Gamma Liaison

The triumph of perestroika is closely tied to computing, but Soviet computing ambitions currently far outweigh its abilities. New technology brings with it some weighty questions about such issues as information planning, as well as security and societal impact. Get a firsthand computing tour of the Soviet Union in In Depth.

INSIDE LINES

Painting the town

Next, Inc. is reportedly preparing for the debut of its color monitor system on Sept. 18 in San Francisco. The new offering will provide photo-realistic color and a graphics accelerator. Meanwhile, Businessland is hoping to clear some of the older monochrome models off the shelves in anticipation of the upcoming announcement and has chopped the list price of the systems 20% to $8,000.

LAN Man plan elan

Mike Murray at Microsoft confirmed that the long-awaited LAN Manager 2.0 is shrink-wrapped, in the box and will be on its way to distributors this week. "The product is obviously a little later than we had thought," he noted. Final code was shipped to OEMs several weeks ago. "They are all working with it," he said, noting that different OEMs add different levels of value to the product.

Headed for Vancouver?

Bill Gates, Microsoft's grand pooh-bah, recently bought a Porsche 959 and had it shipped to the States. Of course, he can't legally drive the much sought-after symbol of status and speed here, because it's too fast for U.S. roads and its emissions don't pass this nation's muster.

Relief from number-crunching

Why should PC users have all the fun? Tiger Media, a publisher of computer games on CD-ROM, is planning to release a role-playing game for Sun 's Sparcstations and compatibles. "Airwave Adventure: The Case of the Cautious Condor" will retail for $75 and will soon be available directly from the firm.

With friends like these...

The success of Intel's I860 graphics chip was apparent at the Siggraph '90 show in Dallas last week, turning up in boxes from about 20 vendors — including HP, Alliant, DEC and Sun. But Intel wants a piece of this game, too. The chip maker was demonstrating its own workstation using the chip in its booth. According to knowledgeable sources, a 40-MHz version of the I860 Image Workstation, marketed as a software development platform, will be available later this year.

Recalculating the spreadsheet

A source close to Lotus claims that some "really scared" Lotus employees are anticipating another wave of layoffs. "Managers' bonuses this year will depend in part on how well they cut costs," the source added. Lotus spokesman Richard Eckel declined to confirm or deny that report. However, he did concede that recent steps toward decentralization will mean "greater accountability, as well as greater flexibility, for those people managing decentralized business units."

Hall of fame?

Last week, when we received a collect call from Craig Neidorf, co-editor of "Phrack," a newsletter for hackers, we were certain that the 20-year-old college student was about to drop a major scoop into our laps. Neidorf was recently cleared of charges stemming from a plot to steal a text file detailing the workings of Bellsouth's emergency 911 telephone system. Neidorf and his attorney are planning to file a civil lawsuit against Bellsouth as a result of the case. Naturally, we though he was going to fill us in on the latest in this hack-fights-back story. But no, Neidorf wanted clips for his scrapbook — and oh, he wanted the originals, the one with the color photos and not copies, please.

Limpest promotional trick of the year: Nice try by Tandem media planners who invited the press to a no-news confab aboard a cruise through New York harbor next month. But the press hounds who pulled the napkin out of the champagne glass delivered at the close of deadline last week aren't likely to be in such a friendly mood after seeing a shower of gold confetti sprinkle their rugs. Surely Tandem has better things to do with its money. Direct your suggestions to News Editor Pete Bartolik at (800) 343-6474, fax them to (508) 875-8931 or address them to COMPUTERWORLD *via MCI Mail.*

When you stack up the Microcom HDMS Dial-up Network Management System, you rack up the benefits.*

*** Easily Expandable.**

HDMS's high density design makes it easy to handle growth in your network. You can grow from one to six chassis, with 32 modems per chassis, conserving critical computer-room space.

*** High Speed, Error-free Transmission.**

Dial-up speeds up to 38,400 bps are available, 100% error-free, keeping line charges at a minimum, and port availability at a maximum.

*** Complete System Control.**

Reports and monitors tell you who's using the network, when they're using it, and how well it's working — giving you complete control.

*** Sophisticated Security.**

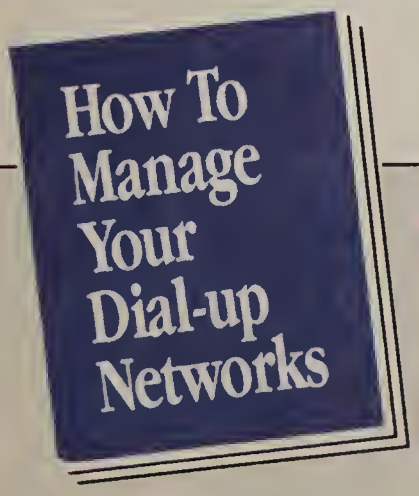
Passthrough, Variable/Fixed Call-back, and Microcom's exclusive MNP Password Connection Security™ help make your host virtually hacker-proof.

*** Multiple Host Access.**

Port grouping lets you assign multiple hosts to a single chassis or system, providing least-cost call routing, space/cost savings and control of user access.

*** Compatible Modems.**

Integrated V.32, V.29FT, V.27, V.22bis, V.22, Bell 212A and Bell 103 modems deliver up to MNP Class 9 with V.42 compatible error correction. Works with standard, popular modems.



*** Free Report.**

To find out how HDMS can help you manage your network more efficiently and effectively, just call for this free report, "How to Manage Your Dial-up Networks".

Call toll-free, 800-822-8224 today.

Workstation
Connectivity
Worldwide

Microcom

500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062 617-551-1000
Telex 710-336-7802 MICROCOM NWD / USA FAX: 617-551-1006
Worldwide Distribution — International FAX: 617-551-1007
Toll Free 800-822-8224

MNP® is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. HDMS, HD V32c and MNP Password Connection Security are trademarks of Microcom, Inc.

ROUTE TO:

☐ CFO

☐ V.P. HUMAN RESOURCES

☐ V.P. MIS

NEWS RELEASE

INTEGRAL ANNOUNCES TRADE-IN PROGRAM FOR MSA AND M&D CLIENTS

Uncertainty Created By Dun&Bradstreet Acquisition Prompts Special Integral Financial and Human Resource Program

Walnut Creek, CA — In response to overwhelming requests from within the newly combined MSA and M&D client base, Integral today announced a financial and human resource software trade-in program designed to provide organizations with proven, stable and enduring business solutions.

Under the terms of the Integral program, D&B Software clients who trade in existing financial or human resource systems will receive up to 30% off the price of a new financial or human resource system from Integral. Integral's trade-in program offers superior application performance and a clear technical direction to these D&B Software clients — and at a significant savings.

The program originated in response to strong and rapidly growing concern among the D&B Software client base over questions of product continuation, commitment to support, and overall D&B Software company strategy and technology direction. In recent coverage of the D&B Software user conference, COMPUTERWORLD noted that "many left the conference skeptical and confused about how the company will 'bridge' the redundant applications software lines it has acquired."

Since 1972, Integral has developed and serviced the most functionally rich and technically advanced financial and human resource systems in the industry. Today, Integral has installed software products at more than 2000 client locations. Recently Integral was awarded IBM's *Outstanding Business Partner of the Year Award* for the second consecutive year.

For Details On This Limited Time Offer, Please Contact:

In the U.S. 800/824-8199
In California 800/824-8198
In Canada 415/939-3900

INTEGRAL™

2185 N. California Blvd., Walnut Creek, CA 94596